New South Wales, Public Library of, Sydney

Guide to the system of cataloguing...
GUIDE TO THE SYSTEM OF CATALOGUING
OF THE
REFERENCE LIBRARY;

WITH

REGULATIONS FOR VISITORS, HINTS TO READERS AND STUDENTS,
RULES FOR CATALOGUING, AND SUBJECT-HEADINGS
USED IN THE DICTIONARY INDEX.

Henry L. L. Anderson, M.A.

3rd EDITION—JULY, 1898.

SYDNEY: WILLIAM APPLEGATE GULICK, GOVERNMENT PRINTER.
1898.
Trustees:

The Hon. James Norton, LL.D., M.L.C., President.

The Hon. Edmund Barton, M.A., Q.C., M.L.C.
The Hon. J. F. Burns.
The Hon. Edward Greville, M.L.C.

The Hon. Philip Gidley King, M.L.C.
Professor M. W. MacCallum, M.A.
Alexander Oliver, Esq., M.A.

Officers—Reference Library:

Principal Librarian and Secretary ... ... ... ... Henry C. L. Anderson, M.A.
First Assistant Librarian ... ... ... ... George H. Gifford.
Second Assistant Librarian ... ... ... ... Hugh Wright.
Cataloguers ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... C. J. Brennan, M.A.
... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... James Pierce.

Editor of the Historical Records of N.S.W. ... ... ... Frank M. Bladen.
The Classification, which was adopted in 1869 on the formation of the Library, is distinguished by letters A to K, as shown in the following Synopsis:

A.—NATURAL SCIENCES, PHYSICS, MATHEMATICS, FINE ARTS, INDUSTRIAL ARTS AND TRADES.

B.—HISTORY, CHRONOLOGY, ANTIQUITIES, AND MYTHOLOGY.

C.—BIOGRAPHY AND CORRESPONDENCE.

D.—GEOGRAPHY, TOPOGRAPHY, VOYAGES, TRAVELS AND ATLASES.

E.—PERIODICAL LITERATURE, REPORTS AND NEWSPAPERS.

F.—LAW, COMMERCE, ECONOMIC SCIENCE, POLITICAL ECONOMY, POLITICS, AND SOCIAL ECONOMY.

G.—EDUCATION, METAPHYSICS, MORAL PHILOSOPHY, THEOLOGY, ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY, AND OCCULT SCIENCES.

H.—POETRY, DRAMA AND THE STAGE.

J.—GENERAL LITERATURE, PHILOLOGY, AND COLLECTED WORKS.

K.—WORKS OF REFERENCE.

Books belonging to the Australasian Collection have the letter M prefixed to the Class letters above.

In every Class the Presses holding the Books commence with No. 1 and continue with consecutive numbers to the end of the Class.

The Shelves in each Press are lettered from P to Z, so as to avoid the letter of a Shelf being mistaken for the letter of a Class.

The Books on each Shelf are numbered from 1 up to 40, or more, according to the length of a Shelf.

Large-sized Books, placed in Presses for holding large quartos and folios, which are not accessible to the public, are marked † or ‡ after the Shelf number. In order to obtain the use of Books so marked, and also all Books bearing the Class letter E, and Books relating to Australasia, which are all stored in the Basement or in the Galleries, visitors must make application to an Assistant of the Library.

EXAMPLE:—"Badger's Statutes of New Zealand" (vol. 1) is numbered MF 3 S 1, which means—Class F, Press 3, Shelf S, Book 1, in the Australasian Collection.
CLASS A.

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, SCIENCE, MATHEMATICS, FINE ARTS, INDUSTRIAL ARTS AND TRADES.

Including:—

Acoustics; Aeronautics; Agriculture; Anatomy; Anthropology; Apiculture; Architecture; Assaying; Astronomy.

Biology; Botany; Chemistry; Cookery; Crystallography.

Dairy-farming and Dairying; Domestic Economy.

Electricity; Embryology; Engineering; Entomology; Ethnology and Ethnography; Evolution.

Fine Arts [Decoration, Design, Drawing, Engraving, Etching, Music, Painting, Photography, Pottery, Sculpture]; Fisheries and Fish Culture; Forestry; Fruitgrowing.

Gardening Geodesy; Geology.

Heat; Hospitals; Hydraulics; Hygiene.

Industrial Arts; Irrigation.

Light and Optics.

Manufactures; Mathematics; Medicine; Metallurgy; Meteorology; Microscopy; Military Art and Science; Mineralogy; Mining.

Natural History; Naval Art and Science; Navigation; Numismatics.

Paleontology; Pathology; Physics; Physiology; Pneumatics.

Science, History of; Sericulture; Ship-building; Sports and Pastimes; Stock [Cattle, Horses, Pigs, Poultry, Sheep]; Surgery; Surveying.

Toxicology; Trades.

Veterinary Science and Practice; Viticulture.

Water Supply of Towns; Wine-making.

Zoology.

CLASS B.

HISTORY, CHRONOLOGY, ANTIQUITIES AND MYTHOLOGY.

Including:—

Africa; America; Ancient History; Archaeology; Asia; Australasia.

Europe.

Folk-lore.

History—General; History, Philosophy of.

Mythology.
CLASS C.

BIOGRAPHY AND CORRESPONDENCE.

CLASS D.

GEOGRAPHY, TOPOGRAPHY, VOYAGES, TRAVELS AND ATLASES.

Including:—

Africa; America; Arctic and Antarctic Regions; Asia; Atlases, Charts and Maps; Australasia and Islands of the Pacific.
Europe.
Hand-books of Resources.
Topography; Travels.
Voyages.

CLASS E.

PERIODICAL AND SERIAL LITERATURE, REPORTS AND NEWSPAPERS.

Including:—

Almanacs and Calendars; Army and Navy Lists; Astronomical and Meteorological Observations.
Census Returns; Civil Service Blue Books and Registers.
Directories.
Electoral Rolls.
Government Gazettes; Guides and Hand-books, Yearly.
Law Reports.
Magazines, Reviews, and Periodicals—General.
Newspapers.
Parliamentary Debates, and Votes and Proceedings; Patents.
Societies and Institutions—Reports, Proceedings and Transactions of; Statistics; Statutes.
University Calendars and Registers.
Year-books.
CLASS F.

JURISPRUDENCE, COMMERCE, ECONOMIC SCIENCE, POLITICS, POLITICAL ECONOMY AND SOCIAL ECONOMY.

Including:—

Banking.

Civil Service; Commerce and Trade; Currency.

Economic Science.

Law.

Medical Jurisprudence.

Political Economy; Politics.

Social Economy; Statutes (General Systems and Codes)

CLASS G.

THEOLOGY, ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY, MORAL PHILOSOPHY, MENTAL PHILOSOPHY AND EDUCATION.

Including:—

Bible, the—Commentaries, Concordances; Bibles and Testaments, Hymn-books, Prayer Books, Rituals, Christian Churches and Sects; Christianity; Church Institutions and Work; Church Polity, Administration and Ordinances; Churches (Buildings), History and Records of; Clairvoyance.

Ecclesiastical History; Education.

Freemasonry.

Hypnotism.

Kindergarten.

Logic.

Magic and Occult Sciences; Metaphysics; Mind and Body; Missionary Work; Moral Philosophy.

Philosophy—General; Phrenology; Physiognomy; Psychology.

Religion—General; Religion and Science; Religion in Education; Religions—Non-Christian; Religious Allegories.

Sermons; Social Ethics.

Theology.
CLASS H.

POETRY AND DRAMA.

Including:

Acting.
Ballads and Popular Poetry.
Drama, the; Dramatic Literature.
Humorous Poetry and Parodies.
Poetry, Collections and Selections of; Poetry—Theory, Philosophy and Art of; Poets—Works of.
Stage, The.

CLASS J.

LITERATURE, PHILOLOGY AND COLLECTED WORKS.

Including:

Bibliography; Book Rarities.
Collected Works; Commentaries and Literary Criticism.
Dictionaries of Languages.
Elocution and Public Speaking.
Fiction.
Hieroglyphics; Humour and Comic Literature.
Journalism.
Libraries and Library Economy; Literature, History and Criticism of Literature—General.
Manuscripts; Miscellaneous Literature [Addresses, Essays, Lectures, Speeches, Prose Selections].
Paleography; Philology.

CLASS K.

WORKS OF REFERENCE—GENERAL.

Including:

Catalogues of Books, Fine Arts, Museums, &c.
Dictionaries of Names, Proverbs, and Quotations.
Encyclopedias and Works of General Information; Exhibitions—Catalogues and Reports of.
Heraldry and Genealogy.

Note.—Works of Reference on Special Subjects are placed in their Respective Classes. Dictionaries and Encyclopedias of Agriculture, Architecture, Botany, Chemistry, Engineering, Gardening, Industrial Arts, Mathematics, Medicine and Science are placed in Class A, each in its own section; Dictionaries of Archeology, Chronology, and History are placed in Class B; Dictionaries of Biography in Class C; Dictionaries of Geography and Gazettes in Class D; Almanacs, Calendars, Directories and Year-books, issued at regular intervals, are placed in Class E; Dictionaries of Commerce and Trade, Economic Science, Law and Political Economy in Class F; Philosophy and Theology in Class G; and Dictionaries, Concordances, Grammars and Glossaries of Languages in Class J.
[From Government Gazette of 24th March, 1876.]

REGULATIONS

FOR

Visitors to the Public Library of New South Wales.

1. The Library will be open every week-day, from 10 a.m. to 10 p.m., except New Year's Day, Anniversary Day, Good Friday, Easter Monday, Queen's Birthday, Christmas Day, Boxing Day, and such other days as the Trustees may from time to time direct.

2. Visitors will not be permitted, under any circumstances, to take books out of the Library.

3. Adult visitors may themselves take from the shelves such books as they wish to read, but must leave them on the Library tables when done with. All persons under 18 years of age must apply to one of the Library Assistants for such books as they may desire.

4. Such visitors as may wish to make extracts from the books, papers, maps, &c., with ink, must make special application to the Librarian to do so.

5. No conversation will be allowed in the Library, otherwise than in a whisper.

6. No person will be permitted to sit in the room with his hat on; nor will any person who is intoxicated, or in a dirty condition, be admitted to the Library.

7. Children under 12 years of age are not admitted.

8. Any visitor writing in or upon, folding down a leaf, defacing, mutilating, or otherwise injuring any book, spitting on the floor, smoking in the doorway, or eating food or fruit, will be excluded from the Library.

9. The Librarian has the power to remove, by force if necessary, any visitor who shall wilfully break any regulation, or injure any property of the Library, or shall otherwise prove offensive to readers or officers of the Institution.

10. The Librarian shall at all times have power to prohibit any book or books, &c., from being taken off the shelves, or to exclude from the Library any person or persons who may refuse to comply with any part of the Regulations of the Institution, or to obey any reasonable directions of the Librarian.

11. Readers desirous of proposing books for addition to the Library, may do so by writing the Title and Author of the same in a Suggestion Book, which will be submitted regularly to the Trustees for consideration.
HINTS TO READERS AND STUDENTS.

The whole of the books in the Reference Library are now catalogued under the Author or Editor, and published in four volumes, which are available to the Public. The main Author Catalogue contains all the books received from the opening of the Library in 1869 down to 1887; the first Supplement embraces the books received during the years 1888-92; the second Supplement covers the years 1893-95, and the third Supplement contains the books of 1896-7, and will be continued till it makes a five years' supplement.

The current books are promptly catalogued as they come in week by week, and printed on slips which are pasted in alphabetical order into two current Catalogues, which are kept in the charge of the senior Assistants,—one in each of the two Reading Rooms, and are made available to the Public through these Officers.

If a student does not know the Author or Editor of the work he requires, he should give an Assistant the exact Title and indicate the subject, in order to guide him in finding it, if it be in the Library.

For the sake of students and original workers the whole of the books are being minutely indexed, and grouped together under about 5,000 Subject Headings as shown in this Guide. Such a Classified Dictionary Index is available for the 1893-95 and 1896-7 Supplements, and is being compiled from day to day for the current 1898 Catalogue. The Index for the Main Catalogue and the 1888-1892 Supplement will be finished during this year, but as it contains over 250,000 entries, it will take over a year to print it.

The Sections and Subject Headings shown in this Guide do not comprise all that are used in the Index, for the name of any country, place, dialect, language, mineral, game, plant, animal, insect pest, chemical element, division or genus in Botany or Zoology, disease, religious denomination or sect, College or University, fruit-tree or crop may become a section if a book or a Magazine article has been written about it. New Sections and Subject Headings will necessarily be made every week; but the present edition of the Guide shows the principal ones, and indicates by the cross-references how different sections are co-related, and what choice has been made between synonymous and variant headings. Personal names are not used in the Index, only in the Author Catalogue; for whether a Book is written by or about a person, it is catalogued under that person's name. Thus, all the Books written about Napoleon Bonaparte are entered under his name in the Author Catalogue.

All important articles in Scientific Society Publications and Australasian Periodicals, and articles on Australasian subjects contained in any Periodical received in the Library, are noted in the Index, but not the general articles in British, European, and American Periodicals, most of which can be found in Poole and Fletcher's Index to Periodical Literature, the Cumulative Index, or the Review of Reviews Index.

Persons requiring further information on any subject connected with the Library are invited to apply to an Assistant Librarian or to the Library Assistant in charge of the Rooms.

Students wishing for the use of the Students' Room for the purpose of making extracts in ink, or copying plates from books, and those desiring special facilities for original work should apply, in writing, to the Principal Librarian.

HENRY C. L. ANDERSON,
Principal Librarian.

May, 1898.
RULES FOR CATALOGUING.

The General Catalogue of the Library is arranged in two parts—

A. A Catalogue of Authors in the alphabetical order of their names;

B. A Dictionary Index in which each book is entered under one or more appropriate subject-headings or forms of entries.

The Author-Entries are of two kinds: (1) Main Entries, describing adequately the contents of the books to which they refer; (2) Partial Entries or Analytical References, in which part of this information is repeated, in order that under the name of each person may be shown not only the books of which he is the sole and avowed author, but also those which he has written anonymously or in collaboration, or as part of a series or collection, or which have been written about him. Simple references are also used, to point from other forms of a name or title to the one which is adopted.

A main-entry, of which, in its complete form, few books should have more than one, consists of—

1. A Heading, giving the name of the Author of the book, or such substitute for it as the Rules provide.
2. A Description of the contents of the book, as far as possible in the words of the title-page.
3. The Imprint, a statement as to its place and date of printing, and its size.
4. An Explanatory Note, when necessary. (See also B. M. Rules 23, 24.)

**Author Entry.**

1. Books are to be entered under:

   A. Real surnames of Authors, whenever they can be ascertained, followed by (a) titles, (b) Christian names in full, when possible, (c) other distinguishing marks. The Latinized form of a name, if generally used by the Author, is to be adopted, e.g., Erasmus and Linnaeus. An anonymous work, of which the Author has been ascertained, should always have a reference from the Title.

   B. Initials of Authors' names (with accompanying epithets added), when those only are known, the last initial being put first—to represent the surname, unless there is evidence from the book that the surname is represented by one of the preceding letters. All such books shall also get a partial entry under their titles.

   C. Pseudonyms of the writers, when the real names are not ascertained,—Pseud. being added. Otherwise a reference only will be given from pseudonyms or sobriquets. Pseudonyms will be indicated by the epithet Pseud., appellations by ""; e.g., "Globe Trotter."

   D. Names of Editors of collections, or titles of such series and collections,—each separate part being at the same time sufficiently catalogued under its own Author and indexed under its appropriate subject-heading.

   E. Names of Countries (with Government Departments as sub-headings), Cities (in English), Societies, Political Parties, Religious Denominations, Reporters of Trials, Military Orders, or other collective bodies or Institutions which are responsible for their publication.

   F. First striking word (not an article or serial number) of the real titles of Periodicals or anonymous books, with references from the commonly used title, and any other noticeable word, name of a place, proper name, or person, or catch-title (in English)—the abbreviation (Anon.) being added to the titles of all anonymous works. A motto or the designation of a series should be neglected when it begins a title, but may be added in italics after the other imprint entries.

2. Commentaries accompanying a text, also translations, are to be entered under the Author or heading of the original work, with a reference from the name of the commentator, editor, or translator; but commentaries or criticisms without the text, and commentaries on Acts of Parliament, under the name of the commentator, with a reference from the original author. An Epitome or Revision is to be entered under the original Author with a reference from the Epitomizer or Reviser. Excerpts and Chrestomathies from a single Author are to be similarly treated.

3. The Bible, or any part of it (including the Apocrypha), also anonymous commentaries, in any language, is to be entered under the heading Bibles and Testaments in the Author Catalogue, with subdivisions for the two Testaments.

4. The Talmud and Koran (and parts of them) are to be entered under these words respectively; the sacred books of other religions under the names by which they are generally known,—references being made from the names of Editors, Translators, etc.

5. The respondent or defender of an academical thesis is to be considered as the Author, unless the work unequivocally appears to belong to the press.

6. Books having more than one Author writing in conjunction, without specification of the part written by each, to be entered under the one first named in the title-page, followed by the others mentioned therein, a reference being given from each of the latter. Writers of a correspondence or participants in a debate to be treated according to Rule 23 ff. Enter treaties under the place or common name of the treaty with references from each of the contracting parties. Writers of subsidiary parts of a work, if important enough, may be noted in the title, and receive partial entries or references.

7. Service-books, Missals, Breviaries, Horae, Orders of Divine Service, Church Hymn-books, and Prayer-books used by any religious community are to be entered under the head of Liturgies, with the name of the religious community as a sub-heading.

8. Separate musical compositions, accompanied by words, are to be entered under the names of the authors of the words (unless these are taken from the Bible or a public service-book) as well as under those of the composers of
the music, with references from Editors or Arrangers. Anonymous musical compositions will be entered under the title Music, with the subdivisions Instrumental and Vocal. [The Index will group together all Australian compositions under Music—Australian, and Songs—Australian.]

9. Reports of civil actions are to be entered under the name of the party to the suit which stands first on the title-page; reports of Crown and criminal proceedings under the name of the defendant; admiralty proceedings, relating to vessels, under the name of the vessel, the Reporters to get a partial entry, when deemed necessary.

10. British and foreign noblemen are to be put under their titles, with a reference from the family name, unless the family name is generally used and decidedly better known, e.g., Francis Bacon, Baron Verulam, and Horace Walpole, 4th Earl of Orford. Military nobles and Princes of the French Empire go under the family names with references from the titles, e.g., Lucien Bonaparte, Prince de Canino, and MacMahon, due de Magenta.

11. Ecclesiastical dignitaries, unless Popes, Saints, or Sovereigns, are to be entered under their family surnames, with references from the titles, when advisable, e.g., Tillotson, John, Archbishop of Canterbury; Sergi, John Ilyitch, “Father John.”

12. Sovereigns (other than Greek or Roman), Ruling Princes, Oriental Writers, Jewish Rabbis, Popes, Friars, persons canonised, and all other persons known only by their first names (e.g., Paulus Diaconus) are to be entered under this first name, in its English form, with references from the original family name and from vernacular forms, e.g., Michelangelo Buonarroti, Rembrandt van Rijn, and Raffaello Santi, Francis [Xavier], Saint; Pius II, Pope [Enea Silvio Piccolomini]; Charles I, King of Great Britain and Ireland; Paolo, Servita [Pietro Sarpi]; Charles [de Lorraine], Duke de Mayence. In the spelling of other foreign personal names, the vernacular form is to be adopted.

Note.—In Oriental names distinguish between titles Emir, Bey, Pasha, Sri, Babu, Pandit, and names.

13. Married women and other persons who have changed their names are to be put under the last known name, with references from the maiden name or other name previously used; e.g., Mack, Louise; see Creed, Louise (Mrs. J. P.).

14. Library, Museum, and Fine Arts Catalogues are to be entered under the name of the Library, Museum, or Art Gallery; other catalogues under the name of the compiler, with references from the names of one or more of the institutions or persons now or formerly owning the collection, and where desirable, the name of the collection itself; or vice versa, as circumstances require.

15. Reports of Conventions and Conferences are to be entered under the names of the bodies holding the Convention or Conference, as joint authors, in terms of Rule 23 f; or under place of meeting.

16. Societies, Political Parties, Religious Denominations or bodies, Military Orders, Academies, Associations, Institutes, Libraries, Galleries, Municipal Corporations, Museums, Colleges, Universities, are to be entered under the first word (not an article) of their actual titles as generally known, with references from the corporate, legal, or any other names by which they are known, especially from the names of the places where their headquarters are established, if often called by those names.

Universities and Royal Academies of European cities are always to be put under the names of the cities, with references, when necessary, from the exact titles of the institutions.

American State Historical and Agricultural Societies, Boards, Colleges and Experimental Stations, go under the name of the State.

State Libraries, Museums, and Galleries will go under the name of the State, except when generally known by the name of the city, or by some well-known title; Municipal or Free Public Libraries under the name of the city.

Examples:—

Académie des Sciences. (Refer from Paris.)
Academy of Natural Sciences. (Refer from Philadelphia.)
American Institute of Civil Engineers. (Refer from Civil Engineers.)
Association Scientifique Algerienne. (Refer from Algiers.)
Athène de Vaucoules. (Refer from Avignon.)
Belgium—Bibliothèque Royale. (Refer from Brussels.)
Berlin—Königliche Friedrich-Wilhelms Universität.
Berlin—Königliche Bibliothek.
Boston Museum of Fine Arts.
Boston Public Library.
British Museum. (Refer from Great Britain.)
Chicago Exhibition, 1893. (Refer from World’s Columbian Exposition.)
Corcoran Gallery of Art. (Refer from United States.)
Eton Pratt Free Library. (Refer from Baltimore.)
Fenno Gallery Imperiale. (Refer to Florence.)
France—Bibliothèque Nationale. (Refer from Paris.)
Frankfurt Treaty. (Refer from France and Germany.)
Johns Hopkins University.
Louvre, Gallerie du. (Refer from Paris.)
Madrid—Real Academia de la Historia.
New York Chamber of Commerce.
Potsdam—Astro-Physikalisches Observatorium.
San Francisco Mercantile Library Association.
Stationers’ Company, London.
Sydney City Mission.
Vatican Council.
Versailles Treaty. (Refer from Great Britain, France and Spain.)
Wisconsin State Historical Society.

Note.—The Index must gather them all together into their respective Groups—Universities, Fine Arts—Galleries, Libraries, &c.
17. Publications of Parliament, Reports from Government Departments to Parliament, and all purely official publications from Government Institutions and those endowed by the State, are to be entered under the name of the Country, with the name of the Department or Institution as a sub-heading. [See Appendix B and the General Note at the end.]

18. The designer or painter copied is the author of an engraving, but in a special collection of engravings the engraver would be treated as the author; a cartographer is the author of his maps; an architect of his plans. References should be made from the names of famous engravers, draughtsmen, surveyors, or assistant compilers of maps. Anonymous Maps, Atlases, Charts, Plans, or Views will be catalogued under the title—Mars, with the name of the country or topographical area delineated as a sub-heading. [Note.—The Index will group together all maps, charts, &c., under the names of the respective countries, districts, and cities.]

19. Enter London Guilds under the name of the trade.

20. Names of Translators, Commentators, Editors, Illustrators, and Preface-writers, though not shown on the title-page, may be added [ ] to a title-entry, if deemed worthy; a reference being made in each case.

21. Where illustrations form a very important part of a work, consider the designer or engraver of the plates as joint author with the writer of the text, and give a partial entry. Make the reference in the Index accordingly.

22. Enter analytically, that is without imprint, in the Author Catalogue, every work forming a part of a set which fills a whole or several volumes, or has a separate title-page and paging, though forming only part of a volume; also every important article, relating to Australasia, in any periodical. Other important Magazine articles and chapters of books may be noted in the Index, though not entered under Authors.

23. References or partial entries, which should always be adequate, should be copiously made—

(a) from any alternative, incomplete, inaccurate, or foreign form of a name of an Author not to be used, to the one adopted as a heading, provided he has written under the earlier names and may be asked for under them;

(b) from the names of Editors of Periodicals or other works when they are generally called by the Editors' name;

(c) from the names of Authors of books criticised, Translators, Authors of Concordances, Commentators, Illustrators, Epitomizers, Revisers, Excerptors, Reporters of Trials, and Authors of continuations, indexes, MS. notes, subsidiary parts of a work, or important introductions to a work;

(d) from the title of an ecclesiastical dignitary when that is used on the title-page of the book instead of the family name;

(e) from the names of persons used in titles, when the work deals merely with some phase of his scientific, educational, or other work; (Give a full entry in the case of biographies);

(f) from joint authors (after the first) to the first; (if Authors are co-equal, give the latter ones a partial entry);

(g) from pseudonyms, initials, and parts of names to the real names when known;

(h) from the foreign form of names of sovereigns whenever they are likely to be looked for under that form;

(i) from the family names of British noblemen to the titles, or vice versa in exceptional cases;

(j) from any other title by which a man may be better known than by his real name, e.g., from Shah of Persia to Nass-ad-Din;

(k) from the part of a compound name which is not used to the part which is, whenever it seems necessary;

(l) from the prefixes of foreign names when they have been commonly used in combination with the last part, e.g., Vandyke to Dyck, A. van; De Candolle to Candolle;

(m) from all forms of a name varying either in spelling, translation, or transliteration, that do not come into immediate juxtaposition with the one chosen;

(n) from the authors of official reports; (Give these Authors the main entry, whenever worthy.)

(o) and in all cases where a reference is needed to ensure the ready finding of the book, such as from the titles of Government Publications, Departments, or Institutions, to the name of the country with the sub-heading under which it should be placed according to rule; and vice versa when an exception has been made to a rule, e.g., British Museum; National Gallery, London; Agricultural Gazette of New South Wales;

(p) from the titles of books or series in the form in which they are generally known, whether correct or not, to the heading under which they are entered; (Anonymous books which have been entered under their Authors, should always have references from their titles);

(q) From the writer of a biography to the subject of it.

Note.—It may be necessary to make a reference in a later Supplement from the real name of an Author to a pseudonym, initials or designation used in earlier supplements, before the real name was ascertained.

24. Authors' names are to be given in full and in their vernacular form, except that the Latin form may be used when it is more generally known—the vernacular form being added in parentheses; names of Sovereigns and Popes may also be given in their English form, with references from the vernacular.

25. French surnames beginning with a prefix or prefixes—le, du, des, l', la, les, St, Sto (except de and d'), are to be recorded under the first prefix; those in other foreign languages, under the word following the last prefix; e.g., Gana, Vasco da; Dyek, Van; Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von; Colonne, Guido delle; Latour, Antoine de; Du Moulin, Pierre; La Motte Fouqué, Ferdinand, Baron de. English and naturalised names are to be entered under the prefix, from whatever language the same is derived, e.g., De Quincy; De la Motte; Van Buren; De Vere, Robert, Earl of Oxford; De La Rue, James.
26. English and Dutch compound surnames are to be entered under the last name of the same. When the first part has been previously used alone by the Author (e.g., Halliwell-Phillipps and Locker-Lampson), with a reference from the compound name; foreign ones under the entire compound name, with a reference from any part generally well known. Exceptions:—Arouet de Voltaire; Salignac de La Mothe Fénélon; Mlle d'Aubigné.

27. Titles of Honour, Civil, Military, and Academic, are to be added before the Christian names, degrees after the Christian names, and designations (poet, engraver, bushranger, etc.) in parentheses, when advisable, to distinguish authors of the same names from each other. The ecclesiastical titles—Cardinal, Archbishop, Bishop, Dean, are to be given in full after the Christian names, e.g., Pope, Reginald, Cardinal, Archbishop of Canterbury; Grindal, Edward, successively Bishop of Louthan, Archbishop of York, and Archbishop of Canterbury; Stanley, Edward P., Dean of Westminster; Butler, Joseph, successively Bishop of Bristol and of Durham. [See also B.M. rule 16.]

28. Latin Authors' names should be put under that part of the name chosen in Dr. Smith's Dictionary of Greek and Roman Biography. Greek authors' names should be given in the English form.

29. Names of places used to prefix an author's title should be given in the English form—Vienna not Wien, Ratisbon not Regensburg, Munich not München, Leghorn not Livorno, Florence not Firenze.

30. Dashes or asterisks in names and titles are to precede letters of the alphabet. [See also Cutter's Rules, § 214-216, 220-237.]

ARRANGEMENT.

31. The surname when used alone precedes the name used with fore-names; when the initials only of the fore-names are given, they are to precede fully written fore-names commencing with the same letter, — e.g., Brown; Brown, J.; Brown, J. L.; Brown, James.

32. The prefixes Me, S., St., Mr., Messrs., Mrs., are to be arranged as if written in full,—Mæ, Sanctus, Saint, Sainte, Monsieur, Mitter, Messieurs,小姐ess.

33. The works under an Author's name are to be arranged in the following order:—

(a) Collected works—first, dated editions in chronological order; 2nd, editions without date, unless known to be of the 15th century, when they go before dated editions; 3rd, translations of collected works, without the text, in alphabetical order of languages; 4th, commentaries on collected works, without text, in chronological order.

(b) Partial collections or selections from collected works.

(c) Single works, separate works, or fragments, alphabetically by the first word of the title (not an article).

(d) Biographies or works dealing with the Author's life-work, whether in science, art, philosophy, education or politics.

(e) Bibliographies, Lexicons, Concordances, Indexes.

(f) Cross-references—works edited or translated, written in collaboration, as part of a series or collection.

34. The order of alphabetizing is to be that of the English alphabet.

35. The German ae, oe, ue, are always to be written ii, ü, ü, and arranged as a, o, u (exception Goethe).

36. In alphabetizing a space always precedes a letter, or in other words, nothing goes before something. Regard hyphenated words as distinct; e.g., New Zealand goes before Newfoundland; Out-of-door goes before Outer. Arrange personal names, compounded with prefixes such as Ap, Le, La, De, Du, Des, Fitz, Mae, O', St., Van, as if they were single words. An apostrophe is treated as a hyphen. [See also Cutter's Rules, § 214-217, 221-228, 320-239.]

37. Christian names not generally used should be neglected in the alphabetical arrangement, a reference being made where advisable.

Müller, Frederic Max. [See Müller, Max.]
Agassiz, Jean Louis Rodolphe. [See Agassiz, Louis.]
Agassiz, Louis (in full Jean Louis Rodolphe).
Cook, Joseph (in full Flavius Josephus).
Doré, Gustav (in full Paul Gustav).
Cleveland, Grover (in full Stephen Grover).

38. The arrangement of titles under Authors' names and under subject headings is to be made first by the heading-words (not articles); if they are the same, then by the next word, and so on. Every word, articles, and prepositions included, is to be regarded,—but not a transposed article.

39. Names of persons are to precede similar names of places, which in turn precede first words of titles.

40. Parentheses () are used to include notes derived from the body of the work itself; while brackets [ ] are to include notes supplied by the Cataloguer, of which the matter or form is independent of the work.

TITLES.

41. The title is to be an exact transcript of the title-page, except that mottoes, Titles of authors, repetitions, and any matter not essential, may be omitted,—such omissions being indicated, if desirable, by three dots ( ... ). In other words, the title ought to give a description of the contents of the book, as far as possible in the words of the title-page, and ought to show adequately all that it contains, and give all necessary information as to editors, translators, and writers of supplementary or subordinate parts.
42. The titles of books, especially valuable for antiquity or rarity, should be given in full, with all practicable precision, the phraseology and spelling, but not necessarily the punctuation, being exactly copied.

43. Any supplementary additions or corrections needed to make the title clear, i.e., to adequately describe the book, are to be supplied, enclosed in [ ].

44. Initial capitals in English are to be given to—
(a) proper names of persons and personifications, places, bodies, noted events, and periods (articles, conjunctions, and prepositions not being capitalised);
(b) adjectives and other derivatives from proper names when they have a direct reference to the person or place from which they are derived;
(c) the first word of every sentence and every quoted title;
(d) titles of honour when standing instead of a proper name, e.g., Earl of Derby, but John Stanley, Earl of Derby.

45. Initial capitals in foreign languages are to be used according to local usage,—in doubtful cases being avoided.

46. Titles in foreign characters may be transliterated. [See Cutter, pp. 108–114.]

47. The languages in which the book is written are to be stated, when there are several, or when the language of the book is different from that of the title-page, and the fact is not apparent from the title.

Imprints.

48. After the title are to be given in the following order—
(a) edition (in English);
(b) the word illustrations, maps, or portraits, if not indicated in the title;
(c) number of volumes;
(d) size;
(e) place of publication (as given on the title-page);
(f) year (in Arabic figures).

In the case of rare pamphlets and books the number of pages may be shown after “size.”

The name of the series to which a book belongs may be given in italics after the other imprint entries.

The name of the publisher should be given, in italics, before the place of publication, in the case of all old and rare Australian books; and also the printer’s name, in italics, in the case of all books published before 1600.

49. The following sizes have been long adopted in this Library:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32mo.</td>
<td>—— up to 4 1/4 inches.</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18mo.</td>
<td>” ” ” ” 6 ” ”</td>
<td>§</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12mo.</td>
<td>” ” ” ” 7 ” ”</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8vo.</td>
<td>” ” ” ” 8 1/4 ” ”</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal 8vo.—length up to 10 inches.</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; &quot; &quot; &quot; &quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imp.</td>
<td>” ” ” ” 11 ” ”</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small 4to.—square</td>
<td>” ” ” ” 8 1/2 ” ”</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4to.</td>
<td>” ” ” ” 11 1/4 ” ”</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal 4to.—square up to 12 1/4 inches.</td>
<td>” ” ” ” 16 ” ”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imp. 4to.</td>
<td>” ” ” ” 16 ” ”</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large 4to.</td>
<td>” ” ” ” over 16 ” ”</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small folio—length up to 13 1/4 inches.</td>
<td>” ” ” ” 17 1/2 ” ”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folio</td>
<td>” ” ” ” 17 1/2 ” ”</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal folio</td>
<td>” ” ” ” 20 ” ”</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imp. folio</td>
<td>” ” ” ” 22 ” ”</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El. folio</td>
<td>” ” ” ” over 22 ” ”</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A book is considered square when the width is more than three-quarters of the length. When the width is greater than the length the term oblong is used.

50. In all cases the words “maps,” “portraits,” “illustrations,” “vols.,” “pages” (pp.), should be given in English.

51. Notes and contents of volumes should be given when necessary to properly describe the work,—to be printed in smaller type.

52. A single dash or indent indicates the omission of the preceding heading; a subsequent dash or indent indicates the omission of a sub-heading, or of a title.

53. A dash connecting numbers indicates to and including; the sign + following a number signifies continuation. + following a word or date signifies probably.

54. Arabic figures are to be used in preference to Roman; but the latter may be used after names of sovereigns, princes, and popes; or to designate a volume or chapter when followed by a smaller division in Arabic figures.

Index and Subject-Headings.

55. Personal names (except those of God, Jesus Christ, and the Virgin Mary) will not be used as sub-headings in the Dictionary Index, because any book or article of sufficient importance, which deals with a person’s life or any phase of his work, will be found under his name in the Author Catalogue.

56. Names of Parliaments, Government Departments, Libraries, Ships, Universities, Colleges, Observatories, Museums, Galleries, Societies, Places, &c., may be both authors and subjects; whenever possible, make a reference [See] from the subject-heading to the author entry suffice; in all cases, link the groups of entries together by a cross-reference [See also]. Names of places used in the Index will be always used in their English form.
57. Generally prefer a specific heading to a generic one; i.e., enter a work under its subject however small, rather than under a section or class which includes that subject; e.g., books or articles on Codling moth, Texas fever, Platypus, Clarence River, 42nd Regiment, Rose, Cockatoo, should be entered under these subject-headings rather than under the larger classes—Entomology—Economic, Diseases of Animals, Zoology, New South Wales, Army—British, Gardening or Flowers, Birds—respectively. Make abundant cross-references from the classes and larger groups of subjects to all the subject-headings which they may include. Generally prefer common names of insect pests, birds, flowers, animals, and diseases to the scientific ones.

58. The entries under the name of a country should be sub-divided as follows:

2. Army.
5. Climate.
6. Colonies and Dependencies.
7. Commerce and Trade.
10. Discovery, Exploration, and Early Voyages.
11. Finance and Taxation.
14. History (grouped in order of dynasties, epochs, or centuries).
15. Navy.
17. Politics. (A) Home. (B) Foreign.
18. Public Lands.
20. Social Life and Customs.
22. Statutes (General Systems and Codes).


60. The entries under small Subject-headings should be arranged alphabetically by titles; those under the larger headings should be grouped topically, when practicable. Under each language the following sub-divisions may be used:

1. Alphabet, Orthography, Orthoëpy, Punctuation, Spelling Reform, Inscriptions.
2. Derivations, Etymology, Formation of Words.
3. Dialects, Archaisms, Glossaries, Provincialisms, Slang.
5. Grammars, Syntax, Accidence, Analysis.
6. History of.
7. Prosody, Accent, Metres, Rhymes, Versification.

The following sub-headings should be used for large sections, as closely as practicable:

1. General (including Theory of, Utility, Philosophy of, Methods).
5. Dictionaries, Cyclopædias, Lexicons, Concordances.
(6) Education, Teaching of, Study of, Colleges, Museums, Schools, Training Schools, Laboratories, Gardens, Experiment Stations.

(7) History of.

(8) Laws and Legislation.

(9) Manuals, Charts, Compendiums, Handbooks, Textbooks, Outlines, Systems.

(10) Periodicals, Magazines, Reviews.

(11) Societies, Exhibitions, Boards, Institutes, Conferences—Journals, Reports, Transactions.

(12) Statistics.

(13) Treatises, Collected Works, Extracts, Collections, Libraries, Series, Miscellanies.

61. Important events or epochs in the history of a country which have a distinctive title should be entered under that title, with a cross-reference from the country; e.g., St. Bartholomew’s Day, Eureka Stockade, Irish Rebellion 1798, Indian Frontier Campaigns, French Revolution 1779–99, American Civil War, Thirty Years’ War, Soudan Contingent, Crimean War, Reign of Terror, Trafalgar—Battle, War of the Roses.

62. Enter a book under the heading which best expresses its subject, whether the title indicates it or not, e.g.,—

“The Cruise of the Betsy” goes under Geology—Scotland.

“With the Jungle Folk” Burmah—General.

“Lenten Dishes” Cookery and Cookery Schools.

“Memoirs of Talleyrand” France—History.

“Silver and Gold” Currency.

“New Light on the Bible” Cuneiform Inscriptions.

“Sport in the Alps” Chamois.

Most books must be entered under several headings, and some, such as a volume of the Proceedings of the Royal Society of New South Wales, under as many as fifty headings. Any article, however short, that has Australian interest and embodies original research in any department of knowledge, should be entered in the Index, while many long and aimless disquisitions may be ignored. [See also Cutter’s Rules, § 105–112.]

63. Rather than make the language and the literature of a country two sub-headings under the name of the country, make each a subject of itself—the name of the country being used as an adjectival prefix; e.g., Greek language, Japanese literature.

64. Make form-entries for grouping together the works in the chief forms of literature.—Anecdotes, Ballads, Dramatic Literature, Epigrams, Epitaphs, Essays, Fables, Fairy Tales, Fiction, Humour and Comic Literature, Legends, Letters, Parodies, Periodicals—General, Poetry, Satires, Songs, Speeches and Orations, Tales,—subdividing each group, when necessary, by countries—American (meaning United States), Australian, British, French, German, Greek, Italian, Latin, Scottish, Spanish, &c.

65. Make form-entries for general works such as Encyclopedias, Gazettes, General Information—Works of, Year-books; but place special ones such as Dictionaries of Agriculture, Chemistry, Medicine, &c., or Dictionaries of Languages, or Hand-books of Countries in groups under their own appropriate headings.

66. Make copious cross-references [See also] between allied subject-headings, between the large class headings and the specific headings, and vice versa. Thus a student finding an entry under Aspidiotus perniciosus will be referred also to Scale Insects, thence to Insects, Injurious, and to Entomology, Economic.

Make explanatory notes under such entries as Parliament, Congress, Academies, Societies, Universities, Museums, Galleries, &c., in regard to whose entry there is a diverse usage, and state what is the rule of this Catalogue.

In short, adopt any practicable method, suggested by your experience and intelligence, of making the treasures of this Library easily available to the students and original workers who invoke its aid.

July, 1898.

HENRY C. L. ANDERSON.

Note—In the Index of the Lending Branch Catalogue the titles of all books will be inserted in the alphabetical arrangement (in brevior type) in which the subject-heading is not contained or clearly indicated, articles being always transposed. References from proper names or catch-words will also be given when deemed advisable. [See Rule 38.] The titles of Works of Fiction will be given under the subject-heading Fiction.
SUB-HEADINGS FOR USE IN THE AUTHOR CATALOGUE.
MAY, 1898.

CANADA—Government Departments—Reports and Publications—
Acts. [See Statutes.]
Archives.
Bureau of Industries.
Census.
Civil Service.
Colonization. [See Immigration and Colonization.]
Confederation.
Dairy Commissioner.
Department of Agriculture.
Department of Customs.
Department of Finance. [See also Department of Inland Revenue.]
Department of Indian Affairs.
Department of Inland Revenue. [See also Department of Finance.]
Department of Interior.
Department of Justice.
Department of Marine and Fisheries.
Department of Militia and Defence.
Department of the Post Office.
Department of Public Works.
Department of Railways and Canals.
Department of Secretary of State.
Department of Trade and Commerce.
Experimental Farms.
Geological and Natural History Survey.
Immigration and Colonization. [See also Department of Interior.]
Insurance.
Parliament.
Patent Office.
Statistical Year-Book.
Statutes.
Supreme Court.

GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND—Government Departments—Reports and Publications—
Acts. [See Statutes.]
Admiralty. [See also Greenwich Observatory; and under the main Author Entry—Nautical Almanac.]
Aged Poor (Royal Commission).
Agriculture (Royal Commission Reports). [See also Board of Agriculture.]
Army. [See War Office.]
Audit Office.
GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND—continued.

AUSTRALASIAN FEDERATION.

BILLS. [See Statutes.]

BOARD OF AGRICULTURE.

BOARD OF HEALTH.

BOARD OF TRADE. [See also Labour Department; Weights and Measures.]

BRITISH MUSEUM. [See also under main Author Entry.]

CANALS. [See Board of Trade.]

CENSUS.

CHARITIES.

CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS.

CIVIL SERVICE.

COLONIAL OFFICE.

COMPANIES—REPORTS.

CONSULAR REPORTS. [See Foreign Office.]

CONVICTS.

CO-OPERATION (Reports).

COUNCIL OF MEDICAL EDUCATION.

CRIME, CRIMINALS AND PRISONS. [See also Prison Commission.]

CROFTERS (Royal Commission).

Custums.

DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR REPORTS. [See Foreign Office.]

ECCELSISTICAL COMMISSIONERS.

EDUCATION, SCIENCE, AND ART. [See also British Museum; London University; National Gallery; National Portrait Gallery; Scotch Education Department; South Kensington Museum.]

ELECTRIC POWERS. (Report.)

ENGLAND. [See also under Public Record Office.]

ESTIMATES. [See Finance.]

EXCHEQUER ROLLS. [See also Public Record Office.]

EXPLOSIVES.

FACTORIES AND WORKSHOPS.

FINANCE. [See also Customs; Taxation.]

FISHERIES.

FOREIGN OFFICE.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.

GREENWICH OBSERVATORY. [See also under main Author Entry and under Cape of Good Hope—Royal Observatory.]

HISTORICAL MSS. COMMISSION.

HOME OFFICE. [See also Mineral Statistics; Factories and Workshops.]

HOUSE OF COMMONS. [See Parliament.]

HOUSE OF LORDS. [See Parliament.]

HYDROGRAPHIC OFFICE.

IMMIGRATION.
GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND—continued.

INDIA OFFICE.
INToxicATING Liquors (Reports).
IRELAND. [See also under Public Record Office.]
IRISH Constabulary.
Kew Royal Gardens. [See also under main Author Entry.]
Labour (Royal Commission Reports, &c.)
Labour Department.
Land.
Law Reports. [See under Author Entry—Law Reports of Great Britain and Ireland.]
Lighthouses.
Local Government.
London University. [See also under main Author Entry for Registers and private publications.]
Lunacy.
Master of the Rolls.
Meteorological Council.
Mineral Statistics.
Mint.
Murray River.
National Debt. [See Finance.]
National Gallery. [See also under main Author Entry for Catalogues and private publications.]
National Portrait Gallery. [See also under main Author Entry.]
Nautical Almanac. [See under the main Author Entry.]
Navy and Navy List. [See Admiralty.]
*New South Wales. [See also Convicts.]
Norfolk Island.
Opium (Royal Commission Report).
Ordnance Survey.
Parliament.
Parliamentary Debates. [See under Parliament.]
Patent Office.
Pauperism.
Police. [See also Irish Constabulary.]
Poor Law Commission.
Post Office.
Prison Commission.
Prisons.
Privy Council.
Public Accounts.
Public Record Office.
Railways.
Records Commission—Publications.

*Note.—Any British Parliamentary Paper or Report referring to one of the Australasian Colonies would be placed under the name of that Colony as a sub-heading.
GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND—continued.

Register of Great Seal of Scotland. [See under Public Record Office.]

Registrar-General.
Royal Commissions. [See under the Subject of each Commission as a sub-heading.]

Savings Banks.
Science and Art. [See Education, Science and Art.]
Scotch Education Department.
Scotland. [See also under Public Record Office.]
Scottish Records Publications. [See under Public Record Office.]

Secondary Punishment.

*SOUTH AUSTRALIA.

South Kensington Museum. [See also under the main Author Entry.]

South Sea Islands.
State Papers.
State Trials.
Statistics. [See also Census; and Mineral Statistics.]
Statutes and Bills.
Steam Communication.
Tariffs.
Taxation.
Telegraphs.
Transportation. [See Convicts.]
Treasury.
Treaties.
Tuberculosis (Royal Commission Report).
Vacination.
Volunteers. [See War Office.]
Wales. [See also under Public Record Office.]
War Office.
Weights and Measures.
Western Pacific (Royal Commission Report).

MASSACHUSETTS—State Departments—Reports and Publications—

Adjutant-General.
Agricultural Experiment Station at Amherst. [See also Board of Agriculture.]

Alimentary.
Attorney-General.
Auditor of Accounts.
Board of Agriculture. [See also Agricultural Experiment Station.]

Board of Arbitration.
Board of Commissioners of Prisons.
Board of Commissioners of Savings Banks.

*Note.—Any British Parliamentary Paper or Report referring to one of the Australasian Colonies would be placed under the name of that Colony as a sub-heading.
**Sub-headings for use in the Author Catalogue.**

**MASSACHUSETTS—continued.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Board of Education.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Board of Gas and Electric Light Commissioners.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Health.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Lunacy and Charity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Railroad Commissioners.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Registration in Dentistry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Registration in Pharmacy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of State Charities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of Statistics of Labour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Census.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chief of District Police.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Service Commissioners.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commissioner of Foreign Mortgage Corporations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commissioners on Inland Fisheries and Game.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farm at Bridgewater.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Public Library Commission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Court (including Acts and Resolves, and Journals of the House of Representatives and of the Senate).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Superintendent of Prisons. [See Prisons.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Governor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harbour and Land Commissioners.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House of Representatives. [See General Court.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Commissioner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Militia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary and Reform Schools.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prisons.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School for the Feeble-minded at Waltham.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senate. [See General Court.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics. [See also Bureau of Statistics of Labour.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statutes. [See under General Court.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treasurer and Receiver-General.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MICHIGAN—State Departments—Reports and Publications—**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjutant-General.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural College and Experiment Station.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditor-General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Agriculture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Fish Commissioners.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Health.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of Labour and Industrial Statistics.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MICHIGAN—continued.
Commissioner of the Banking Department.
Commissioner of Insurance.
Commissioner of Mineral Statistics.
Commissioner of Railroads.
Dairy and Food Commissioner.
Department of State. [See also Statistics.]
Horticultural Society.
Legislature (including Acts and Resolves).
Library.
Pioneer and Historical Society.
Pomological Society.
Public Instruction.
Salt Inspector.
Statistics.
Supreme Court.

MONTANA—State Departments—Reports and Publications—
Adjointant-General.
Attorney-General.
Auditor.
Board of Equalization.
Board of Land Commissioners.
Board of Medical Examiners.
Board of Pardons.
Board of State Prison Commissioners.
Board of Stock Commissioners.
Boiler Inspector.
Department of State.
Land Agent.
Legislative Assembly.
Prisons. [See Board of State Prison Commissioners.]
Public Instruction.
Supreme Court.
Treasurer.

NEW HAMPSHIRE—State Departments—Reports and Publications—
Adjointant-General.
Annual Reports. (This title is used only when a number of departmental reports have been bound together in one volume, in which case details of each volume will be subjoined.)
Asylum for the Insane.
Bank Commissioners.
Board of Agriculture.
Board of Commissioners of Lunacy.
Board of Education.
Board of Equalization.
NEW HAMPSHIRE—continued.

Board of Health.
Board of Library Commissioners.
College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts.
Department of State.
Fish and Game Commissioners.
Forestry Commission.
General Court (including Journals of the Senate and House of Representatives, and Statutes).
Immigration. [See Board of Agriculture.]
Industrial School.
Insurance Commissioner.
Labour Commissioner.
Library.
Normal School.
Public Instruction.
Railroad Commissioners.
Registrar of Vital Statistics.
Soldiers' Home.
Supreme Court.
Treasurer.
Valuation and Taxation. [See Board of Equalization.]
Warden of the State Prison.

NEW SOUTH WALES—Government Departments—

Reports and Publications—

Agriculture. [See also under main Author entry Agricultural Gazette of New South Wales.]
Army and Navy List. [See Defence Forces.]
Auditor-General. [See also Finance.]
Australian Museum. [See also under main Author Entry for the Museum's private publications.]
Bankruptcy, Company, and Probate Cases. [See under main Author Entry—New South Wales Bankruptcy Cases.]
Bay View House (Royal Commission). [See also Lunacy.]
Bills. [See Statutes.]
Blue Book. [See Public Service.]
Board for the Protection of the Aborigines.
Board of Health.
Board of Technical Education. [See Public Instruction; Technological Museum.]
Casual Labour Board.
Census. [See Statistics.]
Charities and Charitable Institutions.
Chicago World's Columbian Exposition, 1893. [See under Exhibitions; and under this title—Chicago Exhibition, 1893—as an Author Entry.]
Chief Inspector of Stock. [See Stock and Brands.]
Chinese Gambling.
Civil Service. [See Public Service, for Reports later than 1895.]
Constitution.
NEW SOUTH WALES—continued.

COSTA RICA PACKET.

COUNCIL OF EDUCATION. [See also Public Instruction.]

CROWN LANDS. [See Lands.]

CUSTOMS.

DEFENCE FORCES.

DISTRICT COURTS.

EDUCATION. [See Public Instruction.]

ELECTORAL ROLLS.

EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION.

ESTIMATES. [See Finance.]

EXHIBITIONS. [See also under the name of each Exhibition as a main Author Entry.]

FEDERATION.

FINANCE. [See also Auditor-General.]

FIRE BRIGADES BOARD.

FISHERIES.

FORESTRY.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.

FROZEN MEAT TRADE.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.

GOVERNOR'S COURT.

HARBOURS AND RIVERS. [See Public Works.]

HAWKESBURY AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE. [See also under Agriculture and under main Author Entry.]

HOSPITALS.

INSANE. [See Lunacy.]

INTERNATIONAL RAILWAY CONGRESS, LONDON, 1895.

JUSTICE.

LABOUR BUREAU. [See also Unemployed.]

LANDS.

LAW ALMANAC.

LAW REPORTS. [See under main Author Entry—New South Wales Law Reports.]

LEAD POISONING AT BROKEN HILL. (Report.)

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. [See Parliament.]

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL. [See Parliament.]

LUNACY.

MARINE BOARD.

MILITARY FORCES. [See Defence Forces.]

MINES. [See also Geological Survey.]

MUSEUMS. [See Australian Museum; Technological Museum.]

NATIONAL ART GALLERY. [See also under Sydney National Art Gallery as a main Author Entry.]

NATIONAL BANK.

NAUTICAL SCHOOL SHIP "SOBRAON."

NOXIOUS TRADES.

OLD AGE PENSIONS.
NEW SOUTH WALES—continued.

Parliament (including Debates, and Votes and Proceedings).

Parliamentary Debates. [See Parliament.]

Parliamentary Library.

Parliamentary Reports. (These are to be found under the headings of Government Departments, or under the Subject of the Paper or Report as a sub-heading.)

Parliamentary Standing Committee on Public Works.

Patents.

Police.

Postal Service and Telegraphs.

Prisons.

Public Accounts. [See Auditor-General.]

Public Instruction. [See also Australian Museum; National Art Gallery; Public Library; Sydney Grammar School; Sydney Observatory; Sydney University; Technical College; Technological, Industrial, and Sanitary Museum.]

Public Library. [See also Main Entry—New South Wales Public Library, for its own Publications.]

Public Service. [See also Civil Service, for Reports prior to 1896.]

Public Works. [See also Parliamentary Standing Committee on Public Works; Water and Sewerage Board; Water Supply and Sewerage.]

Quarantine.

Rabbit Conference, 1895.

Railways and Tramways.

Registrar-General.

Roads and Bridges. [See Public Works.]

Royal Commissions. [See under the Subject of each Commission as a separate sub-heading.]

Savings Bank.

Select Committees. [See under the subject of each.]

Sericulture.

Sewerage. [See Water Supply and Sewerage.]

State Children's Relief Board. [See Charities.]

Statistics. [See also under Coghlan, T. A., as a main Author Entry.]

Statutes and Bills.

Stock and Brands. [See also under Bruce, Alexander, in the Author Catalogue.]

 Strikes.

Supreme Court. [See also Governor's Court; and under Author Entries—New South Wales Law Reports; New South Wales Bankruptcy, Company, and Probate Cases; Weekly Notes.]

Surveys. [See Lands.]

Sydney Grammar School.
NEW SOUTH WALES—continued.

SYDNEY HOSPITAL. [See also under main Author Entry.]
SYDNEY OBSERVATORY. [See also under Russell, H. C.]
SYDNEY UNIVERSITY. [See also under main Author Entry for Calendars, Manuals, and private publications.]
TANKS AND WELLS. [See Water Conservation.]
TECHNICAL COLLEGE AND EDUCATION. [See also Public Instruction, and under the main Author Entry—Sydney Technical College.]
TECHNOCAL, INDUSTRIAL, AND SANITARY MUSEUM. [See also under Sydney Technological, Industrial, and Sanitary Museum, as a main Author Entry.]

TRANSPORTATION.
UNEMPLOYED. [See also Labour Bureau.]
VOTES AND PROCEEDINGS. [See under Parliament.]
WATER CONSERVATION.
WATER AND SEWERAGE BOARD.
WATER SUPPLY AND SEWERAGE.
WEEKLY NOTES. [See under main Author Entry—New South Wales Weekly Notes.]
WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.
WOOD PAVEMENT BOARD.

Note.—All Departmental Reports not specifically mentioned under these sub-headings will be found in the Votes and Proceedings of their respective years.

NEW YORK—State Departments—Reports and Publications—

ADJUTANT-GENERAL.
AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION—GENEVA.
AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION—NEW YORK.
AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY.
ASSESSORS.
ASYLUM FOR IDIOTS.
BOARD OF AUDIT.
BOARD OF CHARITIES.
BOARD OF HEALTH.
BOARD OF RAILROAD COMMISSIONERS.
BUFFALO STATE ASYLUM FOR THE INSANE.
BUREAU OF STATISTICS OF LABOUR.
CENSUS.
CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION.
COMMISSIONER IN LUNACY.
COMMISSIONERS OF EMIGRATION.
COMMISSIONERS OF FISHERIES.
COMMISSIONERS OF LAND TRANSFER.
COMMISSIONERS OF THE STATE RESERVATION AT NIAGARA.
NEW YORK—continued.
Commissioners on Capital Punishment.
Commissioners on Storing the Head Waters of the Hudson.
Dairy Commissioner.
Department of Public Instruction.
Department of State.
Geologist.
Homeopathic Asylum for the Insane at Middletown.
Hudson River State Hospital.
Legislature (including Statutes and the Journals of the Assembly and Senate).
Library.
Library School.
Lighting Companies of the City of New York.
Museum.
Normal and Training School—Genesco.
Prison Association.
Reformatory at Utica.
Sanitary Commission.
Soldiers' and Sailors' Home.
Superintendent of Public Works.
Superintendent of State Prisons.
Superintendent of the Adirondack and State Land Survey.
Superintendent of the Banking Department.
Superintendent of the Insurance Department.
Supreme Court.
Survey.
Treasurer.
University.
Western House of Refuge—Rochester.

NEW ZEALAND—Government Departments—Reports and Publications—
Acts. [See Statutes.]
Agriculture.
Blue Book. [See Civil Service.]
Census. [See Statistics.]
Civil Service.
Coal Mines. [See Mines and Mining.]
Colonial Museum and Laboratory. [See also under the Author Entries—New Zealand Colonial Museum; and Hector, Sir J.]
Constitution.
Crown Lands. [See Lands and Survey.]
Customs.
Cyanide Process. [See Mines and Mining.]
NEW ZEALAND—continued.

Defence.
Department of Labour.
Dunedin Hospital.
Education.
Estimates. [See Finance.]
Exhibitions.
Federation and Annexation.
Finance.
Flax.
Friendly Societies.
Geological Survey. [See also under Hector, Sir James.]
Goldfields and Water Racies. [See Mines.]
Government Gazette.
Horowhenua Commission.
Hospitals and Charitable Institutions.
House of Representatives. [See Parliament.]
Immigration.
Justice Department.
Labour.
Lands and Survey. [See also Horowhenua Commission; Village Settlements.]
Life Insurance Department.
Lunatic Asylums.
Maoris. [See Native Affairs.]
Marine Department.
Mines and Mining (including Mineral Statistics).
Native Affairs.
New Zealand Institute. [See also under main Author Entry.]
New Zealand University. [See also under main Author Entries—Auckland University College; Canterbury College; Nelson College; New Zealand University; Otago University; Wellington College.]

Official Year Book.
Parliament (including Debates, and Votes and Proceedings).
Parliamentary Debates. [See Parliament.]
Parliamentary Library.
Patents, Designs, and Trade-marks.
Postal Service and Telegraphs.
Private Benefit Societies (Royal Commission).
Public Accounts. [See Finance.]
Public Works.
Railways.
Registrar-General’s Reports. [See also Official Year Book; Statistics.]
Representation Commission.
Sheep Returns. [See under Agriculture.]
**NEW ZEALAND—continued.**

Statistics. [See also Official Year Book; and Registrar-General's Reports.]

Statutes.
Stock and Brands.
Tariff Commission.
Timber Conference.
Village Settlements.

**QUEENSLAND—Government Departments—Reports and Publications—**

Acts. [See Statutes.]
Agriculture.
Asylums for the Insane.
Auditor-General.
Blue Book. [See Public Service.]
Board of Health.
British New Guinea.
Civil Service. [See Public Service.]
Criminal Law Code
Estimates. [See Finance.]
Federation.
Finance.
Forestry.
Friendly Societies, Building Societies and Trade Unions.
Geological Survey.
Government Gazette.
Gympie Gold-Field.
Immigration.
Insolvency, Intestacy, and Insanity.
Justice.
Labour Bureau.
Lands.
Legislative Assembly. [See Parliament.]
Legislative Council. [See Parliament.]
Local Government.
Marine Department.
Mines.
Museum.
National Art Gallery. [See also under the main Author Entry—Brisbane National Art Gallery.]
Parliament (including Debates, and Votes and Proceedings).
Parliamentary Debates. [See Parliament.]
Parliamentary Library.
Palmer Gold-field.
Patents, Designs and Trade Marks.
Police.
Polynesian Labour.
Postal Service and Telegraphs.
QUEENSLAND—continued.
Prison Department.
Public Instruction.
Public Service.
Rabbits.
Railways.
Registrar-General.
Savings Bank.
Statistics.
Statutes.
Supreme Court.
Thursday Island.
Water Supply.
Western Pacific.

SOUTH AUSTRALIA—Government Departments—
Reports and Publications—
Acts. [See Statutes.]
Adelaide Hospital.
Adelaide Observatory. [See also under main Author Entry.]
Agricultural Bureau. [See also under Author Entry—South Australian Agricultural Bureau.]
Agriculture.
Art Gallery. [See under Public Library.]
Botanic Gardens.
Blue Book. [See Civil Service.]
Census. [See Statistics.]
Civil Service.
Commissioners of Audit.
Education.
Explorations.
Federation.
Finances.
Fire Brigades.
Forestry. [See State Forest Administration.]
Geology.
Government Gazette.
House of Assembly. [See Parliament.]
Lands. [See also Village Settlements.]
Legislative Council. [See Parliament.]
Marine Board.
Museums. [See under Public Library, and School of Mines.]
Northern Territory.
Parliament (including Debates; Votes and Proceedings).
Parliamentary Debates. [See Parliament.]
Parliamentary Library.
Postal and Telegraphic Conference.
Postal Service and Telegraphs.
SOUTH AUSTRALIA—continued.

Public Library, Museum and Art Gallery.
Public Works.
Railways.
School of Mines and Industries and Technological Museum.
State Forest Administration.
Statistics.
Statutes.
Surveyor-General.
Ulloo Gold-field.
Village Settlements.

TASMANIA—Government Departments—Reports and Publications—

Acts. [See Statutes.]
Agriculture.
Board of Health.
Census. [See Statistics.]
Customs.
Federation.
Hobart Gazette.
House of Assembly. [See Parliament.]
Lands.
Legislative Council. [See Parliament.]
Mines.
Official Record.
Parliament (including Debates, and Votes and Proceedings).
Parliamentary Debates. [See Parliament.]
Parliamentary Library.
Postal Service and Telegraphs.
Salmon Commissioners.
Statistics and Registrar-General's Reports. [See also Official Record.]
Statutes.

UNITED STATES—State Departments—Reports and Publications—

Adjutant-General's Office.
American Historical Association. [See under main Author Entry.]
Army. [See Department of War.]
Attorney-General.
Board of Assay Commissioners.
Board of Indian Commissioners. [See Office of Indian Affairs.]
Board of Ordnance and Fortification.
Board of Sanitary Engineers.
Board on Geographic Names.
Bureau of the American Republics.
UNITED STATES—continued.

Bureau of Education.
Bureau of Engineers.
Bureau of Engraving and Printing.
Bureau of Equipment.
Bureau of Ethnology.
Bureau of Labour.
Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.
Bureau of the Mint.
Bureau of Navigation—Navy Department.
Bureau of Navigation—Treasury Department
Bureau of Navy-Yards and Docks.
Bureau of Ordnance.
Bureau of Statistics. [See also Census Office;
Department of Agriculture—Division of Statistics; Mining Statistics and Technology.]
Bureau of Weights and Measures.
Census Office. [See also Bureau of Statistics.]
Civil Service Commission.
Coast and Geodetic Survey.
Commercial Relations. [See Department of State.]
Commission of Fish and Fisheries.
Commissioner of Customs.
Commissioner of Internal Revenue. [See Department of the Treasury.]
Commissioner of Mining Statistics.
Commissioner of Railroads.
Commissioners of the District of Columbia.
Committee on Finance.
Comptroller of the Currency.
Congress (including Journal of the House of Representatives and Senate Documents). [See also Statutes.]
Constitution.
Consular Reports.
Court of Commissioners of Alabama Claims.
Courts.
Department of Agriculture, including the sections—
Bureau of Animal Industry.
Division of Agrostology.
Division of Botany.
Division of Chemistry.
Division of Economical Ornithology and Mammalogy.
Division of Entomology.
Division of Forestry.
Division of Gardens and Grounds.
Division of Microscopy.
Division of Pomology.
Division of Records and Editing.
Division of Soils.
Division of Statistics. [See also Bureau of Statistics.]
Division of Vegetable Pathology.
Fibre Investigations.
Office of Experiment Stations.
Silk Section.
Weather Bureau.
UNITED STATES—continued.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.  [See also Geological Survey; and Office of Indian Affairs.]

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY.  [See also Bureau of Equipment; Bureau of Navigation; Bureau of Ordnance.]

DEPARTMENT OF THE POST OFFICE.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE.

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY.  [See also Comptroller of the Currency; Bureau of the Mint.]

DEPARTMENT OF WAR.  [See also Bureau of Engineers.]

ESTIMATES.  [See Department of the Treasury.]

ENGINEER DEPARTMENT.

EXPLORING EXPEDITION—REPORTS.

FINANCE.  [See Department of the Treasury.]

FREEDMEN'S BUREAU.

FUR SEAL ARBITRATION—REPORTS.

GENERAL LAND OFFICE.

GEOPHYSICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN REGION.

GEOLoGICAL SURVEY.  [See also Mining Statistics and Technology.]

GEOLoGICAL SURVEY OF THE TERRITORIES.

Government Hospital for the Insane.

Government Printing Office.

House of Representatives.  [See under Congress.]

HYDROGRAPHIC OFFICE.

INSPECTOR-GENERAL OF THE ARMY.  [See Department of War.]

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION.

LIFE-SAVING SERVICE.

LIGHT-HOUSE BOARD.

MARINE HOSPITAL SERVICE.

MILITARY ACADEMY, WEST POINT.

MINERAL RESOURCES.  [See Mining Statistics and Technology.]

MINING STATISTICS AND TECHNOLOGY.

NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES.  [See under main Author Entry—United States National Academy of Sciences.]

NATIONAL MUSEUM.  [See also under Author Entry—United States National Museum.]

NAVAL ACADEMY AT ANNAPOLIS.

NAVAL OBSERVATORY.

OFFICE OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

OFFICE OF INTERNAL REVENUE.

ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

PATENT OFFICE.

PENSION OFFICE.

PRESIDENT.

PUBLIC LANDS.  [See General Land Office.]

f
UNITED STATES—continued.

Senate. [See under Congress.]

Signal Service.

Smithsonian Institution. [See also National Museum; and under the main Author Entry—Smithsonian Institution, for private publications.]

Statistics. [See Bureau of Statistics; Census Office; Department of Agriculture—Division of Statistics; Mining Statistics.]

Statutes.

Steamboat Inspection Service.

Strike Commission.

Supreme Court.

Surgeon-General's Office.

Weather Bureau. [See Department of Agriculture.]

VICTORIA—Government Departments—Reports and Publications—

Aborigines.

Acts. [See Statutes.]

Agriculture. [See also Council of Agricultural Education; Vegetable Products.]

Births, Deaths, and Marriages. [See Registrar-General's Reports.]

Blue Book. [See Public Service.]

Board of Health.

British New Guinea (Reports).

Census. [See Statistics.]

Charities.

Civil Service. [See Public Service.]

Coal-fields.

Commissioners of Audit. [See Finance.]

Constitution.

Convention, 1857.

Council of Agricultural Education.

County Courts.

Crown Law Offices Library.

Customs. [See Trade and Customs.]

Defence.

Education. [See Public Instruction.]

Estimates. [See Finance.]

Exhibitions.

Explosives.

Factories, Work-rooms and Shops.

Federation.

Finance.

Fiscal System Board.

Fishing Industry.

Foot and Mouth Disease.

Friendly Societies.

Geological Survey.
VICTORIA—continued.

Gold-fields.
Gold-mining.
Government Gazette.
Hospitals.
Hospitals for the Insane.
Import, Export, Transhipment and Shipping Returns. [See Trade and Customs.]
Industrial and Reformatory Schools.
Industrial and Technological Museum. [See also under Public Library; and under the Author Entry—Melbourne Industrial and Technological Museum.]
Intercolonal Conference, 1873.
Irrigation. [See Water Supply.]
Lands. [See also Settlement of the Mallee Country.]
Legislative Assembly. [See Parliament.]
Legislative Council. [See Parliament.]
Life Assurance.
Local Government.
Lunatic Asylums. [See Hospitals for the Insane.]
Marine Board. [See also Trade and Customs.]
Melbourne Mint.
Melbourne Observatory.
Mildura Settlement.
Mines (including Mineral Statistics).
Mining Managers' Certificate Board.
Museums. [See Public Library.]
National Gallery. [See Public Library.]
Old Age Pensions.
Parliament (including Debates and Votes and Proceedings).
Parliamentary Debates. [See under Parliament.]
Parliamentary Library.
Patents.
Penal Establishments and Gaols.
Perishable Produce Board (Report). [See Agriculture.]
Police.
Postal Service and Telegraphs.
Public Health.
Public Instruction.
Public Library, Museums and National Gallery.
Public Service.
Railways.
Registrar-General's Reports.
Royal Commissions. [See under the Subject of the Commission as a Sub-heading.]
Sanitation.
Savings Banks.
Settlement of the Mallee Country. (Select Committee.)
State Banking. (Royal Commission.)
Statistics.
Supreme Court.
VICTORIA—continued.
Tariff Commission. [See also Fiscal System Board.]
Technological Museum. [See Industrial and Technological Museum; Public Library.]
Trade and Customs.
Trades Unions.
Vegetable Products. (Royal Commission.)
Water Supply.
Yarra Floods.

WESTERN AUSTRALIA.—Government Departments—
Reports and Publications—
Aborigines.
Acts. [See Statutes.]
Agricultural Bank.
Agriculture.
Blue Book. [See Civil Service.]
Board of Education. [See Education.]
Bunbury Harbour.
Butter, Imported.
Census. [See Statistics.]
Church of England School Lands Bill.
Civil Service.
Civil Service Commission.
Coolgardie Gold-fields, Proposed Water Supply.
Customs and Shipping.
Education.
Estimates. [See Finance.]
Federation.
Fencing Laws.
Finance.
Forests. [See Woods and Forests.]
Fremantle Harbour.
Fremantle Lunatic Asylum.
Gaols and Prisoners.
Gascoyne Harbour.
Geological Reports. [See Gold-fields; Lands and Surveys; and Mines.]
Gold-fields.
Gold-mining Statistics.
Government Gazette.
Government Storekeeper.
Hansard Reporting Staff. (Select Committee.)
High School.
Lands and Surveys.
Land Titles.
Legislative Assembly. [See Parliament.]
Legislative Council. [See Parliament.]
Library. [See Victoria Public Library.]
Local Forces. [See Volunteers.]
London Agency.
Meat, High Price of. (Select Committee.)
Meteorological Reports.
Mines.
WESTERN AUSTRALIA—continued.

North Fremantle Road Bridge.

Parliament (including Debates, Minutes, and Votes and Proceedings).

Parliamentary Debates. [See Parliament.]

Perth Museum.

Perth Observatory.

Police.

Poor Relief.

Postal and Telegraphs.

Powers of Attorney Bill.

Public Accounts. [See Finance.]

Public Debits. [See Finance.]

Public Works.

Railways and Tramways.

Registrar-General's Reports.

Rights and Powers of the Legislative Council with regard to Money Bills. [See Parliament.]

Rottnest Prison.

Southern Cross to Menzies Railway. [See Railways and Tramways.]

Statistics. [See also Registrar-General's Reports; and Year Book.]

Statutes.

Statutory Declaration Bill. (Select Committee.)

Supreme Court.

Victoria Public Library.

Volunteers.

West Kimberley.

Western Australian Bank Bill. (Select Committee.)

Western Australian Turf Club Act Repeal Bill. (Select Committee.)

William-St. and Melbourne-road Bridge. (Select Committee.)

Woods and Forests.

Year Book.

General Note.—Only Parliamentary Papers and Reports are put under such sub-headings as Universities, Colleges, Museums, Agricultural Colleges and Farms, Libraries, Art Galleries, Observatories, Hospitals, and Botanic Gardens. The Calendars, Registers, Bulletins, Catalogues, Gazettes, and other educational publications issued by them for sale or general distribution will be catalogued under the title of the Institution as a main Author Entry,—the name of the country, city, place, or person, used in the Title being placed first,—e.g., New Zealand University, Johns Hopkins University, Sydney Technical College, British Museum, United States National Museum, Ontario Agricultural College, Hawkesbury Agricultural College, Melbourne Public Library, Sydney National Art Gallery, Adelaide Observatory, Callan Park Asylum, Perth Hospital, Brisbane Botanic Gardens. Such semi-official publications as the Nautical Almanac and the Agricultural Gazette of New South Wales will preferably be catalogued under their own well-known titles, rather than under the respective Departments which issue them. Great Britain and Ireland—Admiralty, and New South Wales—Department of Agriculture.
Specimens of type and methods to be employed in the Index.

Aborigines of Australia. General.
  Languages.
  By Colonies.
  New South Wales.
  Queensland.

Agriculture. General.
  Addresses, Essays, Lectures.
  Biography.
  Dictionaries and Cyclopedias.
  Education, Teaching, Museums.
  History of.
  Laws and Legislation.
  Periodicals.
  [See also Agricultural Colleges; Experiment Farms.]
  Societies, Boards, Exhibitions.
  Statistics.
  By Countries.
  Great Britain.
  New South Wales.
  United States.

Agriculture and Politics.

Archaeology. General.
  Dictionaries.
  Periodicals.
  Societies.
  By Countries.
  Greece.
  Mexico.

Architecture. General.
  Dictionaries.
  Periodicals.
  Societies.
  By Countries.
  Byzantine.
  Indian.

Army, British. General.
  Examinations.
  Lists. [See under Great Britain and Ireland—
  War Department in the Author Catalogue.]
  Medical Schools and Museums.
  Orders. [See under Great Britain and Ireland—
  War Department in the Author Catalogue.]

Art Criticism.

Art Education. [See Fine Arts—Education.]

Art Galleries. [See Fine Arts—Galleries.]

  Commentaries.
  Concordances.
  Dictionaries.
  Societies.

Bible Christians.

Bible Societies. [See Bible, The—Societies.]

Botany. General.
  Dictionaries.
  Education. Gardens. Museums.
  History of.
  Manuals, Systems, Nomenclature.
  Periodicals.
  Societies.
  Cryptogamic.
  Economic.
  Fossil. [See Palaeontology.]
  Medical.
  Physiological and Structural.

Botany and Flora.
  By Countries.
  New Guinea.
  Sandwich Islands.

Botany of the Bible.

Building. General.
  Cyclopedias.
  Laws and Legislation.
  Periodicals.

Building Societies.

Chemistry. General.
  Addresses, Essays, Lectures, Theses.
  Bibliography.
  Dictionaries.
  History of.
  Manuals, Compendiums, Text-books.
  Periodicals.
  Societies.
  Teaching of, Laboratories, Apparatus.
  Agricultural. [See Agricultural Chemistry]
  Analytical and Practical. [See Analytical Chemistry.]
  Industrial. [See Technological Chemistry.]
  Inorganic.
  Organic.
Civil Service. General.
- Blue Books, Lists, Registers.
- Examinations, Manuals, Guides.
  By Countries.
- New South Wales.
- United States.

- Education, Study, Teaching.
  History of.
- Laws and Legislation.
- Periodicals.
- Societies.
  By Countries.
- Chinese.
- Hindu.

Dramatic Literature. General.
- Australian.
- British.

Education. General.
- Addresses, Lectures, Pamphlets.
- Bibliography.
- Biography.
- Departments, Boards, Councils.
- Dictionaries.
- History of.
- Laws and Legislation.
- Periodicals.
- Societies.
- Statistics.
- Study of, Training Schools and Colleges.
  By Countries.
- Great Britain.
- United States.
- Victoria.

Education, Primary. General.
- By Countries.

- By Countries.

Education, Universities and Colleges.

English Language. General.
- Alphabet, Orthography, Punctuation.
- Derivations, Etymology.
- Dialects, Archaisms, Glossaries.
- Dictionaries, Idioms.
- Grammars, Syntax, Analysis.
- History of.
- Prosody, Accent, Versification.
- School-books, Readers, Examination Papers.
- Synonyms.

Entomology. General.
- Dictionaries.
- Periodicals.
- Societies.
  By Countries.
- Queensland.
- Victoria.

Entomology, Economic.
  By Countries.

Fine Arts. General.
- Addresses, Lectures.
- Criticism. [See Art Criticism.]
- Dictionaries.
- Education, Teaching, Schools.
- Galleries, Exhibitions—Catalogues.
- Periodicals.
- Societies.
  By Countries.
- Ægean.
- Australian.
- Dutch.
- Japanese.

Fiction. General.
- Bibliography.
- Biography.
- History of.
- Reading of.
  By Countries.
- Australian.
- French.

Geography. General.
- Dictionaries and Gazetteers.
- Periodicals.
- Societies.
- Teaching of.
- Ancient.
- Biblical. [See Biblical Geography.]
- Physical. [See Physical Geography.]

Great Britain. General and Descriptive.
- Army. [See main heading—Army, British.]
- Bibliography.
- Climate.
- Colonies. [See Colonies, British.]
- Commerce and Trade.
- Constitution and Constitutional Law.
- Constitutional History.
- Finance and Taxation.
- Geography, Topography, and Maps.
- Government and Administration.
  [See also Constitutional History.]
- History. (In order of Dynasties.)
- Navy. [See main heading—Navy, British.]
- Parliament.
- Politics. (A) Home. (B) Foreign.
- Public Lands.
- Religion.
- Social Life and Customs.
- Statistics.
- Statutes. [See also under Great Britain and Ireland in the Author Catalogue.]
  [See also under England, Ireland, Scotland, Wales, for works dealing with these countries only.]
Specimens of Headings as they are to be used in the Index.

Insects. General. [See also Entomology—for Scientific Works.]
— Injurious and Beneficial. [See also Entomology, Economic—for Scientific Works.]

By Countries.
— New South Wales.
— Queensland.

Missions and Missionary Work. General.
— Periodicals.
— Societies.
— City and Home.
— Foreign.
— Medical. [See Medical Missions.]

By Countries.
— China.
— India.
— Japan.

Natural History. General.
— Dictionaries.
— Museums, Collections, Exhibitions.
— Periodicals.
— Societies.

New South Wales. General and Descriptive.
— Army. [See Defence Forces.]
— Bibliography.
— Biography.
— Climate.
— Commerce and Trade.
— Constitution and Constitutional Law.
— Constitutional History.
— Defence Forces.
— Discovery, Exploration, and Early Voyages.
— Finance and Taxation.
— Geography, Topography, and Maps.
— Government and Administration.
— History.
— Naval Defence.
— Parliament.
— Politics.
— Public Lands.
— Religion.
— Social Life and Customs.
— Statistics.
[See also under New South Wales in Author Catalogue.]
— Statutes.
[See also under New South Wales in Author Catalogue.]

Newspaper, The.

Newspapers.
— American.
— Fijian.
— West Australian.

Periodicals. General.
— Indexes.
— Australian.
— French.
[See also Sub-heading Periodicals under—Chemistry, Geography, Literature, &c.]

Physical Education.

Physical Geography. General.
— Canada. By Countries.
— India.
— New South Wales.

Physical Laboratories. [See Physics—Laboratories.]

Physics. General.
— Addresses, Lectures.
— Biography.
— Dictionaries.
— Periodicals.
— Societies.
— Teaching, Laboratories, Apparatus.

Politics. General.
— Addresses, Speeches, Lectures, Pamphlets.
— Dictionaries.
— Periodicals.
— Societies.

[See also sub-heading Politics under each Country.]

Religion. General.
— Addresses, Lectures, Pamphlets.
— Dictionaries.
— Education, Teaching, Schools.
— History of.
— Laws and Legislation.
— Periodicals.
— Societies.
— Statistics.
— Christian. [See Christianity.]

Religion and Science.

Religion in Education.

Religions. General.
— Statistics.
— Non-Christian.
— Primitive.

Religious Orders.

— Periodicals.
— Societies.
— Industrial.
— Vital.

Science. General.
— Addresses, Lectures, Essays, Theses.
— Dictionaries.
— History of.
— Periodicals.
— Societies.
— Teaching, Laboratories, Apparatus.
Specimens of Headings as they are to be used in the Index.

Theology. General.
- Addresses, Lectures, Pamphlets, Theses.
- Dictionaries.
- Education. [See also Divinity Schools.]
- Periodicals. [See also Religion—Periodicals.]
- Controversial.
- Devotional and Practical.
- Natural.
- Pastoral.
- Polemical. [See Controversial.]
- Systematic and Doctrinal.

Training. (Moral Education.)

Training, Athletic.

United States. General and Descriptive.
- Army. [See also United States—Department of War, in the Author Catalogue.]
- Bibliography.
- Biography.
- Climate.
- Commerce and Trade.
- Congress.
- Constitution and Constitutional Law.
- Constitutional History.
- Discovery, Exploration, and Early Voyages.
- Finance and Taxation.
- Geography, Topography, and Maps.
- Government and Administration.
- History.
- Navy. [See also United States—Department of the Navy, in the Author Catalogue.]
- Politics. (A) Home. (B) Foreign.
- Public Lands.
- Religion.
- Social Life and Customs.
- Statistics. [See also United States—Bureau of Statistics, in the Author Catalogue.]
- Statutes. [See also United States—Statutes, in the Author Catalogue.]
- [See also under North America; under each State, with the above Sub-headings; and under the Subject-headings—Agriculture, American Civil War, American War (1812), American-Spanish War (1898), American War of Independence, Americans, Botany and Flora, Civil Service, Education, Entomology, Geology, Indians—American, Mexican War, Monroe Doctrine, Newspapers, Ornithology, Paleontology, Pilgrim Fathers, Zoology and Fauna, &c.]

United States National Museum.
[See also United States—National Museum, in the Author Catalogue, for Official Publications presented to Congress.]

United States Supreme Court.
[See also United States—Supreme Court, in the Author Catalogue, for Law Reports issued officially.]

Universities. General.
[See also Education—Universities and Colleges.]

- Australian.
- English.
- Irish.
- Scottish.

Venus. (Astronomy.)

Venus. (Mythology.)

Woman Question. [See Women—Position, Treatment, and Influence.]

Woman Suffrage.

Women. General.
- Biography.
- Disease. [See Gynecology.]
- Education, Hygiene, and Training.
- Laws and Legislation.
- Periodicals.
- Position, Treatment, and Influence. [See also Woman Suffrage.]
- Societies and Clubs.
- Work, Professions, and Employment.

Zoology. General.
- Addresses, Lectures, Theses.
- Dictionaries.
- Laboratories, Stations, Gardens.
- Manuals, Systems, Nomenclature.
- Museums.
- Periodicals.
- Societies.

Zoology and Fauna.

By Countries.

- Africa.
- Ceylon.
- New Guinea.
- [See also Natural History, with the above Sub-headings, for Popular Works.]

Note.—As it has been found to be impracticable to use throughout this Guide all the kinds of type and special methods that will necessarily be employed in printing the Catalogue, these few Specimen Pages are shown for our own Printers' guidance.—H.C.L.A.
THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF NEW SOUTH WALES.

Classes, Sub-Classes, Sections and Subject Headings used in the Dictionary Index to the Author Catalogue.

JULY, 1898.

A

Aachen. [See Aix-la-Chapelle.]
Abattoirs. [See Slaughtering and Slaughter-houses.]
Abbeys A. [See also Cathedrals and Churches; Ecclesiastical Architecture; and under each Abbey.]
Abbreviations. J. [See also Cipher; Shorthand.]
Abdomen. A. [See also Digestion and Indigestion; Genito-Urinary System; Hernia; Intestines; Kidneys; Liver; Stomach; Viscera.]
Abbeokuta. D.
Aberdeen. B. and D.
Aberdeen Polled Angus Cattle. A.
Aberdeen University. G.
Aberdeenshire. B. and D.
Abiogenesis. [See Biology; Evolution; Life, Origin of.]
Abnormities. A. [See also Gynaecology; Hermaphrodites; Monstrosities; Teratology.]
Abo University. G.
Abolitionists. F. and C. [See also Slavery and Slave-trade; United States—Politics.]
Aborigines of Australia, M.A. [See also Boomerang; Born; Missions and Missionary Work; Rites and Ceremonies; Rock-carvings; Songs.]
Languages. MJ.
By Colonies.
Aborigines of Australia, Missions. [See Missions and Missionary Work—Aborigines of Australia.]
Abortion. A and F.
Abscesses. A. [See also Ulcers.]
Absentmindedness. G.
Absinthe. A.
Absolute, The. [See Ontology.]
Absolution. G. [See also Confession; Creeds; Penance.]
Absolutism. G.
Abyssinia. D. [See also Abyssinian War; Abyssinians; Amharic; Ethiopic Languages; Magdala.]
Abyssinian War, 1868. B.
Abyssinians. A.
Acacias. [See Wattles.]

Academic Degrees and Costume. G. [See also under the name of each University, in the Author Catalogue, for its own Calendar or Register.]

Academicians. C. [See also Artists; Painters.]

Académie Française. [See French Academy; and under this title in Author Catalogue.]

Academies of Literature, Art, and Music. [See under the exact title of each, both in the Author Catalogue and the Index; also Fine Arts—Societies; Literature—Societies; Music—Societies.]

Acaephæ. A. [See also Coelenterata; Hydrozoa; Medusa.]

Acarina. A. [See also Mites; Parasites and Parasitic Diseases.]

Accadians. A. [See also Assyrian Language; Babylon; Chaldea; Cuneiform; Mesopotamia.]

Accent. J. [See also Prosody; and under the sub-heading Prosody under each Language.]

Accidents and Injuries. A. [See also Ambulances and Ambulance Work; Drowning; Insurance—Accident; Life-saving; Surgery.]

Acclimatisation. General. A.

——— Societies. E.

Accountants. F. [See also Book-keeping.]

Acephala. A. [See also Mollusca.]

Acetylene. A.

Acheen. D. [See also Holland—Colonies.]

Achmin, El. [See Egyptology.]

Acids. A. [See also Technological Chemistry; and under each Acid.]

Acology. [See Therapeutics.]

Acoustics. A. [See also Materia Medica; Pharmacy.]

Acoustics. A. [See also Architectural Acoustics; Ear; Music; Physics.]

Acre. B.

Acrobats. A.

Acrostics. A. [See also Charades; Riddles.]

Acting. H. [See also Actors; Amateur Theatricals; Charades; Drama, The; Pantomime; Stage, The; Theatre.]

Actinidae. A. [See also Zoophytes.]

Actinimetry. A. [See also Heat; Light; Optics; Photography.]

Actinomycosis. A. [See also Bacteriology, Economic.]

Actinozoa. A. [See also Alcyonaria; Anemones; Coelenterata; Corals; Polyps.]

Actions at Law. F. [See also Equity; Evidence; Forms in Law; Pleading; Trials.]

Actors and Actresses. C and H. [See also Acting; Stage, The; Theatre.]

Acts of Parliament. [See sub-heading Statutes under the name of the Country in the Author Catalogue and in the Index; also under the sub-heading Laws and Legislation under each Subject.]
Actuarial Science. A. [See also Insurance.]

Periodicals. E.
Societies and Institutes. E.

Ad valorem Duties. [See Customs; Tariffs; Taxation.]
Adders and Vipers. A. [See also Reptiles.]

Addresses: General. J. [See also sub-heading Addresses under each Subject.]

Adelaide. MB. and MD.
Adelaide Observatory. MA. [See also under South Australia—Adelaide Observatory in the Author Catalogue for Parliamentary Reports.]
Adelaide University. MG. [See also under South Australia—Adelaide University in the Author Catalogue, for Reports presented to Parliament.]

Aden. D.
Adirondacks. A and D. [See also Health Resorts.]
Adjutants-General, Reports. [See under sub-heading Army under each Country.]

Administrators and Executors. [See Wills—Law.]
Admirals. C. [See also Sailors.]

Admiralty Court. F. [See also Commercial Law; International Law; Maritime Law; Naval Law; Vice-Admiralty Courts.]

Admiralty Islands. MD.

Adoption. F. [See also Foundlings; Guardians; Orphans.]

Adriatic Sea and Islands. D.

Adulteration. A. [See also Analytical Chemistry; Beverages; Drugs; Food Adulteration; Foods, Chemistry of; Hygiene; Milk and Milk Inspection; Oleomargarine; Pharmacy; Technological Chemistry.]

Adultery. G.

Advent. G. [See also Fasts and Fasting; Second Advent.]

Adventures. D. [See also Heroes; Shipwrecks; Sport and Sporting Adventures; Travellers; Travels; Voyages.]

Advertising and Advertisements. J. [See also Picture Posters; Signs and Sign-boards.]

Advowson. [See Ecclesiastical Law.]

Ægean Art. [See Fine Arts—Ægean; Fine Arts—Greek.]

Ægean Sea and Islands. D.

Ægina Island. D.

Æerated Waters. A. [See also Mineral Waters.]

Ærial Machines. [See Aéronautics; Ballooning.]

Ærial Navigation. [See Aéronautics; Ballooning.]

Ærólites. A.

Aéronautics. A. [See also Animal Mechanism; Ballooning; Flight.]

Aéroplane. A. [See also Aéronautics.]

Æsthetics and Æstheticism. G. [See also Criticism; Fine Arts.]

Affections. [See Emotions; Sensibility.]

Affidavits. F.
Affiliation. F.
Afghan Wars. B.

Afghani Language. [See Pushto Language.]
Afghani Religions. [See Afghanistan, Religion.]

Afghanistan. D. [See also Afghan Wars; Afghans; Cabul; Indian Frontier; Pushto Language.]

Afghans. A. [See also Pathans.]

Africa—General. D. [See also African Languages; African Tribes; Colonization; Missions—Africa; Negroes; Sahara; Slavery and Slave Trade; South Africa; and under the names of Cities, Countries, Districts, Lakes, Mountains, Rivers, Tribes, Languages and Dialects.]

——— British. [See also South Africa; and under each British Colony in Africa.]

——— Central.
——— East.
——— French.
——— German.
——— Italian.
——— North.
——— Portuguese.
——— South. [See South Africa.]
——— Spanish.
——— West.

African Languages and Dialects—General. J. [See also Amharic; Ethiopic Languages; Luganda; Yoruba; Zulu Languages; and under each Language.]

African Tribes. A. [See also under Griqualand; Mashonaland; Matabeleland; Negroes; Zulus; and under each Tribe.]

Afridis. A.

Agave. A. [See also Fibres and Fibre-plants.]

Age of Consent. F. [See also Social Purity.]

Aged Poor. [See Old Age Pensions; Poor.]

Agents and Agency. F.

Agistment. F.

Agni—God of Fire. [See Fire Worship; Vedas.]

Agnosticism. G. [See also Atheism; Conscience; Deism; Freethought; Infidelity; Positivism; Rationalism; Responsibility; Spinozism; Theism.]

Agricultural Ant. A. [See also Ants.]

Agricultural Banks. F. [See also Savings Banks.]

Agricultural Boards, Conferences and Societies. [See Agriculture—Societies.]

Agricultural Botany. [See Botany, Economic.]

Agricultural Chemistry. A. [See also Alkali in Soils; Crops, Analyses of; Digestibility of Food-stuffs; Experiment Farms and Stations; Feeding Experiments; Fodders and Food-stuffs; Fruits, Analyses of; Manures; Nitrogen in Agriculture; Phosphates; Soils; Wood-ashes.]


Subject Headings for Dictionary Index.

Agricultural Colleges and Schools. G. [See also Agriculture—Education; and under the title of each College and School.]

Agricultural Departments. E. [See also Agricultural Colleges and Schools; Experiment Farms and Stations; and under each Country in the Author Catalogue, for Government Publications.]

Agricultural Education. [See Agricultural Colleges and Schools; Agriculture—Education; Experiment Farms and Stations.]

Agricultural Engineering. A.

Agricultural Exhibitions and Shows. [See Agriculture—Societies, Boards, Exhibitions.

Agricultural Implements and Machinery. A.

Agricultural Labourer, The. F. [See also Agriculture and Politics; Labour Question; Working Classes.]

Agricultural Periodicals. [See Agriculture—Periodicals.]

Agricultural Pests. General. A. [See also Entomology, Economic; Fungi in Agriculture; Insects, Injurious; Plant Diseases; Rabbits; Weeds; and under each special Pest.]

Agricultural Statistics. [See Agriculture—Statistics.]

Agriculture—General. A. [See also Agricultural Chemistry; Agricultural Colleges; Agricultural Engineering; Agricultural Implements; Agricultural Labourer; Bees and Bee-farming; Botany—Economic; Cattle; Crop Reports; Dairy Farming; Dairying; Drainage; Ensilage; Entomology—Economic; Experiment Farms and Stations; Farm Buildings; Fences; Forestry; Fruit-growing; Gardening; Geology; Agricultural; Grain Magazines; Grasses; Horses; Manures; Pastures; Pigs; Plant Diseases; Poultry; Sericulture; Sheep; Soils; Stock and Stock-breeding; Tropical Agriculture; Vegetable Gardening; Viticulture; Wool; and under each special crop.]

—Manuals and Text-books. A.
—Dictionaries and Cyclopedias. A.
—Addresses. A.
—Periodicals. E.
—Societies, Boards, Exhibitions. E.
—Education, Teaching, Museums. G.
—History of. A.
—Statistics. E.

Agriculture and Politics. F. [See also Agricultural Labourer; Grange, The; Land Tenure; Rent.]

Agrostology. [See Grasses.]

Ague. [See Malarial Fever.]

—Laws and Legislation. F.
—By Countries. A.

Ainos. A. [See also Anthropology; Japanese.]

Air—Chemistry. A. [See also Argon; Hygiene; Krypton; Nitrogen; Oxygen; Ventilation.]

Air—Physics. A. [See also Aeronautics; Air Engines; Barometers; Compressed Air; Pneumatics.]

Air Engines. A.
Air Pump. A. [See also Physics—Teaching; Science—Teaching, Laboratories, Apparatus.]
Aix-la-Chapelle. B. and D.
Aix les Bains. A and D. [See also Baths and Bathing; Health Resorts.]
Akhnin, El. [See Egyptology.]
Akkadians. [See Accadians.]
Akra Language. J. [See also African Languages.]
Alabama, State. B. and D.
"Alabama," The. B. and F. [See also American Civil War; Geneva Arbitration; International Law.]
Alabaster. A.
Alaska and Archipelago. D.
Albania. D.
Albert Nyanza. D.
Albigenses, G. [See also Anabaptists; Baptists; Mennonites; Persecutions; Waldenses.]
Albuminoids. A. [See also Floods, Chemistry of; Physiological Chemistry; Proteids.]
Albuminuria. A. [See also Kidneys—Diseases.]
Alchemy. G. [See also Chemistry—History of; Occult Sciences.]
Alcoholism. A and F. [See also Curatel Procedure; Delirium Tremens; Dipsomania; Drink Question; Temperance.]
Alcohols. A. [See also Brandy; Brewing; Chemistry; Cordials and Liqueurs; Distillation; Gin; Whisky; Wines.]
Alemonaria. A. [See also Actiniozoa.]
Aldermen. C. [See also Municipal Corporations.]
Alderney Cattle. A. [See also Dairy Cattle.]
Alderney, Island. D.
Aldine Press. J. [See also Book Rarities; Books of 16th Century; and under Aldus Manutius in Author Catalogue.]
Ale. A. [See also Brewing; Malting.]
"Alert," The. B.
Alexandria. B. and D.
Alfalfa. [See Lucerne.]
Algae. A. [See also Aquariums; Botany, Cryptogamic; Desmids; Diatoms; Infusoria; Lichens; Seaweeds.]
Algebra. A. [See also Determinants; Equations, Theory of; Mathematics; Numbers, Theory and Concept of.]
Algiers and Algeria. D. [See also Arabs; Berbers.]
Algonquin Language. J. [See also Indians, American—Languages.]
Alhambra, Granada. A. and B.
Aliens, F. [See also Chinese Question; Citizenship; Colored Labor; Coolies; Emigration; International Law; Kanakas; Naturalization.]
Alimanic Language. [See German Language and Dialects.]
Alimentary Canal. A. [See also Digestive System; Intestines; Stomach.]
Subject Headings for Dictionary Index.

Alimony. F.
Alkali in Soils. A. [See also Soils and Subsoils.]
Alkalies (Manufacture). A.
Alkaloids, Animal. [See Ptomines.]
Alkaloids, Vegetable. A. [See also Chemistry, Organic; Cinchona; Morphia; Quinine; Strychnine.]
Allahabad. D.
Alleghany Mountains. D.
Allegories, Religious. G. [See also Parables; Religious Stories.]
Allegory. J. [See also Rhetoric.]
Alligators and Crocodiles. A.
Alliteration. J.
Alls. A.
Allusions, Dictionaries of. [See Quotations.]
Alluvium. [See Geology; Goldfields; Gold-mining.]
Almanacs and Calendars. E. [See also Chronology; Nautical Almanacs; Year-books.]
Almshouses. [See Asylums, Benevolent; Charities; Poor-laws; Work-houses.]
Aloe. [See Agave.]
Alpaca. A.
Alphabets—(Philology). J. [See also Cuneiform Inscriptions; Hieroglyphics; Inscriptions; Paleography; Writing; and sub-heading Alphabet under each Language.]
Alphabets, Initials, and Monograms. A. [See also Illumination—Fine Arts.]
Alpine Clubs. D. [See also Mountaineering.]
Alpine Plants. A. [See also Botany and Flora—New Zealand; Botany and Flora—Switzerland.]
Alps. D. [See also Alpine Clubs; Alpine Plants; Australian Alps; Mountaineering.]
Alsace. D.
Altars. G. [See also Lord's Supper; Mass.]
Alternation of Generations. A. [See also Biology.]
Althorp Library. J.
Altruism. G. [See also Benevolence; Charity; Egoism; Individualism; Optimism; Socialism.]
Alum. A.
Aluminium. A.
Amalgamation. A. [See also Alloys; Mercury.]
Amaryllis. A. [See also Bulbs and Bulb-culture; Narcissus and Jonquil.]
Amateur Theatricals. H. [See also Acting; Charades; Pantomime; Tableaux.]
Amazon River. D.
Amazulus. [See Zulus.]
Ambassadors and Diplomatists. C. [See also Consuls and Consular Service; Diplomacy.]
Amber. A.
Amber-Cane. [See Sorghums.]
Ambergries. A. [See also Whales and Whale-fishing.]
Ambiguity. G.
Amboyana. MD. [See also New Guinea and Archipelago.]
Ambrim. MD. [See also New Hebrides.]
Ambulances and Ambulance Work. A. [See also Accidents; Bandaging; Medical Service; Red Cross Associations.]
America. General. B. and D. [See also American Civil War; American Law; American Literature; American War of Independence; Canada; Central America; Indians; Mexican War; North America; Pilgrim Fathers; Race Problems; South America; United States; and under each Country and each Subject Heading that is sub-divided by Countries.]
——— Discovery, Exploration, and Early Voyages. D
American Art. [See Fine Arts—American.]
American Association for the Advancement of Science. A. [See also in Author Catalogue for its Publications.]
American Church. [See Episcopal Church, America.]
American Civil War, 1861. B. [See also Confederate States; United States—Politics.]
American Law. [See Law—American.]
American Literature. General. J. [See also Americanisms; Canadian Literature; Dramatic Literature—American; Fiction—American; Periodicals—American; Poetry—American.]
American Negroes. A. [See also Coloured Schools; Race Problems.]
American War (1812). B.
American-Spanish War (1898). B.
American War of Independence, 1775-83. B.
Americanisms. J. [See also English Language—Dialects.]
Americans. A.
Amharic. J. [See also Ethiopic Languages.]
Amherst College. G.
Ammonia. A. [See also Agricultural Chemistry; Manures; Refrigerating Machinery.]
Ammunition. A. [See also Explosives; Gunpowder Projectiles.]
Amoeba. A. [See also Rhyzopoda.]
Amos, Book of. G.
Amphibia. [See Batrachia.]
Amphicoessa. A.
Amphipoda. A. [See also Crustacea.]
Amsterdam. D.
Amulets. B. [See also Charms; Magic; Symbols; Witchcraft.]
Amusements. General. A. [See also Amateur Theatr-  
als; Ballet; Balls; Billiards; Boxing; Camping; Cards;  
Charades; Chess; Circus; Coaching; Conjuring; Dance-  
ing; Enigmas; Fencing; Fiction—Reading; Games;  
Music; Opera; Palmistry; Pantomime; Puzzles; Re-  
creation; Riddles; Sports and Pastimes; Tableaux;  
Theatre; Toys; Ventriloquism.]

Anabaptists. G. [See also Baptists; Hussites.]

Anemia. A.

Anesthesia. A.

Anesthesics. A. [See also Anesthesia; Chloroform;  
Cocaine; Ether.]

Anagrams. J.

Analytical Chemistry. A. [See also Agricultural  
Chemistry; Blowpipe Analysis; Chemistry—Organic;  
Drugs; Food Adulteration; Foods, Chemistry of;  
Fruits, Analyses of; Gas Analysis; Milk; Soils;  
Spectrum Analysis; Technological Chemistry; Water  
and Water Analysis.]

Anarchy and Anarchists. F. [See also Nihilism; Re-  
formers, Social.]

Anatomy—General. A. [See also Anatomy—Comparative;  
Animal Mechanism; Anthropometry; Artistic  
Anatomy; Bones; Circulatory System; Digestive  
System; Genito-urinary System; Histology; Lym-  
phatic System; Morphology; Nerves and Nervous  
System; Respiratory System; Resurrectionists;  
Skeletons; Surgery; Vascular System; Vivisection;  
and under each organ of the body.]

— Comparative A.

Ancestor Worship. G. [See also Confucianism.]

Ancient History. [See Greece—History; History, Ancient;  
Roman Empire; and under each ancient Country.]

Anchors. A.

Andaman Islands. D. [See also Papuan Languages;  
Papuans.]

Andes. D.

Anecdotes. J. [See also Humour and Comic Literature;  
Tales.]

Anemones—(Botany). A. [See also Bulbs and Bulb-cul-  
ture.]

Anemones—(Zoology). A. [See also Anthozoa.]

Anemometry. A. [See also Meteorology.]

Aneroid Barometer. [See Barometers.]

Aneurisms. A. [See also Aorta; Arteries.]

Angeiology. A. [See also Lymphatic System.]

Angels. G. [See also Demonology.]

Anger. G.

Angina Pectoris. A. [See also Aneurism; Heart.]

Angling. [See Fishing and Fishing Tackle.]

Anglo-Indian Terms and Phrases. J.

Anglo-Indians. A.

Anglo-Israelism. G.
Anglo-Norman Literature. [See English Literature—(1066-1400).]
Anglo-Saxon Chronicle. B.
Anglo-Saxon History. B. [See also England—History, 800-1666.]
Anglo-Saxon Language. J.
Anglo-Saxon Law. [See Law—Anglo-Saxon.]
Anglo-Saxon Literature. J. [See also Old English Language and Literature; and under Alfred the Great; Beowulf; Caedmon; Cynewulf in Author Catalogue.]
Anglo-Saxons. A. [See also English, Thc.]
Anguillulidae. [See Nematodes.]
Angora Goat. A.
Angus Cattle. [See Aberdeen Polled Angus.]
Aniline Dyes. A. [See also Coal-tar; Colours and Colouring; Dyes and Dyeing.]
Animal Communities. A.
Animal Electricity. A. [See also Electrical Fishes; Electro-biology; Electro-physiology.]
Animal Food. [See Food; Meat; Vegetarianism.]
Animal Heat. A.
Animal Industry, U.S. Bureau of. A. [See also Cattle and Breeding; and Under United States—Department of Agriculture in Author Catalogue.]
Animal Instinct and Intelligence. [See Instinct.]
Animal Language. J.
Animal-lore. A. [See also Natural History.]
Animal Magnetism. [See Animal Electricity; Clairvoyance; Electro-Biology; Hypnotism.]
Animal Mechanism and Locomotion. A. [See also Physiology—General.]
Animal Painting. A.
Animal Physiology. [See Animal Mechanism; Parthenogenesis; Physiology—General.]
Animal Products. A. [See also Bones; Fats and Oils; Gelatine; Horn; and Under each Product.]
Animal Plagues. [See Cattle Plagues; Diseases of Animals; Veterinary Science.]
Animalcules. A. [See also Acalephae; Actinozoa; Ctenophora; Echinodermata; Foraminifera; Hydrozoa; Infusoria; Polypse; Protozoa; Radiata; Rhizopoda; Rotifera; Sponges.]
Animals—General. A. [See also Animal Communities; Animal Language; Animal-lore; Animal Mechanism; Animals, Worship of; Bestiaries; Cruelty to Animals; Diseases of Animals; Domestication; Instinct and Animal Intelligence; Menageries; Natural History; Physiology—Comparative; Veterinary Science; Vivariums; Zoology; and Under each Animal.]
— Hygiene, Feeding and Treatment. A. [See also Cruelty to Animals; Diseases of Animals; Feeding Experiments; Menageries.]
Animals and Plants in Mythology. B. [See also Animal-lore; Plant-lore.]
Subject Headings for Dictionary Index.

Animals, Worship of. G. [See also Serpent Worship.]
Animism. G. [See also Materialism.]
Anjoane Dialect. [See Mozambique People and Languages.]
Annam. D.
Annamese Language. J.
Annelids. A. [See also Archiannelida; Chaetopoda; Earthworms; Helminthology; Nemertines.]
Annexation.
Annuals. [See General Information, Works of; Yearbooks.]
Annuities. F. [See also Insurance—Life.]
Anodynes. A. [See also Anaesthetics; Chlorodyne.]
Anomalies. G.
Anonymous. [See Pseudonyms and Anonymous.]
Ant-eaters. A. [See also Echidna; Tachyglossida.]
Antarctic Regions and Voyages. D. [See also Arctic Regions; South Pole.]
Antelopes. A.
Anthems. [See Church Music; Hymns and Hymnody.]
Anthologies. J. (By Literatures.)
Anthozoa. A. [See also Actinozoa; Alcyonaria; Anemones; Coelenterata; Corals; Polyps.]
Anthracene. A. [See also Coal-tar.]
Anthracite. [See Coal.]
Anthrax. A. [See also Diseases of Animals.]
Anthropological Periodicals. [See Anthropology—Periodicals.]
Anthropological Societies. [See Anthropology—Societies.]
Anthropology. General. A. [See also Aborigines of Australia; Abnormities; Ainos; Anthropometry; Archæology; Aryans; Bronze Age; Civilization; Craniology; Degeneration; Development; Dwarfs; Ethiopians; Ethnography; Ethnology; Evolution; Giants; Gypsies; Heredity; Indians, American; Industries, Primitive; Iron Age; Lake-Dwellers; Malayans; Maori; Mongolians; Monstrosities; Negroes; Papuans; Pigmies; Primeval Man; Primitive Society; Rock-carvings; Sign Language; Stone Age; Totemism; Trogloidy; and under each Race of Mankind.]
Museums and Collections. A.
Periodicals. E.
Societies. E.
By Countries. [See Ethnology—By Countries.]
Anthropometry. A. [See also Identification of Criminals.]
Anthropomorphism. G.
Anthropophagy. [See Cannibals and Cannibalism.]
Anti-Christ. G. [See also Prophecy.]
Anti-Corn Law Struggle. [See Corn Laws.]
Anti-toxine. [See Toxine and Anti-toxine.]
Antigua. D. [See also West Indies.]
Antilles. D.
Antimony. A.
Antiquarianism. G. [See also Calvinism.]
Antiquarian Periodicals. [See Archaeology—Periodicals.]
Antiquarian Societies. [See Archaeology—Societies; History—Societies.]
Antiquarians. [See Archaeologists.]
Antiquities. [See Archaeology; Architectural Antiquities; Athens; Biblical Archaeology; Classical Dictionaries; Customs and Manners; Egyptology; Folk-lore; Mounds; Mythology; Palæography; Parthenon; Pompeii; Pyramids and Obelisks; Rome.]
Antiquities by Countries. [See Archaeology—By Countries.]
Antiquity of Man. [See Man, Antiquity of.]
Antiseptics. A. [See also Disinfection and Disinfectants; Medicine—Cyclopedias; Obstetrics; Preserving and Preservatives; Surgery.]
Antonyms. [See Synonyms and Antonyms.]
Ants. A. [See also Agricultural Ant; Entomology; Heterogyna; Hymenoptera; Insects; Termites; White Ants.]
Aorta—Diseases. A. [See also Arteries; Heart.]
Apaches. A. [See also Indians, American.]
Apes. A. [See also Chimpanzee Monkeys; Orang-entang.]
Apetalæ. A. [See also Dicotyledons.]
Aphasia. A. [See also Paralysis; Voice.]
Aphides. A. [See also Entomology, Economic; Insects, Injurious; Woolly Blight.]
Aphis lanigera. [See Aphides; Apples and Apple-growing; Woolly Blight.]
Aphorisms. [See Epigrams; Maxims; Proverbs; Quotations.]
Apiculture. [See Bees and Bee-farming.]
Apocalypse. [See Revelations.]
Apocrypha. G. [See also Canon of Scripture; Enoch, Book of.]
Apologetics. G [See also Christian Evidences; Miracles.]
Apologists. G.
Apoplexy. A. [See also Brain.]
Apostles and Apostolic Church. G. [See also Christian Biography; Ecclesiastical History; Fathers of the Church; Patristic Literature.]
Apostles’ Creed. G.
Apostolic Succession. G. [See also Church of England; Ecclesiastical History; Episcopacy; Roman Catholicism; Theology, Pastoral.]
Apotheories. [See Druggists; Pharmacy.]
Apparatus, Scientific. [See under sub-heading Teaching under each Science.]
Apparitions. G. [See also Clairvoyance; Demonology; Ghosts; Hallucinations; Magic; Miracles; Spiritualism; Superstition.]
Appeal Courts. F.
Appendicitis. A.
Apperception. [See Knowledge, Theory of.]

Apples and Apple-growing. A. [See also Cider; Codling Moth; Entomology, Economic; Fruit-growing; Insects, Injurious; Plant Diseases; Pomology; Scale Insects; Woolly Blight.]

Apprentices and Apprenticeship. F.

Aptera. A. [See also Entomology.]

Aquariums. A. [See also Algae; Fishes; Marine Zoology; Zoology—Laboratories.]

Aquatic Gardening and Plants. A. [See also Algae; Characeae; Desmid; Diatoms; Pelagic Botany.]

Aquatics. A. [See also Boating; Swimming; Yachting.]

Aqueducts. A. [See also Hydraulic Engineering; Water Supply.]

Arabesques. A. [See also Decoration and Ornament.]

Arabia. D. [See also Aden; Arabs; Red Sea; Sinai; Yemen.]

Arabia Petræa. D.

Arabic Language. J.

Arabic Literature. J.

Arabs. A.

Arachnida. A. [See also Acarina; Araneida; Arthropoda; Mites; Scorpions; Spiders.]

Aragon. B. and D.

Aramaic Language. J. [See also Babylon and Babylonia; Chaldean Language; Cuneiform Inscriptions.]

Araneidae. A. [See also Arachnida; Spiders.]

Arbitration and Conciliation. F. [See also Capital and Labour; Labour Question—Laws and Legislation; Master and Servant; Strikes.]

Arbitration, International. F. [See also Alabama, The; Behring Sea Fisheries; Disarmament; Geneva Arbitration; International Law and Relations.]

 Arbor-Day. A. and G. [See also Forestry.]

Arboriculture. [See Forestry; Fruit-growing.]

Archeology. General. B. [See also Abbeys; Amulets; Anthropology; Architectural Antiquities; Arms and Armour; Athens; Biblical Archeology; Brasses; Bronze Age; Castles; Catacombs; Cathedrals and Churches; Caves; Christian Antiquities; Christian Art; Classical Antiquities; Classical Dictionaries; Cliff Dwellings; Coins; Costume; Crosses; Customs and Manners; Egyptology; Epitaphs; Ethnology; Folklore; Heraldry; Hieroglyphics; History, Ancient; History, Medieval; Indians, American; Inscriptions; Iron Age; Lake-dwellers; Monuments; Mounds; Monuments; Mythology; Numismatics; Pageants; Paleography; Parthenon; Pompeii; Pottery; Pyramids and Obelisks; Rome; Round Towers; Sculpture; Seals; Signs and Sign-boards; Stone Age; Stonehenge; Superstition; Temples; and the names of Ancient Countries and Places.]
Archaeologists. C.
Archaeopteryx. A. [See also Palaeontology—Aves.]
Archbishops. [See Bishops; Christian Biography.]
Archery. A.
Arches. A.
Arches of Triumph. B.
Archiannelida. A. [See also Annelids; Helminthology.]
Architects. C.
Architects and Contractors. (Law.) F.
Architectural Acoustics. A.
Architectural Antiquities. A.
Architectural Drawing. A.
Architectural Drawings. A. [See also Plans.]
Architectural Periodicals. [See Architecture—Periodicals; Building—Periodicals.]
Architectural Societies. [See Architecture—Societies.]
Architecture. General. A. [See also Abbeys; Alhambra; Arches; Architects; Architectural Acoustics; Architectural Antiquities; Architectural Drawing; Architecture—Periodicals; Architecture—Societies; Architecture—By Countries; Building; Building Materials; Building—Periodicals; Carpentry; Castles; Cathedrals and Churches; Cattle Markets; Christian Art; Dairy Buildings; Decoration; Dwelling Houses; Ecclesiastical Architecture; Farm Buildings; Fine Arts—By Countries; Grain Magazines and Elevators; Heating of Buildings; Horticultural Buildings; Hospitals; Hotels; Libraries; Marine Architecture; Naval Architecture; Palaces; Parthenon; Plans; Pyramids and Obelisks; Roofs; Sanitary Engineering; Schools; Sculpture; Specifications; Stair-building; Strength of Materials; Temples; Theatres; Tombs; Towers and Spires; Ventilation.]
— Dictionaries and Cyclopaedias. A.
— Periodicals. E.
— Societies. E.
— By Countries. [Assyrian, Babylonian, Chaldean, Byzantine, Chinese, Gothic, Grecian, Egyptian, Indian, Japanese, Persian, Roman, Romanesque, Swiss.]

Arctic Regions and Voyages. D. [See also Antarctic Regions; Franklin Expedition; North Pole.]
Argentine Republic. D. [See also Buenos Ayres.]
Argon. A. [See also Air.]
Argonauts. (Mythology). B. [See also Mythology—Greek.]
Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders. B. [See also Highland Regiments.]
Arians and Arianism. G. [See also Heresies; Nestorian Church; Socinianism; Trinity; Unitarianism.]
Aristocracy. F and K. [See also Baronetage; Constitutions of Countries; Family Histories; Genealogy; Gentry, Landed; Heraldry; Peerage; Seats of Nobility; Visitations of Counties.]
— By Countries. K.
Aristotelianism. G. [See also Philosophy—Greek; and under Aristotle in Author Catalogue.]

Arithmetic. A. [See also Book-keeping; Calculating Machines; Mensuration; Metric System; Numbers, Theory and Concept of; Weights and Measures.]

Armed, Spanish. B.

Armenia. D. [See also Armenian Church; Armenian Massacres; Turkey in Asia.]

Armenian Church. G. [See also Ecclesiastical History.]

Armenian Language and Literature. J.

Armenian Massacres. B.

Armenians. A.

Armies—General. A. [See also Army, British; and under sub-heading Army under each Country.]

Arminianism. G. [See also Calvinism; Predestination.]

Armored Ships. [See Naval Architecture; Naval Engineering; Warships.]

Armorican. J.

Arms and Armour. A. [See also Artillery; Military Art and Science; Small Arms; Swords; Weapons.]

—— Fine Arts. A.

Army, British. B. [See also Armies—General; Army Service Corps; Artillery; Battles; Camel Corps; Cavalry; India—Army; Infantry; Medical Service—Army and Navy; Military Art and Science; Militia; Mounted Infantry; Regimental Histories; Transport, Military; Victoria Cross; Volunteers; and under Great Britain and Ireland—War Office in the Author Catalogue. For other Armies see under the Country; e.g., Germany—Army.]

—— Examinations. G. [See also Great Britain and Ireland—War Office in the Author Catalogue.]

—— Lists. E.

—— Medical Schools and Museums. G. [See also Medical Service, Army and Navy.]

—— Orders, Regulations and Instructions. F.

Army Service Corps. A. [See also Transport, Military.]

Army, U. S. [See United States—Army.]

Aromadendric Acid. MA. [See also Gums.]

Army Worm. (Leneania unipuncta.) A. [See also Insects, Injurious; Noctuidae.]

Arrest. F.

Arrow-heads. [See Archaeology; Stone Age.]

Arsenals. A. [See also Military Architecture.]

Arsenic. A. [See also Poisons, Poisoning and Antidotes.]

Arson. F.

Art. [See Fine Arts; Industrial Arts.]

Art Criticism. A. [See also Pre-Raphaelitism.]

Art Education. [See Drawing; Fine Arts—Teaching; Technical and Industrial Education.]

Subject Headings for Dictionary Index.
Art Galleries. [See Fine Arts—Galleries, Exhibitions; also Berlin Royal Academy; British Museum; Louvre; Luxembourg Gallery; Pitti Gallery; Tate Gallery; Uffizi Gallery; National Gallery; South Kensington Museum; and under the name of each gallery in the Author Catalogue; and in the Index.]

Art Needlework. [See Needlework—Fine Arts.]

Art Periodicals. [See Fine Arts—Periodicals.]

Art Sales. A.

Art Societies. [See Fine Arts—Societies; also under the title of each Art Academy or Society.]

Art Teaching. [See Fine Arts—Teaching.]

Art Unions. F.

Arteries. A.

Artesian Water and Wells. A. [See also Bores and Boring; Diamond Drills; Wells and Well-boring.]

Arthritis. A. [See also Rheumatic Arthritis.]

Arthrogastria. A. [See also Scorpions.]

Arthropy. [See Joints—Anatomy.]

Arthropoda. A. [See also Arachnida; Crustacea; Entomology; Myriopoda; Onychophora; Xiphosura.]

Arthurian Romances. J. [See also Anglo-Saxon Literature; Folk-lore; Holy Grail; Legends; Mabinogion; Old English Language and Literature.]

Articled Clerks—Law. F.

Articles of Association. [See Companies—Law.]

Articulata. A. [See also Arthropoda; Worms.]

Artificial Flowers. A.

Artillery. A. [See also Ammunition; Gatling Guns; Gunnery; Gunpowder; Machine Guns; Maxim Guns; Military Art and Science; Naval Artillery; Nordenfeldt Guns; Projectiles.]

Artisans. [See Working Classes.]

Artistic Anatomy. A.

Artists. C. [See also Architects; Engravers; Musicians; Sculptors.]

Arts and Trades. [See Industrial Arts.]

Aryan Languages. J. [See also Celtic, Hellenic, Indie, Iranian, Italian, Slavonic, Teutonic Languages; Philology—Comparative.]

Aryans. A. [See also Anthropology; Ethnology.]

Asbestos. A.

Asceticism. G. [See also Fasts and Fasting; Monasticism; Montanism; Religious Orders.]

Ascidians. [See Tunicata.]

Ashantee. D. [See also Coomassie.]

Ashes. [See Agricultural Chemistry; Wood-ashes.]

Asia. D. [See also Central Asia; and under the names of each Country and City.]

Asia Minor. D. [See also Armenia; Palestine and Syria; Turkey in Asia.]

Asparagus. A. [See also Vegetable Gardening.]

Asphalt. A. [See also Bitumen; Coal-tar.]
Asphyxia. A.
Aspidiotus perniciosus. [See San José Scale.]
Assam. D. [See also Nagas.]
Assassination. F.
Assassins. C. [See also Thugs.]
Assaying. A. [See also Gold; Metallurgy; Silver.]
Asses. A.
Assigned Servants. [See Convicts and Convict System—New South Wales.]
Assignments—Law. F. [See also Bankruptcy; Mortgages; Real Property.]
Associationalism. G. [See also Intuitionalism; Knowledge, Theory of.]
Associations. F. [See also Corporations and Companies.]
Assurance. [See Insurance.]
Assyria. D. [See also Babylon and Babylonia; Chaldea; Media; Mesopotamia; Nineveh; Susa.]
Assyrian Language and Literature. J. [See also Accadians; Archaeology—Assyria; Babylon; Biblical Archæology; Biblical Criticism; Chaldean Language; Cuneiform Inscriptions; Mesopotamia.]
Asteroidea. A. [See also Echinodermata; Star Fishes.]
Asteroids. A. [See also Astronomy; Stars; Sun and Solar System.]
Asthma. A.
Astigmatism. A. [See also Eye, The, and Eyesight.]
Astrolabe, The. A. [See also Astronomical Instruments.]
Astrology. G. [See also Fortunetelling; Occult Sciences.]
Astronomers, Lives of. C.
Astronomical Instruments. A. [See also Astrolabe; Spectroscope; Telescope.]
Astronomical Observations and Observatory Reports. [See Adelaide Observatory; Astronomy—Observatories and Stations; Greenwich Observatory; Melbourne Observatory; Observatories—General; Sydney Observatory; and under the title of each Observatory in Author Catalogue, for its Publications.]
Astronomical Periodicals. [See Astronomy—Periodicals.]
Astronomical Photography. A.
Astronomical Societies. [See Astronomy—Societies.]
Astronomy. A. [See also Almanacs; Asteroids; Astrology; Astronomers; Astronomical Instruments; Astronomical Photography; Astro-Physics; Calendars; Comets; Cosmic Dust; Ellipses; Geodesy; Gravitation; Greenwich Observatory; Jupiter; Latitude Determinations; Longitude Determinations; Mars; Meteorology; Meteors; Milky Way; Moon; Nautical Almanacs; Nautical Astronomy; Navigation; Nebulae and Star-clusters; Nebular Hypotheses; Observatories; Pendulum Experiments; Planets; Plurality of Worlds; Satellites; Saturn; Seasons; Spectroscope; Spectrum Analysis; Star-Atlases; Star-Catalogues; Sun and Solar System; Telescope, The; Tides; Transits; Venus; Zodiac; Zodiacal Light; and under each Planet.]

——— Observatories and Stations—Reports. E.
Astronomy—Periodicals. E.
—— Societies. E.
—— Nautical. [See Nautical Astronomy.]

Astro-Physics. A.

Asylums, Benevolent. F. [See also Hospitals; Orphans and Orphan Schools; Poor Laws; Workhouses.]

Asylums for Blind. [See Blind—Asylums.]

Asylums for Deaf and Dumb. [See Deaf and Dumb—Asylums.]

Asylums for Indigent Children. [See Children’s Asylums.]

Asylums, Lunatic. [See Lunatic Asylums.]

Atavism. A. [See also Heredity.]

Athanasian Creed. G. [See also Creeds.]

Athanasianism. G.

Athens. D. [See also Parthenon.]

Atheism. G. [See also Agnosticism; Deism; Freethought; God; Humanitarianism; Infidelity; Materialism; Mysticism; Pantheism; Positivism; Rationalism; Spinozism; Theism; Theology, Natural.]

Athletics. A. [See also Gymnastics; Olympic Games; Physical Education; Running; Sports.]
—— Associations, Clubs, Societies. A.

Athos, Mt. B. [See also Macedonia.]

Atlantic Ocean. D.

Atlantis. J.

Atlas Mountains. D.

Atlases and Maps: Astronomy. [See Stars—Atlases.]

Atlases: Geography. D. [See also Maps; Geography, Ancient—Atlases; Physical Geography—Atlases and Maps; and under each Country.]

Atmosphere. [See Air.]

Atolls. [See Corals and Coral Reefs]

Atomic Theory. A. [See also Chemistry—General; Chemistry—History of; Molecular Physics.]

Atonement—Theology. G. [See also Redemption.]

Atrophy. A.

Attainder. F.

Attention. G.

Attica. B. [See also Athens; Greece—History, Ancient.]

Attorneys. F. [See also Agents.]

Attorneys-General—Opinions, MF.

Attorneys-General—Reports. E.

Auckland Islands. MD. [See also New Zealand.]

Auctions and Auctioneering. F.

Auditors (Law.) F. [See also Accountants.]

Auditors General—Reports. E. [See also New South Wales—Auditor-General in Author Catalogue.]

Augsburg Confession. G. [See also Creeds; Lutheran Church.]

Augustinianism. G

Augustinians. G. [See also Religious Orders.]
Auk, The. A. [See also Palaeontology—Aves.
Aural Surgery. [See Ear, The.
Auricular Confession. [See Confession.
Auroras. A. [See also Zodiacal Light.
Auscultation. A. [See also Diagnosis.
Australasia. MB. and MD. [See also Australia; New Zealand; Polynesia; Tasmania; and under the names of Cities, Colonies, Islands, Towns, and Subjects.
--- Discovery, Exploration, and Early Voyages. MD.
Australasian Association for Advancement of Science. MA. [See also under this Title in Author Catalogue for its publications.
Australia. General and Descriptive. MD. [See also Aborigines of Australia; Australian Literature; Australians; Federation, Australian; Fine Arts—Australian; Maps, Early, showing Terra Australis; Music, Australian; and under the names of Cities, Colonies, Districts, Mountains, Rivers, Towns, and Subjects which are sub-divided by countries.
--- Bibliography. MJ.
--- Climate. MA.
--- Commerce and Trade. MF.
--- Constitution and Constitutional Law. MF.
--- Constitutional History. MF.
--- Defence and Defence Forces. MA.
--- Discovery, Exploration, and Early Voyages. MD.
--- Finance and Taxation. MF.
--- Geography Topography, Maps. MD. [See also Maps, Early, showing Terra Australis.
--- Government and Administration. MF.
--- History. MB.
--- Naval Defence. MA.
--- Politics. MF. [See also Federation, Australian.
--- Public Lands. MF.
--- Social Life and Customs. MG.
--- Statistics. ME.
Australian Alps. MD.
Australian Art. [See Fine Arts—Australian.
Australian Desert. MD.
Australian Literature. MJ. [See also Special Catalogue of Australian Authors; and under Fiction—Australian; Tales—Australian; Poetry—Australian.
Australian Museum. MA.
Australian Music. [See Music—Australian.
Australians. MA. [See also Aborigines of Australia.
Austria and Hungary. D. [See also Bohemia; Bosnia; Carinthia; Carniola; Croatia; Dalmatia; Herzegovina; Hungary; Istria; Moravia; Ruthenians; Silesia; Transylvania; Tyrol; and under the names of Cities, &c.
Austro-Italian War, 1866. B.
Authority in Religion. [See Liberty of Conscience.]
Authors and Authorship. C. and J. [See also Authors and Publishers; Copyright and Literary Property; Dramatists; Epigrammatists; Essayists; Historians; Journalists; Literary Methods and Style; Litterateurs; Novelists; Philologists; Philosophers; Poets and Song-writers; Pseudonyms and Anonyms; Publishers.]

---

By Countries.

Authors and Publishers. (Ethics.) G. [See also Publishers.]

Autocars. [See Motor-Carriages and Auto-cars.]

Autographs. J. [See also Manuscripts; Paleography.]

Automatism. G. [See also Consciousness; Unconscious, The.]

Autopsy. A.

Autotypes. A. [See also Photography.]

Autumn. A.

Avalanches. A.

Avarice. G.

Average. [See Insurance—Marine.]

Aves. [See Birds; Ornithology; Paleontology—Aves.]

Avesta. [See Parseeism; Zend-Avesta; Zoroastrianism.]

Avignon. B. [See also Ecclesiastical History; Papacy.]

Awards, Law of. [See Arbitration.]

Axioms. [See Epigrams; Maxims; Proverbs; Quotations.]

Ayshire, D.

Ayrshire Cattle. A. [See also Dairy Cattle.]

Azimuth Tables. A. [See also Geodesy.]

Azores. D.

Aztec Race. A. [See also Archaeology—Mexico; Mexico—History.]

B

Babylon and Babylonia. D. [See also Assyrians; Assyria; Biblical Archaeology; Chaldea; Cuneiform Inscriptions; Nineveh.]

Babylonian Language and Literature. J.

Baccarat. A.

Bacillaria. [See Desmids; Diatoms.]

Bacilli. [See Bacteriology.]

Backgammon. A. [See also Games.]

Baconian Philosophy. G. [See also Empiricism; Shakspere-Bacon Controversy; and under Bacon, Sir Francis in Author Catalogue.]

Bacon-making. A. [See also Dairy-farming; Pigs.]

Bacteria. [See Bacteriology; Botany—Cryptogamic; Fermentation; Fungi; Germs in Disease.]

Bacteriology. A. [See also Biology—Periodicals; Botany—Cryptogamic; Microscopy; Mycetozoa.]

---

Economic. A. [See also Fermentation; Germs in Disease; Leguminose; Nitrogen in Agriculture; Serums; Yeasts.]
Bactrian, Old. J.

Badges, Coats of Arms and Crests. K. [See also Decorations of Honour; Genealogy; Heraldry; Seals.]

Bagatelle. A.

Bagdad. D. [See also Caliph.]

Bags and Bagging. A. [See also Textile Fabrics; Weaving.]

Bahamas, D.

Bail and Bailments. F. [See also Forms at Law.]

Baking. A. [See also Biscuits; Bread.]

Baking Powders. A. [See also Technological Chemistry]

Balances. A.

Balconies. A.

Baldness. A.

Balkan Peninsula. D. [See also Bosnia; Bulgaria; Herzegovina; Montenegro; Roumania; Servia; Turkey.]

Ballads and Popular Poetry. General. H. [See also Chap-books; Folk-songs; Legends; Lyrics; Negro Minstrelsy and Plantation Songs; Parodies; Poetry — Selections; Songs.]

——— By Countries.

Ballet, The. H.

Ballistics. A. [See also Gunnery.]

Ballooning. General. A. [See also Aéronautics; Flying Machines.]

——— Military. A.

Balloons. A. [See also Ballooning.]

Ballot, The. [See Election and Representation; Suffrage.]

Balls. A. [See also Dancing.]

Balneo-therapeutics. A. [See also Baths and Bathing; Medical Baths.]

Baltic and North Sea Canal. A and D.

Baltic Sea and Islands. D.

Baluchistan. D.

Bamboo. A.

Bampton Lectures. G. [See also Christian Evidences; and under each special Subject.]

Bananas. A.

Bandaging (Surgery). A.

Bands. A.

Banjo. A.

Bank of England. F.

Bankers. [See Capitalists and Financiers.]

Banking (Law.) [See Banks and Banking—Laws and Legislation.]

Banking Associations and Institutes. [See Banks and Banking—Associations and Institutes.]

Banking Periodicals. [See Banks and Banking—Periodicals.]

Bankruptcy and Insolvency (Law.) F. [See also Assignments.]
Banks and Banking. F. [See also Agricultural Banks; Bills of Exchange; Capitalists; Coinage; Crédit Foncier; Credit System; Currency; Exchange; Interest; National Banks; Savings Banks.]

——— Periodicals. E.

——— Associations and Institutes. E. and F.

——— Laws and Legislation. F.

——— By Countries. F.

Banting: Hygiene. A. [See also Corpulence.]

Bantu Language. J. [See also African Languages; Zulu Languages.]

Baptism. G. [See also Baptists; Sacraments, The.]

Baptismal Fonts. [See Church Furniture.]

Baptists. G. [See also Albigenses; Anabaptists; Baptism; Calvinists; Mennonites; Waldenses.]

Bar, The. F. [See also Barristers-at-Law; Legal Profession; Professional and Business Ethics.]

Barbadoes. D. [See also Colonies, British; West Indies.]

Barbarism. [See Heathen Barbarism; Savagism.]

Barbary States. D. [See also Algeria; Morocco; Tunis.]

Barbed Wire. A. [See also Fences and Fencing.]

Bards. C. [See also Minnesingers; Minstrels; Troubadours.]

Barges. A.

Barley. A. [See also Cereals; Malt and Malting.]

Barnacles. A. [See also Cirripedia.]

Barns. [See Farm Buildings.]

Barometers and Barometric Pressure. A.

Baronage. [See Peerage.]

Baronetage and Knightage. K. [See also Peerage.]

Barra-munda. MA. [See also Fishes—Queensland.]

Barratry. F.

Barristers-at-Law. C. [See also Bar, The; Legal Profession; Professional and Business Ethics.]

Barrows. [See Archaeology; Mounds.]

Bars: Hydraulic Engineering. A. [See also Harbours.]

Bas-Breton. [See Breton Language.]

Bas-reliefs. A.

Base-ball. A. [See also Sports.]

Basket-making. A. [See also Willows.]

Basque Language. J. [See also Basque Race.]

Basque Race. A. [See also Biscay, Bay.]

Bastardy. (Law.) F.

Bastille—Prison. B. [See also Prisons.]

Basutoland. D.

Bath, Order of the. K. [See also Heraldry.]

Bath—Town. B.

Baths and Bathing. A. [See also Aix-les-Bains; Balneotherapeutics; Health Resorts; Hydrotherapy; Medical Baths; Mineral Waters; Swimming.]

Batrachia. A. [See also Frogs; Salamanders; Toads.]
Bats. (Mammalia.) A. [See also Chiroptera.]

Battles. General. B. [See also Culloden; Generals; Military History; Naval Battles; Soldiers; Victoria Cross; Wars; Waterloo; and under each Battle.]

Bavaria. D. [See also Bayerisch Language; Ober-Ammergau.]

Bayerisch Language. J. [See also German Language—Dialects.]

Bayeux Tapestry. A. [See also Tapestry.]

Bayonet. A.

Bayreuth. D. [See also Wagnerian Music.]

Beaches. A.

Beacons. [See Lighthouses and Beacons.]

Beads. A.

Beans. A. [See also Bacteriology—Economic; Carob Tree; Cow-peas; Leguminose; Nitrogen in Agriculture.]

Beards. A.

Bears. A.

Beatitudes. G.

Beauty. G. [See also Aesthetics and Aestheticism.]

Beaver. A.

Becuanalnd. D.

Beds and Bedrooms. A.

Beer. [See Ale; Brewing.]

Bees. General. A. [See also Bees and Bee-farming; Entomology—Economic; Hymenoptera; Insects.]

Bees and Bee-farming. A. [See also Honey; Waxes.]

Beets and Beet Sugar. A. [See also Sugar-growing.]

Beetles. A. [See also Coleoptera; Entomology; Insects.]

Beggars. F. [See also Pauperism; Poor Laws; Poverty; Vagrants.]

Begonias. A. [See also Foliage and Flowering Plants.]

Behring Sea Fisheries. F. [See also Arbitration, International; Fisheries—Canada; Seal-fishing.]

Belgian Art. [See Fine Arts—Belgian.]

Belgium. D. [See also Congo Free State.]

Belief. G. [See also Creeds; Faith; Knowledge, Theory of; Religion; Truth.]

Bell-ringing. A.

Belles Lettres. [See Literature—History of.]

Bells. A. [See also Electric Bells.]

Belts and Belting. A.

Beluchistan. [See Baluchistan.]

Benedictines. G. [See also Cistercians; Monasteries; Monks; Religious Orders.]

Benefit Societies. [See Friendly Societies; and under each Society.]

Benevolence. G. [See also Asylums, Benevolent; Charities—Societies; Charity; Poverty; Social Economy; Social Problems.]

Bengal. B. and D.

Bengal Bay. D.

Bengali Language. J.

Beni Hasan. [See Egyptology.]

Benzene. A. [See also Coal-tar.]

Berbers. A. [See also Arabs.]
Beri Beri. A. [See also Tropical Diseases.]

Berlin Royal Academy. A. [See also Fine Arts—Germany; and under this Title in the Author Catalogue, for its Publications.]

Bermudas. D.

Bessel's Functions. A.

Bessemer Steel. [See Iron and Steel.]

Bestiaries. (Medieval Treatises on Animals.) A.

Bethels. G.

Betrothal. G.

Betterment. F. [See also Land Tax.]

Betting. [See Gambling.]

Beverages. A. [See also Aerated Waters; Alcohols; Ale; Cocoa; Coffee; Tea; Wines and Wine-making.]

Bezique. A. [See also Cards.]

Bhang. [See Hasheesh; Indian Hemp.]

Bible, The. General. G. [See also Apocrypha; Apostles; Beatitudes; Biblical Criticism—New Testament; Biblical Criticism—Old Testament; Biblical Geography; Biblical History; Botany of the Bible; Canon of Scripture; Christian Evidences; Chronology, Biblical; Creation; Decalogue; Deluge; Inspiration of the Bible; Lord's Prayer; Miracles; Parables; Prophecy; Religion and Science; Revelation; Sermon on the Mount; Theology—Systematic; and under each Book of the Bible.]

——— Codices. G. (M.S. Texts and Early Versions.)

——— Commentaries. G. [See also New Testament—Commentaries; Old Testament—Commentaries.]

——— Concordances. G.

——— Dictionaries. G.

——— Societies. G.

Bible Christians. G.

Bible in Schools. [See Religion in Education.]

Bibles and Testaments—Texts. [See under this heading in the Author Catalogue.]

Biblical Archaeology. B. and G. [See also Assyria; Babylon; Bible—Dictionaries; Egyptology; Jews; Media; Palestine.]


——— Old Testament. G. [See also Old Testament—Commentaries; and under each Book.]

Biblical Geography. G.

Biblical History. G. [See also Chronology, Biblical; Jewish History.]

Biblical Opera. A.

Bibliographers. C.

Bibliography. General. J. [See also Aldine Press; Block Books; Book-binding; Book-plates; Book Rarities; Book-sellers and Book-trade; Catalogues of Books; Cataloguing; Elzevir Press; Incunabula; Indexing; Kelmscott Press; Palimpsests; Libraries; Library Economy; Pseudonyms; Typography; and under Author, Country, Literature, and Subject; e.g., a Bibliography of Chemistry will be placed under Chemistry—Bibliography; of Japan under the name of that country.]
Bibliothèque Nationale. J. [See also Libraries—France.]

Bicameral System. F. [See also Constitutions of Countries; Government; Upper Chambers.]

Bicycles and Tricycles. A. [See also Cycling.]

Bicycling. [See Cycling.]

Bigamy (Law.) F.

Bigotry. [See Toleration.]

Bilharzia hematoobia. A.

Bilharziosis. A. [See also Parasites and Parasitic Diseases.]

Biliousness. A. [See also Digestion and Indigestion; Liver.]

Billiards. A. [See also Games.]

Bills of Costs. F. [See also Legal Profession.]

Bills of Exchange. F. [See also Banks and Banking; Credit System; Currency; Exchange.]

Bills of Lading. F. [See also Maritime Law.]

Bills of Sale. F. [See also Mortgages.]

Bi-metallism. F. [See also Currency; Finance; Gold; Silver.]

Binding. [See Book-binding.]

Biogenesis. [See Biology; Evolution; Life, Origin of.]

Biographers. C.

Biographical Sketches. C. [See also Reminiscences.]

Biography: General. C. [See also Abolitionists; Academicians; Actors and Actresses; Admirals; Anarchists; Apothecaries; Architects; Artists; Assassins; Astronomers; Authors; Barons; Bibliographers; Biographers; Biographical Sketches; Biologists; Bishops; Booksellers; Botanists; Brigands; Bushrangers; Capitalists; Cardinals; Chancellors; Chemists; Chief Justices; Christian Biography; Clairvoyants; Classical Biography; Clergy; Covenants; Criminals; Czars; Doctors and Surgeons; Dramatists; Electricians; Emperors; Encyclopaedists; Engineers; Engravers; Epigrammatists; Essayists; Fathers of the Church; Foils and Jesters; Genealogists; Generals; Governors; Heroes; Highwaymen; Historians; Huguenots; Humourists; Inventors; Journalists; Journals; Judges; Kings; Lawyers; Librarians; Litterateurs; Magicians; Martyrs; Merchants; Millionaires; Ministers of State; Minstrels; Missionaries; Musicians; Naturalists; Naval Biography; Novelists; Orators; Painters; Philanthropists; Philologists; Philosophers; Phenomenologists; Pianists; Pilgrim Fathers; Poets; Popes; Preachers; Presidents; Prime Ministers; Prophets; Publishers; Queens; Reformers, Religious; Reformers, Social; Reminiscences; Resurrectionists; Sailors; Saints; Scientists; Sculptors; Singers; Soldiers; Statesmen and Politicians; Theologians; Travellers and Explorers; Troubadours; Violinists; Women.]

Dictionaries. C.

By Countries. [See under each Country—Biography.]

Biological Chemistry. [See Physiological Chemistry.]
Biological Laboratories and Stations. [See Biology—
Museums, Laboratories, Stations.]

Biological Periodicals. [See Biology—Periodicals.]

Biological Societies. [See Biology—Societies.]

Biologists. C.

Biology. General. A. [See also Alternation of Generations; Anatomy; Atavism; Bacteriology; Biologists; Botany; Cells, Structure and Theory; Development; Embryology; Evolution; Fertilization; Gestation; Heredity; Histology; Incubation; Life, Origin of; Marine Zoology; Metamorphosis; Microscopy; Microtome; Morphology; Natural History; Oogenesis; Parthenogenesis; Physiological Chemistry; Physiology; Protoplasm; Sex; Spermatogenesis; Symbiosis; Zoology.]

Addresses, Lectures, Pamphlets. A.

Dictionaries. A.

Manuals, Compendiums, Systems. A.

Museums, Laboratories, Stations. A.

Periodicals. E.

Societies. E.

Birds. (Popular Books). A. [See also Animal Mechanism; Eggs and Nests; Flight; Game and Game-birds; Migration of Birds; Ornithology; Zoology and Fauna—By Countries; and under each Bird.]

By Countries.

Birmingham. B.

Birthday Books. J.

Biscay, Bay. D. [See also Basque Pace.]

Biscuits. A.

Bishops and Archbishops. C. [See also Apostolic Succession; Clergymen; Episcopacy; Episcopal Addresses; Ordination.]

Bismarck Archipelago. MD. [See also New Britain; Solomon Islands.]

Bison. A.

Bitumen. A. [See also Asphalt.]

Black Death. A. [See also Bubonic Plague; Plagues.]

Black-Watch. [See 42nd Regiment.]

Blackberries. A.

Blackening. A.

Blacksmithing. A. [See also Horse-shoeing; Iron-work.]

Bladder—Diseases. A. [See also Urinary Organs.]

Blasting. A. [See also Explosives; Quarrying.]

Bleaching. A. [See also Chlorine; Dyes and Dyeing.]

Blind, The. General. A.

Asylums and Education. G.

Blindness. A. [See also Colour Blindness; Eye.]

Block Books. J. [See also Bibliography.]

Blood. A. [See also Arteries; Circulatory System; Heart; Physiological Chemistry; Pyaemia; Septicaemia; Vascular System; Veins.]

Bloodhounds. A.
Blood-poisoning. [See Pyæmia; Septicemia.]

Bloomer Costume. [See Costume; Dress, Ethics of.]

Blowpipe Analysis. A. [See also Analytical Chemistry; Metallurgy.]

Blue Books. [See under New South Wales—Public Service in Author Catalogue.]

Blue Mountains. MD.

Blunders. G. [See also Hallucinations; Popular Errors; Superstition.]

Blushing. A.

Boar-hunting. A. [See also Pig-sticking.]

Boarding-out System. F. [See also Children's Asylums; Orphans and Orphan Schools.]

Boat-building. A. [See also Canoes; Marine Architecture; Yacht-building.]

Boating. A. [See also Canoes and Canoeing; Yachting.]

Bodleian Library. J. [See also Oxford University; and under Title in Author Catalogue.]

Boeotia. B. and D. [See also Greece.]

Boers. A. [See also South Africa; Transvaal.]

Bohemia. B. and D. [See also Austria and Hungary.

Bohemian Language. J.

Boiler-making. A.

Boilers. A. [See also Fuel; Steam and Steam Engines.]

Boiling Points. [See Melting and Boiling Point Tables.]

Bokhara. D.

Bolivia. B and D. [See also South American Wars.]

Bologna University. G. [See also Universities, Italian.]

Bombs. A. [See also Explosives.]

Bones. (Anatomy.) A. [See also Osteology; Surgery.]

Bones. (Technology.) A. [See also Manures.]

Book-binding—Fine Art. A.

—— Library Economy. J.

—— Trade. A. [See also Marbling.]

Book Clubs. J. [See also Libraries—Free Public.]

Book-collecting. J.

Book-keeping. A. [See also Accountants.]

Book of Common Prayer. [See Prayer Books.]

Book-plates. A. [See also Illustration of Books.]

Book Rarities. (For age, binding, illustrations, plates, &c.) J. [See also Aldine Press; Autographs; Book-binding—Fine Art; Book-collecting; Book-plates; Books of the 15th Century; Books of the 16th Century; Books of the 17th Century; Booksellers and Book-trade; Caxtons; Condemned Books; Elzevir Press; Incunabula; Kelmscott Press; Manuscripts; Publishers; and under Bibliotheca Curiosa in Author Catalogue.]

Books. General. J. [See also Bibliography; Book-binding; Book-collecting; Book-plates; Booksellers and Book-trade; Condemned Books; Illumination—Fine Arts; Illustration of Books; Printing; Typography.]
Books of 15th Century. J. [See also Incunabula.]
Books of 16th Century. J.
Books of 17th Century. J.
Books, Condemned. [See Condemned Books.]
Booksellers and the Book-trade. J. [See also Authors and Publishers; Publishers; Publishing.]
Boomerang. MA. [See also Aborigines of Australia; Weapons, Primitive.]
Boots and Shoes. A.
Bora. MA. [See also Rites and Ceremonies—Aborigines of Australia.]
Bores and Boring. A. [See also Artesian Water and Wells; Diamond Drills; Wells and Well-boring.]
Boring for Water. [See Artesian Water and Wells; Bores and Boring; Diamond Drills; Wells and Well-boring.]
Borneo. D. [See also Dyaks.]
Boroughs. F. [See also Cities; Local Government; Municipal Corporations; Towns.]
Bosnia. D. [See also Balkan Peninsula.]
Boston Athenæum. J.
Boston Public Library. J.
Bot Fly. [See Horse-bot; Ox Warble Fly.]
Botanic Gardens. [See Botany—Gardens; and under the title of each Garden.]
Botanical Dictionaries. [See Botany—Dictionaries.]
Botanical Geography. [See Distribution of Plants and Animals.]
Botanical Museums. [See Botany—Gardens, Museums, Laboratories.]
Botanical Nomenclature. [See Botany—Manuals, Systems, Nomenclature.]
Botanical Periodicals. [See Botany—Periodicals.]
Botanical Societies. [See Botany—Societies, Exhibitions.]
Botanists. C.
Botany. General. A. [See also Algae; Alpine Plants; Aquatic Gardening and Plants; Bacteriology; Botanists; Botany and Flora—By Countries; Botany, Cryptogamic; Botany, Economic; Botany, Medical; Botany of the Bible; Botany, Physiological and Structural; Cells, Structure, Development and Theory; Climbing Plants; Collecting; Colour of Flowers; Distribution of Plants; Evolution; Ferns; Fertilization; Fungi; Hybridization; Insectivorous Plants; Kew Royal Gardens; Lichens; Linnean System of Botany; Mosses; Orchids; Pelagic Botany; Plant-lore; Plants; Seaweeds; Seedlings; Trees and Shrubs; Weeds; and under each Order.]
—— Manuals, Systems, Nomenclature. A.
—— Dictionaries. A.
—— Periodicals. E.
—— Societies, Exhibitions. A.
—— Education, Gardens, Museums, Laboratories. A.
—— History of. A.
Botany. Cryptogamic. A. [See also Alge; Bacteriology; Bryophyta; Characeae; Desmids; Diatoms; Ferns; Fungi; Hepaticae; Lichens; Lycopodiums; Mosses; Mycetozoa; Phalophyta; Protophyta; Pteridophyta; Seaweeds; Yeasts.]

Economic. A. [See also Acclimatisation; Botany, Medical; Camphor; Climbing Plants; Dye-plants; Essences and Essential Oils; Experiment Farms and Stations; Fibres and Fibre Plants; Flower-gardening; Fodders and Food Staffs; Forage Plants; Grasses; Gums, Kinos, and Resins; Medicinal Plants; Poisonous Plants; Prickly Comfrey; Prickly Pear; Scent-plants; Seeds and Seed-testing; Weeds; Yerbamate; and under the Name of each Crop and Plant.]

Fossil. [See Palaeontology—Palsobotany.]

Medical. A. [See also Botany, Economic; Drugs; Materia Medica; Medicinal Plants; Pharmacology; Poisonous Plants.]

Physiological and Structural. A. [See also Cells, Structure and Theory; Climbing Plants; Colour of Flowers; Embryology; Histology; Morphology; Movement in Plants; Protoplasm; Seedlings.]

Botany and Flora—By Countries.

Botany Bay. MD.

Botany of the Bible. A.

Boundaries of Countries. F. [See also Geodetic Surveys.]

Bounties. [See State Bounties.]

Bounty, Ship. B. [See also Mutinies; Pitcairn Island.]

Bowling. A.

Boxing. A. [See also Prize-fighting.]

Boyne Battle, 1690. B. [See also Orangeism.]

Boys. General. G.

Clubs. F. [See also Social Problems.]

Brachiopoda. A. [See also Molluscoidea; Palaeontology.]

Brachyura. A. [See also Crustacea.]

Brahma Samaj. [See Brahmanism; Hinduism.]

Brahmanism. G. [See also Buddhism; Hinduism; Polytheism; Religions—General.]

Brain. A. [See also Apoplexy; Craniology; Idiocy; Insanity; Intellect; Meningitis; Mental Physiology and Hygiene; Mind and Body; Nerves and Nervous System; Phrenology; Psychology; Skull.]

Brakes. A. [See also Mechanical Engineering.]

Brandy. A. [See also Alcohols; Distillation.]

Brass. A.

Brasses. A.

Bravery. [See Courage; Heroes and Heroism.]

Brazil. D.

Bread. A. [See also Cookery; Flour.]

Bread-stuffs—General. A. [See also Cereals; Flour; Grain Magazines; Wheat; and under each Grain.]

Breakwaters. A. [See also Harbours; Hydraulic Engineering.]

Breathing. [See Respiratory System.]
Breeding. General. A. [See also Alternation of Generations; Cattle and Cattle Breeding; Heredity; Hybridization; and under each animal.]
Bremen. D. [See also Hansa Towns.]
Breton Language. J.
Breviaries. [See Liturgies; Missals and Breviaries; Prayer-books; Rituals.]
Breweries. A.
Brewing. A. [See also Ale; Breweries; Malt and Malting.]
Bribery. F.
Bricks and Brick-making. A. [See also Ceramics; Terra Cotta; Tiles.]
Brickwork. A. [See also Building.]
Bridges. A. [See also Arches; Engineering—General; Forth Bridge; Hawkesbury Bridge; London Bridges; Strains and Stresses; Strength of Materials.]
Brigands. C. [See also Bushrangers; Criminals; Highwaymen.]
Bright's Disease. A. [See also Albuminuria; Kidneys.]
Brisbane. MD.
British Art. [See Fine Arts—British.]
British Association for the Advancement of Science A. [See also in Author Catalogue for its publications.]
British Columbia. D.
British Guiana. D.
British Museum. A. and K. [See also under Title in Author Catalogue, for its Catalogues and Publications.]
British South Africa Chartered Co. B. [See also Mashonaland; Matabeleland; Rhodesia; South Africa.]
Britons, Ancient. A. [See also English, The.]
Brittany. D. [See also Breton Language; France.]
Broken Hill. MD.
Brokers. F. [See also Agents; Stock Exchange; Stocks and Shares.]
Bromine. A.
Bronchitis. A. [See also Catarrh; Lungs; Respiratory System.]
Bronze. A.
Bronze Age. A. [See also Anthropology.]
Bronzes and Bronze Work. A.
Broom Corn. A. [See also Sorghums.]
Brotherhoods. G. [See also Monasticism; Religious Orders.]
Brownists. G. [See also Congregationalism.]
Brunswick, House of. B. [See also Great Britain—History, Germany—History.]
Brushware. A.
Brussels. B and D.
Brussels Museum. A.
Bryology. [See Mosses.]
Bryophyta. A. [See also Mosses.]
Bryozoa. [See Polyzoa.]
Bubonic Plague. A. [See also Black Death; Great Plagues of London; Plagues.]
Buccaneers. [See Pirates and Piracy.]
Bucharest. D.
Buckhounds. A.
Buckwheats. A.
Buda Pesth. D.
Buddhism. G. [See also Brahmanism; Confucianism; Hinduism; Taoism; Theosophy.]
Budding. [See Fruit-growing; Gardening; Grafting and Budding.]
Buenos Ayres. D.
Buffalo. [See Bison.]
Buffoons. [See Fools and Jesters.]
Bugle Sounds. [See Trumpet and Bugle Sounds.]
Building, General. A. [See also Arches; Architecture; Brickwork; Building Materials; Buttresses; Carpentry; Ceilings; Cements; Chimneys; Fireplaces; Gas-fitting; Glazing; Heating of Buildings; Masonry; Painting; Paper-hanging; Piers; Plans; Plastering; Plumbing; Quantity Surveying; Roofs; Ship-building; Specifications; Stair-building; Tiles; Ventilation.]
— Cyclopedias. A.
— Periodicals. E. [See also Architecture—Periodicals.]
— Laws and Legislation. F. [See also Fire Prevention; Public Health.]
Building Acts. [See Building—Laws and Legislation.]
Building Materials. A. [See also Bricks; Cements; Iron; Stone; Strength of Materials; Timbers.]
Building Periodicals. [See Building—Periodicals.]
Building Societies. F. [See also Friendly Societies.]
Bulbs and Bulb-Culture. A. [See also Gardening.]
Bulgaria. D. [See also Servo-Bulgarian War.]
Bulgarian Language. J. [See also Cyrillic Language.]
Bull-fighting. A.
Bull-roarers. [See Born; Rites and Ceremonies—Aborigines of Australia.]
Buoys. A.
Buprestidæ. A. [See also Beetles; Coleoptera.]
Burglary. F.
Burial. F. [See also Catacombs; Cemeteries; Coffins; Cremation; Disinfection; Embalming; Epitaphs; Funeral Rites; Inscriptions; Mounds; Mummies; Tombs and Mansauleums; Urns.]
Burlesques. H. [See also Drama; Farces; Parodies.]
Burmah. D.
Burmah, British. D. [See also Colonies, British.]
Burmese Wars. B.
Burns Clubs. J. [See also Literature—Societies.]
Burnsiana. [See under Burns, Robert in Author Catalogue.]

Bush Life. MF. [See also Rural Life and Pleasures.]

Bushrangers. MC. [See also Brigands; Criminals; Highwaymen.]

Business. [See Commerce and Trade; Commercial Education.]

Business Manuals. [See Commerce and Trade—Manuals.]

Butterflies. A. [See also Entomology; Insects; Lepidoptera; Moths.]

Butter. A. [See also Dairy Cattle; Dairying; Milk.]

Buttons. A.

Butresses. A.

Byzantine Art and Architecture. [See Architecture—Byzantine; Fine Arts—Byzantine.]

Byzantine Empire. B. [See also Constantinople; Crusades; Roman Empire.]

Byzantium. D. [See also Constantinople; Roman Empire.]

C

Cabala. [See Kabala.]

Cabinet, The. F. [See also Executive; Government.]

Cabinet Work. A. [See also Furniture.]

Cables. A. [See also Chains; Electric Telegraphs—Construction; Pacific Cable; Rope.]

Cabs and Cabmen. F.

Cabul. B. and D.

Cage-birds. [See Birds; Canary; Finches; Parrots.]

Caisson Disease. A.

Calcium. A.

Calculating Machines. A. [See also Mathematical Instruments.]

Calculi. A. [See also Genito—Urinary System.]

Calculus, Differential and Integral. A. [See also Mathematics.]

Caledonia. [See Scotland.]

Calendars. E. [See also Almanacs; Chronology; Yearbooks.]

Calendars and Registers of Universities and Colleges. E. [See also under each University in the Author Catalogue and in the Index.]

Calico. A.

Calico-printing. A. [See also Dyes and Dyeing.]

California. D. [See also United States; Yosemite Valley; and under California in the Author Catalogue.]

Caliphs. C. [See also Bagdad; Mohammedanism; Sultans of Turkey.]

Calisthenics. [See Gymnastics; Physical Education.]

Calorimetry. A. [See also Heat; Temperature; Thermometers.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject Heading</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calvinism. G.</td>
<td>[See also Antinomianism; Arminianism; Predestination; Presbyterianism; Puritans and Puritanism; Westminster Confession of Faith; and under Calvin, John, in the Author Catalogue.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambodia. D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge. (Mass. U.S.A.) B.</td>
<td>[See also Harvard University.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge University. G.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camel Corps. A.</td>
<td>[See also Mounted Infantry.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camels. A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameos. A.</td>
<td>[See also Gems and Precious Stones.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camera. A.</td>
<td>[See also Optics; Photography.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camera lucida. A.</td>
<td>[See also Microscopy.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camera obscura. A.</td>
<td>[See also Optical Instruments.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameron Highlanders.</td>
<td>[See Seventy-ninth Regiment.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameronians.</td>
<td>[See Covenanters.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camisards. G.</td>
<td>[See also Persecutions.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camp Meetings. G.</td>
<td>[See also Methodism; Revivals.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campaigns.</td>
<td>[See Wars.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campanology.</td>
<td>[See Bell-ringing.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camphor and Camphor Laurel. A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camping. A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada. D.</td>
<td>[See also British Columbia; Canadians; Manitoba; New Brunswick; Newfoundland; Nova Scotia; Prince Edward's Island; and under each City, Division, Lake, and Place; also under Canada in the Author Catalogue for Official Publications.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Campaigns. B.</td>
<td>[See also Red River Expedition.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Literature. J.</td>
<td>[See also Fiction—Canadian.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadians—General. A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— French. A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caïnagre. A.</td>
<td>[See also Tannins.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canals. A.</td>
<td>[See also Baltic and North Sea Canal; Hydraulic Engineering; Irrigation; Manchester Ship Canal; Nicaragua Canal; Panama Canal; Suez Canal; Transportation; Water Supply; and under the name of each Canal.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canary, The. A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canary Islands. D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancer. A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Candles. A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cane and Cane-work. A.</td>
<td>[See also Basket-making.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canker Worm. (Anisopteryx pometaria.) A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cannabis indica.</td>
<td>[See Hasheesh; Indian Hemp.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cannibals and Cannibalism. G.</td>
<td>[See also Anthropology; Ethnology; Heathen Barbarism; Savagism.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canning and Preserving. A.</td>
<td>[See also Fruit-canning; Meat Preserving; Preserving and Preservatives.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cannon. A.</td>
<td>[See also Artillery.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canoes and Canoeing. A.</td>
<td>[See also Boating.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon. A.</td>
<td>[See also Music—General.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Canon Law. G. [See also Ecclesiastical Law; Roman Law.]

Canon of Scripture. G. [See also Apocrypha; Inspiration of the Bible.]

Canonization. G. [See also Saints.]

Cantaloupes. [See Melons.]

Cantatas. H. [See also Music.]

Canyons. [See Colorado; Geology—United States.]

Caoutchouc. [See Guttapercha and India-rubber.]

Cape Colony. D. [See also Colonies, British; South Africa.]

Cape of Good Hope. D.

Capillary Attraction. A. [See also Liquids; Physics.]

Capital. F. [See also Currency; Interest; Luxury.]

Capital and Labour. F. [See also Arbitration; Eight-hour Question; Employers' Liability; Insurance, State; Labour; Master and Servant; Monopolies; Pauperism; Poor Laws; Profit-sharing; Savings Banks; Socialism; Strikes; Sweating System; Trades Unions; Work and Wages; Working Classes; Workmen's Dwellings.]

——— By Countries. F.

Capital Punishment. F.

Capitalists and Financiers. C.

Capons and Caponizing. [See Poultry.]

Capuchins. G. [See also Franciscans; Monasticism; Monks; Religious Orders.]

Caravans. A. [See also Travelling, Art of.]

Carbolic Acid. A.

Carbuncles. A. [See also Tumours.]

Cardiac Diseases. [See Heart.]

Cardinals. C.

Cards. A. [See also Baccarat; Bezique; Cribbage; Ecarte; Euchre; Gambling; Games; Piquet; Poker; Whist.]

Caricatures and Caricaturing. A. [See also Humour and Comic Literature; Satire.]

Carinthia. D.

Carlovingian Literature. B. and J. [See also under Charlemagne in the Author Catalogue.]

Carmelites. G. [See also Monks; Religious Orders.]

Carnivora. A. [See also Cat; Civets; Dog; Lions; Tigers; Zoology—General.]

Carob Tree (Ceratonia Siliqua.) A.

Carolina, North. D. [See also Confederate States; United States: General.]

Carolina, South. D. [See also Confederate States; United States: General.]

Caroline Islands. D. [See also Spain—Colonies.]

Carols. G. [See also Ballads; Christmas Carols; Church Music; Songs.]
Carpentry and Joinery. A [See also Building; Cabinet-work; Furniture; Lathes and Lathe-work; Stair-building; Wood-carving.]

Carpets. A. [See also Textile Fabrics.]

Carriage-building. A. [See also Carriage-painting; Rolling Stock; Waggons.]

Carriage Painting. A.

Carriages, Coaches and Carts. A. [See also Carriage-building; Motor Carriages.]

Carribees. D.

Carriers. F. [See also Commercial Law; Common Law.]

Cars. [See Carriage-building; Rolling Stock.]

Cartesianism. G. [See also under Descartes in Author Catalogue.]

Carthage. D. [See also Africa—North; History, Ancient; Tunis.]

Carthaginian Language. [See Phoenician Language.]

Carthusians. G. [See also Religious Orders.]

Cartography. D. [See also Charts; Maps.]

Cartoons. A. [See also Political Satires and Cartoons.]

Carving. [See Domestic Economy.]

Carving. A. [See also Cameos; Ivories; Lathes and Lathe-work; Sculpture; Wood-carving.]

Carvings. A. [See also Aborigines of Australia; Fine Arts—Maori; Ideology; Rock-carvings.]

Casks. [See Coopering.]

Cassowary, The. M.A. [See also Emu; Zoology—Australia.]

Caste. G. [See also Brahmanism; Social Ethics.]

Casting. [See Iron-castings; Metal-founding; Moulding.]

Castles. B. [See also Archaeology; Military Architecture; and under the name of each Castle.]

Castor and Pollux. J. [See also Legends; Mythology—Roman.]

Castor Oil. A.

Casuistry. [See Conscience.]

Cat, The. A.

Catacombs. B. [See also Archaeology—Roman; Egyptology.]

Catalan Language. J. [See also Spanish Language.]

Catalepsy. A. [See also Hypnotism; Hysteria.]

Catalogues of Books and MSS. K. (Special Collections.) [See also Bibliography; Library Catalogues; Manuscripts; Periodicals—Indexes.]

Catalogues of Exhibitions. [See Exhibitions; and under each Exhibition, in Author Catalogue.]

Catalogues of Fine Arts. [See Fine Arts—Exhibitions.]

Catalogues of Stars. [See Stars—Catalogues.]

Cataloguing. J. [See also Indexing; Library Economy.]

Catarrh. A. [See also Hay Fever; Influenza; Lungs.]

Catechisms. G. [See also Creeds; Theology, Systematic.]
Caterpillars. A. [See also Entomology; Insects, Injurious; Lepidoptera; Metamorphosis.]

Cathedrals and Churches. A. [See also Abbeys; Christian Art; Ecclesiastical Architecture.]

Catholic Church. [See Roman Catholicism.]

Cattle and Cattle Breeding. A. [See also Aberdeen Polled Angus; Breeding; Cattle Plagues; Dairy Cattle; Dehorning; Diseases of Animals; Experiment Farms and Stations; Farm Buildings; Feeding Experiments; Fodders and Food-stuffs; Hereford Cattle; Meat Inspection; Meat Trade; Pastures; Shorthorns; Slaughtering; Spaying Cattle; Stock and Stock-breeding; Texas Fever; Veterinary Science and Practice; and under each Breed of Cattle.]

By Countries. A.

Cattle Fever. [See Diseases of Animals; Texas Fever; Ticks.]

Cattle Markets—Architecture. A.

Cattle Plagues. A. [See also Anthrax; Diseases of Animals; Pleuro-pneumonia; Rinderpest; Texas Fever; Ticks; Tuberculosis.]

Caucasian Languages. J. [See also Georgian Language.]

Caucasus Mountains. D.

Causation. G.

Cavaliers. B. [See also Civil War, 1625.]

Cavalry. A. [See also Mounted Infantry.]

Cave-dwellers. [See Troglodytes.]

Caves. A. [See also Anthropology; Catacombs; Troglodytes; and under the names of Famous Caves.]

Caxtons. J. [See also Book Rarities; Incunabula.]

Ceilings. A.

Celery. A. [See also Vegetable Gardening.]

Celestial Photography. [See Astronomical Photography.]

Cellulacy. G.

Cells, Structure, Development, and Theory. A. [See also Alternation of Generations; Biology; Embryology; Fertilization; Histology; Morphology; Protoplasm; Spermatogenesis.]

Celluloid. A.

Cellulose. A. [See also Gun-cotton.]

Celtic Languages.—General. J. [See also Armorican; Breton Language; Gaelic Language; Irish Language; Manx Language; Welsh Language.]

Celtic Mythology and Religions. [See Mythology—Celtic.]

 Celts and Celtic Races. A. [See also Brittany; Cornwall; Highlanders, Scottish; Ireland; Wales.]

Cements and Concrete. A. [See also Limes; Mending and Repairing.]

Cemeteries. A. [See also Burial; Catacombs; Cremation Epitaphs.]

Census Returns. E. [See also under Sub-heading Statistics or Census under each Country in the Author Catalogue.]
Central America. D. [See also Costa Rica; Guatemala; Honduras; Mexico; Nicaragua; San Salvador.]

Central Asia. [See Asia, Central; and under each Country.]

Cephalopoda. A. [See also Cuttle Fish.]

Ceramics. A. [See also Enamels and Enamelling; Majolica; Porcelain; Pottery; Terra Cotta; Tiles.]

Ceratodus. A. [See also Ichthyology.]

Cereals. A. [See also Grain Magazines and Elevators; and under each Cereal.]

Cerebral Hemorrhage. A.

Ceremonies. [See Customs and Manners; Rites and Ceremonies; Social Ethics.]

Cerium. A.

Cestoda. A. [See also Parasites; Tape-worms.]

Cetacea. A. [See also Dolphins; Porpoises; Whales; Ziphiidae.]

Ceylon. D. [See also Colombo; Missions and Missionary Work—Ceylon; Sinhalese Language; Tamil Language.]

Chatoguatha. A. [See also Helminthology.]

Chataeponda. A. [See also Annelids; Earthworms; Helminthology.]

Channeled Libraries. J.

Chains and Chain-making. A. [See also Cables.]

Chaldea. B. and D. [See also Accadians; Assyria; Babylon and Babylonia; Cuneiform; Nestorian Church.]

Chaldean Language. J. [See also Assyrian Language; Cuneiform.]

Chalks. A. [See also Limestones; Marbles.]

Challenger Expedition. A. [See also Scientific Expeditions and Voyages; and under Thomson, C. W., in Author Catalogue.]

Chamois. A.

Champerty. F. [See also Contracts.]

Chance. G.

Chancellors. C. [See also Chief Justices.]

Chancery. F. [See also Equity.]

Channel Islands. D. [See also Alderney; Guernsey; Jersey; Sark.]

Channel Tunnel. A.

Chantries. G.

Chants. [See Church Music.]

Chapbooks. J. [See also Ballads; Folk-lore; Legends; Old English Language and Literature; Proverbs.]

Characeae. A. [See also Algae; Botany, Cryptogamic.]

Character. G. [See also Culture; Expression; Home Education; Moral Education; Moral Philosophy; Phrenology; Physiognomy; Self-culture; Temperament.]

Charades. A. [See also Acrostics; Acting—General; Amateur Theatricals; Pantomime; Tableaux.]

Charcoal. A.
Charitable Societies. [See Charities—Societies; and under the title of each in Author Catalogue.]

Charities—General. F. [See also Asylums; Benevolence; Blind—Asylums; Boys—Clubs; Children's Asylums; Deaf and Dumb—Asylums; Hospitals; Pauperism; Philanthropists; Poor Laws; Ragged Schools; Sisterhoods; Social Problems.]

—— Laws and Legislation. F.

—— Societies, Institutions. F.

—— By Countries. F. [See also under the sub-heading Charities under each Country in Author Catalogue.]

Charity. G. [See also Benevolence; Sermons—Charity.]

Charlatans. [See Impostors and Imposture.]

Charlemagne. [See Carolingian Literature; Germany—History; and under Charlemagne in Author Catalogue.]

Charms. G. [See also Amulets; Folklore; Magic; Occult Sciences; Witchcraft.]

Charters and Deeds. B. and F. [See also Deeds—Law; Manuscripts; Paleography; and under Great Britain and Ireland—Public Record Office, in Author Catalogue.]

Chartists and Chartism. F. [See also Great Britain—Politics.]

Charts. D. [See also Cartography; Plans; Topography; United States—Coast and Geodetic Survey, in the Author Catalogue; and under the name of the place.]

Chastity. G. [See also Celibacy.]

Chatham Islands. MD. [See also Morioris.]

 Chattels. F. [See also Personal Property.]

Chautauqua. G. [See also Reading Circles and Unions; Summer Schools; University Extension; University Settlements.]

Cheating. [See Swindlers and Swindling.]

Cheese. A. [See also Dairying.]

Cheirognomy. [See Palmistry.]

Cheiroptora. [See Chiroptera.]

Chemical Laboratories and Apparatus. [See Chemistry—Teaching, Laboratories, Apparatus.]

Chemical Periodicals. [See Chemistry—Periodicals.]

Chemical Societies. [See Chemistry—Societies.]

Chemical Technology. [See Technological Chemistry.]

Chemicals—Manufacture. A. [See also Acids; Alkalies; Technological Chemistry.]

Chemists. C. [See also Druggists.]

Chemistry—General. A. [See also Acids; Adulteration: Agricultural Chemistry; Air; Alcohols; Alkalies; Analytical Chemistry; Atomic Theory; Chemicals, Manufacture; Chemistry—Inorganic; Chemistry—Organic; Distillation; Drugs; Dyes and Dyeing; Electro—chemistry; Explosives; Fats and Oils; Fermentation; Foods, Chemistry of; Gases; Medical Chemistry; Metallurgy; Mineralogy; Pharmacy; Photography; Physical Chemistry; Physiological Chemistry; Technological Chemistry; Water and Water Analysis; and under each Chemical Element.]
Subject Headings for Dictionary Index.

Chemistry. Manuals, Compendiums. A.
—— Dictionaries. A.
—— Addresses, Essays, Lectures, Theses. A.
—— Periodicals. E.
—— Societies. F.
—— Teaching, Laboratories, Apparatus. A.
—— History of. A. [See also Alchemy; Atomic Theory; and under Cavendish, Dalton, Lavoisier, and Priestly in Author Catalogue.]
—— Agricultural. [See Agricultural Chemistry.]
—— Industrial. [See Technological Chemistry.]
—— Inorganic. A.
—— Medical. [See Medical Chemistry; Pharmacy.]
—— Organic. A. [See also Alcohols; Alkaloids; Fats and Oils; Foods, Chemistry of; Physiological Chemistry Proteids; Ptomaines.]

Cherries. A. [See also Fruit-growing; Pomology.]

Chess. A. [See also Games.]

Chesnut. A. [See also Nuts.]

Chicago. D.

Chicago Exhibition (1893). K. [See also in Author Catalogue under Chicago Exhibition; and New South Wales—Exhibitions.]

Chicago University. G.

Chicken Cholera. A. [See also Poultry.]

Chicken Pox. A.

Chicory. A.

Chief Justices. C. [See also Chancellors; Judges; Lawyers.]

Child Life. G. [See also Boys; Children—General; Family; Girls; Home; Infant Life Protection.]

Children—General. F. [See also Boys; Child Life; Education—Primary; Factories and Factory System; Family; Girls; Home; Infant Life Protection; Infanticide; Juvenile Offenders; Kindergarten; Parents.]
—— Diseases. A. [See also Children’s Hospitals.]
—— Management. G.
—— Laws and Legislation. F.
—— Legal Status. F. [See also Infants—(Law).]

Children’s Asylums. F. [See also Boarding-out System; Industrial Schools; Juvenile Offenders.]

Children’s Books. J. [See also Nursery Rhymes and Tales.]

Children’s Hospitals. A. [See also Children—Diseases.]

Chili. D.

Chili-Peru Wars. B. [See also South American Wars.]

Chillagoe Caves. MA.

Chiltern Hundreds. F.

Chimneys. A. [See also Fire-places.]

Chimpanzee. A. [See also Apes.]
China. B. and D. [See also Chinese; Chinese-Japanese War; Manchuria; Mongolia; and under each part of China.]
—— Religion. G. [See also Buddhism; Confucianism; Tao-ism.]
China Painting. A. [See also Ceramics.]
China Sea. D.
Chinch Bug. (Blissus leucopterus). A. [See also Entomology; Economic; Insects, Injurious.]
Chinese. A. [See also Aliens; Chinese Question; Coreans; Emigration and Immigration; Shans; Tartars.]
Chinese Campaigns. B.
Chinese-Japanese War, 1896. B.
Chinese Language. J. [See also Pidgin-English.]
Chinese Law. [See Law—Chinese.]
Chinese Literature. J. [See also Drama—Chinese.]
Chinese Question. F. [See also Aliens; Coloured Labor Question; Emigration and Immigration; Race Problems.]
Chiropody. [See Foot, The.]
Chiropoera. A. [See also Bats.]
Chirosopy. [See Palmistry.]
Chitral. D. [See also Indian Frontier—Campaigns.]
Chivalry. F. [See also Crusades; Feudalism.]
Chloral. A. [See also Narcotics.]
Chlorination. A. [See also Gold (Metallurgy).]
Chlorine. A. [See also Bleaching; Chlorination.]
Chlorodyne. A.
Chloroform. A. [See also Anaesthetics.]
Choco. A.
Choirs. A.
Cholera, Asiatic. A. [See also Bacteriology; Epidemics; Germs in Disease.]
Cholera Morbus. A.
Chorea. A.
Christ. [See Jesus Christ.]
Christadelphians. G.
Christian Art and Symbolism. A. and G. [See also Catacombs; Church Decoration; Church Furniture; Cross, The; Ecclesiastical Architecture; Emblems; Iconoclasts; Ritualism; Saints; Symbolism.]
Christian Biography. General. C. [See also Apostles; Bishops; Cardinals; Clergy; Fathers of the Church; Martyrs; Missionaries; Monks; Nuns; Pilgrim Fathers; Popes; Preachers; Priests; Puritans; Reformers, Religious; Saints; Theologians.]
Christian Churches and Sects. General. G. [See also Apostles and Apostolic Church; Arians and Arianism; Armenian Church; Calvinism; Coptic Church; Creeds; Greek Church; Hussites; Lutheran Church; Mennonites; Nestorian Church; Quakers; Reunion of Churches; Swedenborgianism; Zwinglianism; and under each Denomination and Sect.]
—— Statistics. G.
Christian Endeavour Movement. G.

Christian Ethics. G. [See also Adultery; Chastity; Vice; Virtue.]

Christian Evidences. G. [See also Bampton Lectures; Deism; Gnostics and Gnosticism; Hulsean Lectures; Inspiration of the Bible; Miracles; Prayer; Rationalism; Religion and Science; Theology—Natural.]

Christian Science. [See Faith Healing.]

Christianity. General. G. [See also Apostles and Apostolic Church; Apostles’ Creed; Atheism; Atonement; Bampton Lectures; Bible, The; Canon of Scripture; Christian Art; Christian Churches and Sects; Christian Endeavour Movement; Christian Ethics; Church and State; Christian Evidences; Christianity, History of; Church, The, and Social Problems; Cross, The; Ecclesiastical History; Fathers of the Church; Heresies; Incarnation; Inspiration of the Bible; Jesus Christ; Miracles; Missions and Missionary Work; Persecutions; Religion and Science; Religion in Education; Resurrection; Theology—Systematic; and under each Christian Church and Sect.]

Addresses, Lectures, Pamphlets. G.

Teaching of. [See Religion in Education.]

History of. G. [See also Apostles and Apostolic Church; Catacombs; Christian Art; Cross, The; Crusades; Ecclesiastical History; Essenes; Fathers of the Church; Knights Templars; Patristic Literature.]

Statistics. G.

Christianity and Science. [See Christian Evidences; Religion and Science.]

Christmas. G. [See also Christmas Carols; Church Decoration; Festivals, Church.]

Christmas Carols. H. [See also Religious Poetry.]

Christ’s Hospital. A.

Chromatography. [See Colours and Colouring.]

Chromolithography. A. [See also Colour-printing; Lithography.]

Chromophotography. [See Colour Photography.]

Chronicles: Bible. G.

Chronograms. B.

Chronology. General. B. [See also Almanacs and Calendars; Dates, Dictionaries of; History—Dictionaries; Time Systems and Standards.]

Biblical. G.

Chrysanthemums. A. [See also Botany and Flora—Japan.]

Church and Parish Registers. K. [See also Registers of Births.]

Church and School Lands. MF. [See also Church and State; New South Wales—Public Lands.]

Church, The, and Social Problems. G. [See also Socialism, Christian.]
Church and Stage. [See Stage and Church.]

Church and State. G. [See also Church of England; Church Polity; Ecclesiastical History; Liberty of Conscience; Religion in Education; Roman Catholicism.]

Church Antiquities. B. and G. [See also Abbeys; Catacombs; Cathedrals and Churches; Christian Art; Church Furniture; Ecclesiastical Architecture; Ecclesiastical Vestments; Fasts and Fasting; Festivals, Church.]

Church Architecture. [See Ecclesiastical Architecture.]

Church Attendance. [See Public Worship.]

Church Councils. [See Councils, Church.]

Church Decoration. G. [See also Christian Art; Festivals, Church.]

Church Extension. [See Missions—City and Home.]

Church Furniture. A. [See also Christian Art; Church Decoration; Ecclesiastical Architecture; Ecclesiastical Vestments; Lecterns.]

Church History. [See Ecclesiastical History.]

Church Institutions and Work. G. [See also Altars; Baptism; Bethels; Bible Society; Burial; Christian Ethics; Church and Social Problems; Church and State; Church Missions; Church Music; Church Polity; Clergy Lists; Communion; Confession; Confirmation; Divinity Schools; Eucharist; Evangelistic Work; Fasts and Fasting; Festivals, Church; Guilds; Liturgies; Missions and Missionary Work; Monasteries; Ordination; Prayer; Preaching; Priesthood; Public Worship; Revivals; Rituals; Sacraments; Sisterhoods and Deaconesses; Sunday and Sunday Observance; Sunday Schools; Tithes; Y.M.C. Associations; Y.W.C. Associations.]

Church Law. [See Ecclesiastical Law.]

Church Libraries. [See Libraries—Church.]

Church Missionary Society. G.

Church Missions. G. [See also Missions and Missionary Work—City and Home and Foreign.]

Church Music. A. and G. [See also Hymns and Hymnody; Psalms and Psalmody.]

Church of Christ. G.

Church of England. G. [See also Apostles' Creed; Apostolic Succession; Athanasian Creed; Church and State; Creeds; Ecclesiastical History—England; Ecclesiastical Law; England—Religion; Episcopacy; Episcopal Church—America; Episcopal Church—New South Wales; Episcopalianism; Fasts and Fasting; Festivals, Church; Nonconformists; Puritans; Puseyism; Ritualism; Sacraments; Sisterhoods; Thirty-nine Articles; Tithes; Tractarian Movement.]

Church of Ireland. G. [See also Disestablishment and Disendowment; Episcopalianism; Ireland—Religion.]

Church of Scotland. G. [See also Covenanters; Disestablishment and Disendowment; Free Church of Scotland; Presbyterianism; Scotland—Religion.]
Subject Headings for Dictionary Index.

Church Polity. G. [See also Absolution; Apostolic Succession; Asceticism; Baptism; Celibacy; Church and State; Episcopacy; Fasts and Fasting; Liturgies; Lord's Supper; Ordination; Penance; Preaching; Priesthood; Public Worship; Religion in Education; Religious Orders; Reunion of Churches; Ritualism; Sacraments; Sisterhoods; Sunday and Sunday Observance; Tithes.]

Church Property. G.

Church Vestments. [See Ecclesiastical Vestments.]

Churches. [See Cathedrals and Churches; Ecclesiastical Architecture; also under the name of each Church.]

Churches, History and Records of. G. [See also Cantries; and under the name of each Church.]

Churches and Sects—Statistics. [See Christian Churches and Sects—Statistics; and under each Denomination and Sect.]

Cicadæ. A.

Cider and Perry. A.

Cigars. A.

Cinchona. A. [See also Quinine.]

Cinderella. J.

Cinematographe. A.

Cingalese. [See Singhalese.]

Cinnamon. A. [See also Tropical Agriculture.]

Ciphers. J. [See also Cryptography; Sign Language; Telegraph Codes.]

Circassia. B. and D.

Circulatory System. A. [See also Aorta; Arteries; Blood; Heart; Vascular System; Veins.]

Circumcision. G.

Circumnavigation. [See Voyages—General.]

Circus, A

Cirripedia. A. [See also Crustacea.]

Cistercians and Trappists. G. [See also Benedictines; Monasticism; Monks; Religious Orders.]

Cities—General. A.

—— Architecture of. A.

—— History of. [See under name of each City.]

Citizenship. F. and G. [See also State Ethics.]

Citric Acid. A.

Citron. A. [See also Lemon.]

City, The. F. [See also Cities.]

Civets. A. [See also Carnivora.]

Civil Engineering. A. [See also Arches; Bridges; Buttresses; Canals; Docks and Dockyards; Embanking; Engineering—General; Engineering—Periodicals; Engineering—Societies; Engineers; Harbours and Harbour Construction; Lighthouses; Public Works; Railways—Construction; Reclamation of Land; Retaining Walls; Rivers; Roads and Road-making; Strength of Materials; Tunneling; Wharves.]

Civil Law. F.
Civil Service—General. F. [See also Pensions and Superannuation Laws and Schemes; and under Sub-headings under the name of each country in the Author Catalogue.]
—- Blue Books, Lists, Registers. E.
—- Examinations, Manuals, Guides. G.
—- By Countries. F. [See also under sub-heading Civil Service or Public Service under each country in the Author Catalogue.]

Civil War in America. [See American Civil War.]

Civil War of England, 1642. B. [See also War of the Roses, 1455–83.]

Civilization. F. [See also Anthropology; Archaeology; Culture; Ethnology; Evolution—Social Economy; Man, Natural History and Development of.]

Cladocera. A. [See also Crustacea; Entomostraca.]

Clairvoyance. G. [See also Clairvoyants; Electro-biology; Hypnotism; Second Sight.]

Clairvoyants. C. [See also Magicians.]

Clans and Clan System. F. [See also Highland Clans.]

Claret. A.

Classical Antiquities. B. [See also Archaeology—By Countries; Classical Dictionaries; Egyptology; Greece; Mythology; Rome; Taireme.]

Classical Biography. C.

Classical Dictionaries. K. [See also Archaeology—Dictionaries; Mythology—Dictionaries.]

Classical Education. G. [See also Scientific Education.]

Classical Literature. [See under each Language.]

Classification—Biology. [See Taxonomy.]

Classification—Books. J. [See also Cataloguing; Library Economy.]

Clavicorns. A. [See also Beetles; Coleoptera.]

Clays: Pottery. A. [See also Modelling.]

Cleaning and Cleanliness.

Clergy, The. C. [See also Bishops; Missionaries; Preachers; Preaching; Priesthood; Priests; Reformers; Religious; Theologians.]
—- By Denominations.

Clergy Lists. E.

Clerical Profession. G. [See also Professional and Business Ethics.]

Click Beetle. [See Wire-worms and Click Beetle.]

Cliff Dwellings. A. [See also Anthropology.]

Climate. [See Climatology.]

Climatology. A. [See also Meteorology; and under each Country with the sub-heading—Climate.]

Climbing Plants. A.

Clinical Medicine. A. [See also Diagnosis; Pathology.]

Clocks. A. [See also Horology; Watches.]

Cloth Manufacture. A.
Clothes and Clothing. A. [See also Costume; Dress, Ethics of; Dressmaking; Fashion Journals; Military Clothing; Silk; Textile Fabrics; Toilet; Uniforms.]

Clouds. A. [See also Meteorology.]

Clovers. A. [See also Leguminose; Nitrogen in Agriculture.]

Clubs and Club Life. F. [See also Boys—Clubs; Societies, Institutions and Clubs.]

Clydesdale Horse. A.

Coachbuilding. [See Carriage-building; Rolling-stock; Wagons.]

Coach-painting. [See Carriage-painting.]

Coaching. A. [See also Driving.]

Coal. A. [See also Coal-mines and Coal-mining; Coal-tar; Coke; Fuel; Gas—Manufacture and Works.]

Coal-gas. [See Gas—Manufacture and Works.]

Coal-gas Stations. F. [See also Federation, Imperial.]

Coal Mines and Coal-mining. A. [See also Coal; Coal-miners; Explosives; Fires in Mines; Gas in Mines; Miners' Safety Lamps.]

Coal-miners. A. [See also Coal-mines and Coal-mining.]

Coal-tar. A. [See also Aniline Dyes; Anthracene; Asphalt; Benzene; Carboyclic Acid; Gas—Manufacture and Works; Naphthalene; Tar.]

Coal Trade. F.

Coats of Arms. [See Badges, Coats of Arms and Crests; Genealogy; Heraldry; Seals.]

Cobalt. A.

Cobden Club. F.

Cocaine. A. [See also Anesthetics.]

Coccidæ. A. [See also Entomology, Economic; Hemiptera; Scale Insects.]

Coccinellidæ. A. [See also Coleoptera; Entomology, Economic; Insects, Injurious and Beneficial; Lady-birds.]

Cochin China. D. [See also Annam; France—Colonies; Indo-China; Malay Peninsula and Malaysia.]

Cochineal. A.

Cock-fighting. A.

Cockneys. A. [See also London.]

Cocoa. A.

Cocoanut—Oil and Cake. A.

Cocoanut Palm. A.

Cod Fish. A.

Cod-liver Oil. A.

Code Napoléon. F. [See also Codification; Law—French.]

Codification: Law. F. [See also Law Reform.]

Codes. [See Sub-heading Statutes under each Country.]

Codicils. [See Wills.]

Codling Moth. ( Carpocapsa pomonella.) A. [See also Apples and Apple-growing; Entomology, Economic; Insects, Injurious.]
Coelenterata. A. [See also Actinozoa; Anthozoa; Corals; Ctenophora; Echinoderma; Hydrozoa; Siphono- phora; Sponges; Zoophytes.]

Coffee. A.

Coffee Houses. B.

Coffins. A. [See also Burial; Catacombs.]

Coinage. F. [See also Bi-metallism; Currency; Mints.]

Coins, General. A. [See also Medals; Numismatics; Tokens.]

——— By Countries. A.

Coke. A.

Cold Storage. A. [See also Compressed Air; Fruit Trade; Meat Trade; Refrigerating Machinery.]

Coldstream Guards. B.

Coleoptera. A. [See also Beetles; Entomology; Insects.]

Colic. A. [See also Intestines; Stomach.]

Coliseum. [See Colosseum.]

Collecting: Natural History. A. [See also Museums; Taxidermy.]

——— Manuals, Handbooks. A.

Collections of Pictures and Objects of Art. A. [See also Fine Arts—Galleries.]

Collectivism. F. [See also Communism; Individualism; Socialism.]

College Life. G. [See also School Life; Student Life.]

Colleges. General. G. [See also Agricultural Colleges; Calendars and Registers of Universities and Colleges; Classical Education; Commercial Education; Dental Colleges; Education—Universities and Colleges; Medical Education; Military Art and Science—Education; Pharmacy—Colleges; Scientific Education—Universities; and under each College.]

Collieries. [See Coal-mines and Coal-mining.]

Collisions. A. [See also Navigation; Maritime Law.]

Collotypes. A. [See also Photography.]

Cologne. B.

Colombia. D.

Colombo. B. [See also Ceylon.]

Colonies, British. B. and D. [See also Colonies and Great Britain; Colonization; Colonizing Companies; Emigration and Immigration; and under each Colony.]

Colonies, The, and Great Britain. B. and F. [See also Customs Union; Federation, Imperial.]

Colonies, French. [See France—Colonies; and under each Colony.]

Colonies, German. [See Germany—Colonies; and under each Colony.]

Colonization. B. [See also British South Africa Chartered Co.; Colonies and Great Britain; Colonizing Companies; and Sub-heading Colonies under each Country.]

——— By Countries.

Colonizing Companies. F.

Colorado River. D.
Subject Headings for Dictionary Index.

Colorado—State. D.
Colosseum. B.

Colour of Flowers and Plants. A. [See also Botany—Physiological; Colouration, Animal.]
Colour-blindness. A. [See also Eye, The.]
Colour Photography. A. [See also Photography.]
Colour-printing. A. [See also Chromolithography; Printing.]

Coloumation, Animal. A.

Coloured Labour Question. MF. [See also Aliens; Chinese Question; Coolies; Emigration; Kansasses; Negroes; Race Problems; Slavery and Slave Trade.]

Coloured Schools and Institutes, United States. G. [See also American Negroes.]

Colours and Colouring. A. [See also Aniline Dyes; Chromolithography; Dyes and Dyeing; Paints and pigments; Technological Chemistry.]
Columbia District. B. [See also Washington City.]
Columbia University. G. [See also Universities, American.]

Colza Oil. A. [See also Rape.]

Combinations. [See Permutations and Combinations.]
Combustion. A. [See also Fire; Fuel; Heat.]

Comedies. [See Dramatic Literature.]
Comedy. H. [See also Drama, The.]
Comets. A.

Comic Literature. [See Humour and Comic Literature.]
Commandments, Ten. [See Decalogue.]

Commentaries of the Bible. [See Bible—Commentaries.]

Commentaries (General Literature). [See under each author in the Author Catalogue.]

Commerce and Trade.—General. F. [See also Advertising; Auctions; Bankruptcy; Banks and Banking; Book-keeping; Cipher; Colonies and Great Britain; Commerce, Charters of; Commercial Law; Commercial Travellers; Consular Reports; Co-operation; Credit System; Currency; Electric Telegraphs—Administration; Exchange; Finance; Flags; Insurance—Fire, Life, and Marine; International Law; Merchants; Monopolies; Pacific Cable; Panics; Partnership; Postal Service and Administration; Profit-sharing; Railways—Administration; Routes for Trade and Travelling; Statistics; Steamship Companies; Stock Exchange; Stocks and Shares; Tariffs; Telegraph Codes; Trade, Boards of; Trade Protection; Transportation; Trusts; Weights and Measures; and under each country under the sub-heading—Commerce and Trade.]

Periodicals. E.

Education, Training. [See Commercial Education.]

Laws and Legislation. [See Commercial Law; Maritime Law.]

Manuals. F.

Commerce, Charters of. F.

Commercial Correspondence. [See Commercial Education.]
Commercial Education.  G.
Commercial Law.  F.  [See also Admiralty Court; Arbitration and Conciliation; Assignments; Bankruptcy; Carriers; Companies—Law; Exchange; Insurance; Maritime Law; Partnership; Trusts.]
Commercial Periodicals.  [See sub-heading Periodicals, under Commerce and Trade.]
Commercial Products.  [See Manufactures; Technological Chemistry.]
Commercial Travellers.  F.
Common Law.  F.
Common Sense.  G.
Commons.  F.  [See also Stock and Pasture Boards.]
Communion, The.  [See Lord's Supper; Sacraments, The.]
Communism.  F.  [See also Collectivism; Fourierism; Individualism; Paris Commune; Socialism.]
Companies—Law.  F.  [See also Auditors; Bankruptcy; Commercial Law; Corporations and Companies; Stocks and Shares; and under the title of each Company.]
Comparative Anatomy.  [See Anatomy, Comparative; Animal Mechanism.]
Comparative Physiology.  [See Physiology, Comparative.]
Compass, The.  A.  [See also Magnetism, Terrestrial; Navigation.]
Compensation.  F.
Competition.  F.  [See also Currency; Opportunity; Prices; Work and Wages.]
Competitive Examinations.  [See Civil Service—Examinations; Examinations—General.]
Compressed Air.  A.  [See also Cold Storage; Fruit Trade; Ice and Ice-making; Meat Trade; Pneumatics; Refrigerating Machinery.]
Comtean Philosophy.  G.  [See also Positivism; and under Comte in the Author Catalogue.]
Concani Language.  J.
Conception.  G.
Conceptualism.  G.  [See also Nominalism; Realism; Scholasticism.]
Conchology.  A.  [See also Malacology; Mollusca; Shells.]
Conflation.  [See Arbitration and Conciliation.]
Concordances of the Bible.  [See Bible—Concordances; and under each Epistle, Gospel, &c.]
Concordances—General.  [See under each Author in the Author Catalogue.]
Concrete.  [See Cements.]
Condemned Books.  J.  [See also Book Rarities; Immoral Literature; Obscene Publications; Persecutions.]
Condensed Milk.  A.  [See also Milk and Milk Inspection.]
Condiments.  A.  [See also Spices.]
Condition of the People.  [See People, The; Social Economy; Social Problems; Working Classes; and under the sub-heading Social Life and Customs under each Country.]
Confectionery. A.

Confederate States. F. [See also American Civil War; Federal Government and Federalism; Slavery and Slave Trade; United States—History, and Constitutional History.]

Confession. G. [See also Absolution; Penance.]

Confession of Faith. [See Creeds; Westminster Confession of Faith.]

Confirmation. G [See also Sacraments, The.]

Confucianism. G. [See also Ancestor Worship; Buddhism; China—Religion; Tao-ism; and under Confucius in the Author Catalogue.]

Congo Free State. D.

Congo River. D.

Congregationalism. G. [See also Antinomianism; Brownists; Church and State; Nonconformists; Presbyterianism; Puritans and Puritanism.]

Congress, United States. [See under United States—Congress in Author Catalogue, for Official Publications; and under the same heading in Index for descriptive works.]

Conferences F. [See also Treaties; and under the name of each Congress both in Author Catalogue and Index.]

Conic Sections. A. [See also Curves; Geometry; Mathematics.]

Conferees. A. [See also Pines; and under each Tree.]

Conjuring. A. [See also Magic; Witchcraft.]

Conjurors. C

Consanguinity. G. [See also Marriage.]

Conscience. G [See also Freedom of the Will; Responsibility.]

Consciousness. G. [See also Automatism; Knowledge, Theory of; Ontology; Reality; Senses; Unconscious, The.]

Conscription. F.

Conservation of Water. [See Water Supply and Conservation.]

Conservatism. F. [See also Great Britain—Politics; Unionists.]

Conservatories. [See Horticultural Buildings.]

Consideration (Law). F. [See also Contracts.]

Consolation. G.

Conspiracies. B. and F.

Constables. F. [See also Police.]

Constantinople. B. [See also Byzantine Empire; Byzantium.]

Constipation. A. [See also Digestion and Indigestion.]

Constitutional History. General. F. [See also Aristocracy; Constitutions of Countries; Crown, The; Democracy; and under the sub-headings—Constitution and Constitutional Law, Constitutional History, and Parliament under each country.]
**Constitutional Law.** General. F. [See also Constitutions of Countries; Executive; Federal Government; Upper Chambers; and under the sub-heading, Constitution and Constitutional Law under each country.]

**Constitutions of Countries.** General. F. [See also Aristocracy; Cabinet, The; Constitutional History; Constitutional Law; Democracy; and under the sub-headings—Constitution and Constitutional Law, and Constitutional History, under each country.]

**Consular Law.** F.

**Consular Reports.** By Countries. E. [See also under Great Britain and Ireland—Foreign Office; United States—Consular Reports in Author Catalogue; and under each subject treated on by the Reports.]

**Consuls and Consular Service.** F. [See also Ambassadors and Diplomats; Commercial Law; Consular Law; Diplomacy; International Law; and under Great Britain and Ireland—Foreign Office in Author Catalogue.]

**Consumption.** A. [See also Bacteriology; Germs in Disease; Lungs; Tuberculin; Tuberculosis; and under Koch, Dr. R., in Author Catalogue.]

**Contagious and Infectious Diseases.** A. [See also Anthrax; Bacteriology; Bubonic Plague; Cholera, Asiatic; Diphtheria; Disinfection; Dysentery; Epidemics; Fevers; Germs in Disease; Hydrophobia; Influenza; Inoculation; Leprosy; Plagues; Prostitution; Public Health; Puerperal Fever; Quarantine; Sanitation; Scarlet Fever; Small-pox; Social Purity; Tuberculosis; Typhoid Fever; Vaccination; Venereal Diseases; Yellow Fever; and under each Disease.]

--- Laws and Legislation. F.

**Contracts (Law).** F. [See also Assignments; Champerty; Insurance; Partnership.]

**Controversy.** G. [See also Theology—Controversial.]

**Conundrums.** [See Riddles.]

**Convalescent Homes and Hospitals.** A.

**Convents and Convent Life.** G. [See also Abbeys; Monasteries; Monasticism; Nuns; Religious Orders.]

**Conversation.** G. [See also Etiquette; Table Talk.]

**Conversion.** G. [See also Evangelistic Work; Missions and Missionary Work; Regeneration; Repentance; Revivals.]

**Conveyancing.** F. [See also Deeds; Land Tenure; Real Property.]

**Convict Labour.** [See Prison Labour.]

**Convicts.** F. [See also Criminals; Prison Labour; Transportation—Criminals; and under Great Britain and Ireland—Convicts, and New South Wales—Transportation, in the Author Catalogue.]

**Convicts and Convict System—New South Wales.** MF. [See also New South Wales—Transportation, in Author Catalogue.]

**Convulsions.** A.

**Cook Islands.** MD. [See also Rarotonga.]
Cookery and Cookery Schools. A. [See also Confectionery; Dietetics; Domestic Economy; Food; Fruit-canning; Salads; Stoves.]

Coolgardie. MD. [See also Goldfields—Western Australia.]

Coolies. F. [See also Aliens; Coloured Labour Question.]

Coomassie. D. [See also Ashantee.]

Cooperation and Co-operative Movements. F. [See also Building Societies; Capital and Labour; Communism; Co-operative Stores; Exhibitions; Friendly Societies; Insurance—General; Labour Settlements; Profit-sharing; Savings Banks; Socialism; Trades Unions; Village Communities.]

Co-operative Stores. F.

Coopering. A.

Copepoda. A. [See also Entomostraca.]

Copper and Copper Ores. A. [See also Copper-mining; Malachite; Metallurgy; Mineralogy; Smelting.]

Copper-mining. A. [See also Copper and Copper Ores.]

Copr. [See Coconut-Oil and Cake.]

Copts and Coptic Church. G. [See also Christianity—History of; Ecclesiastical History—Egypt; Egypt—Religion; Greek Church; Monophysites.]

Coptic Language and Literature. J.

Copyright and Literary Property. F. [See also Authors and Publishers; Patents and Trade-marks.]

Corals and Coral Reefs. A. [See also Anthozoa.]

Cordage. A.

Cordials and Liqueurs. A.

Cordite. A. [See also Explosives.]

Corea. D.

Coreans. A. [See also Chinese.]

Cork. A.

Corn. [See Cereals; Maize; Wheat.]

Corn Laws. F. [See also Free Trade.]

Cornell University. G. [See also Universities—American.]

Cornish Language. J.

Cornwall. D.

Coronations. B.

Coroners. F.

Corporations and Companies. F. [See also Companies—Law; Guilds; Municipal Corporations; Societies, Institutions, and Clubs; Trusts; and under the names of individual Companies.]

Corporal Punishment. G. [See also Punishment; School Management.]

Corpulence. A. [See also Banting: Hygiene.]

Correspondence. [See Letter-writing; Letters.]

Corrosion and Fouling. A.

Corsica. D.
Cosmetics. A. [See also Perfumery; Toilet.]

Cosmic Dust. A. [See also Astronomy; Nebular Hypotheses.]

Cosmogony. G. [See also Cosmology; Creation; Earth, The.]

Cosmology. G. [See also Cosmogony; Earth, The; Force; Matter; Motion; Quantity; Space; Time.]

Costa Rica. D.

Costermongers. A.

Costume. A. [See also Academic Degrees and Costume; Arms and Armour; Boots and Shoes; Clothes and Clothing; Dress, Ethics of; Dressmaking; Ecclesiastical Vestments; Fancy Dress; Fans; Fashion Journals; Gloves; Hair; Hats and Caps; Headgear; Helmets; Hosiery; Jewellery; Masks; Millinery; Regalia; Stockings; Tartans; Toilet; Umbrella; Uniforms.]

—— By Countries. A.

Côte d’Or. B. [See also Burgundy; Dijon.]

Cottages. [See Dwelling-houses.]

Cotton. A.

Cotton Manufacture and Trade. A. [See also Calico; Dyes and Dyeing; Textile Fabrics.]

Cotton-seed—Oil and Cake. A.

Cotton Worm (Aletia xylena). A. [See also Entomology, Economic; Insects, Injurious; Noctuidae.]

Council of Nicaea. (A.D. 325.) G. [See also Nicene Creed.]

—— (A.D. 787.) G.

Council of Trent. (A.D. 1545-63.) G.

Councils, Church. G. [See also Council of Nicaea; Council of Trent; Ecclesiastical History; Ecumenical Councils; Vatican Council.]

Council, Vatican. [See Vatican Council.]

Counter-irritation: Therapeutics. A.

Counterpoint. A. [See also Music—General.]

Country Life and Pleasures. [See Rural Life.]

County Councils. F. [See also London County Council.]

County Maps. [See under each County.]

Courage. G. [See also Cowardice; Heroes and Heroism.]

Courses of Instruction in Colleges and Universities. [See Calendars and Registers of Universities; Education—Universities and Colleges; and under the title of each College and University in the Author Catalogue.]}

Coursing. A. [See also Sports and Pastimes.]

Court Fools. [See Fools and Jesters.]

Court Guides. K.

Court Practice and Procedure. F. [See also Law Courts.]

Courtesy. G. [See also Etiquette.]

Courts-martial, Military and Naval. F. [See also Military Law; Naval Law; Trials, Military; Trials, Naval.]
Courts of Law. [See Law Courts.]
Courtship. G. [See also Love; Marriage.]
Covenanters. G. [See also Church of Scotland; Free Church of Scotland; Presbyterianism.]
Covent Garden. B.
Coventry. B.
Covetousness. G.
Cowardice. G.
Cowboys. A.
Cow-peas. A. [See also Beans; Forage Plants; Leguminosae: Manures and Fertilizers; Nitrogen in Agriculture.]
Cows. [See Butter; Cattle and Cattle-breeding; Cheese; Dairy Cattle; Dairy-farming; Milk.]
Crabs. A. [See also Brachyura.]
Crane. Machinery. A.
Crane. Zoology. A.
Craniology. A. [See also Skull.]
Crayfishes. A. [See also Crustacea.]
Crayons. [See Pastel Drawing.]
Creation. G. [See also Cosmogony; Deluge; Earth; Evolution; Geology; Religion and Science; Soul.]
Crédit Foncier. F. [See also Agricultural Banks.]
Credit System and Public Credit. F. [See also Banks and Banking; Currency.]
Cree Language. J.
Creeds. G. [See also Apostles' Creed; Athanasian Creed; Augsburg Confession; Catechisms; Council of Trent; Nicene Creed; Thirty-nine Articles; Westminster Confession of Faith; and under each Denomination or Sect for its own Creed.]
Cremation. A. [See also Burial; Cemeteries; Funeral Rites.]
Creoles. A.
Creoles. [See Badges; Heraldry.]
Crete. D.
Cretinism. A. [See also Goitre; Idiocy.]
Cribbage. A.
Cricket. A. [See also Sports.]
—— Periodicals. E.
Crime. F. [See also Anthropometry; Capital Punishment; Crimes, History of; Criminal Law; Criminals; Identification of Criminals; Insanity; Juvenile Offenders; Penal Legislation; Police; Prisons; Punishment; Reformation; Reformatories; Swindlers and Swindling; Transportation—Criminals; Trials; Vagrants.]
—— By Countries. F.
Crimea. D.
Crimean War. B. [See also Great Britain—History; Russia—History.]
Crimes, History of. F. [See also Bushrangers; Convicts; Criminals; Trials.]
Criminal Law. F. [See also Adultery; Arrest; Assassination; Burglary; Capital Punishment; Conspiracies; Convicts; Crime; Criminals; Evidence; Identification of Criminals; Infanticide; Juvenile Offenders; Murder; Mutinies; Penal Colonies; Penal Legislation; Prisons; Punishment; Transportation—Criminal; Treason; Trials.]

Criminals. C. [See also Assassins; Brigands; Bushrangers; Convicts; Crime; Crimes, History of; Highwaymen; Identification of Criminals; Pirates and Piracy; Police; Trials; Vagrants.]

Criminology. [See Crime; Criminals.]

Crimoidea. A. [See also Echinodermata; Sea Lilies.]

Critical Philosophy. [See Kantian Philosophy.]

Criticism. G. [See also Aesthetics; Fine Arts; Literary Criticism.]

Croatia and Slavonia. D.

Croatian Language. J. [See also Slavonian Languages.]

Crocheting. [See Fancy Work.]

Crocodiles. [See Alligators and Crocodiles.]

Crofters. F. [See also Highlanders, Scottish; Land Tenure—Scotland; and under Great Britain and Ireland—Crofters in Author Catalogue.]

Crop Reports. By Countries. E.

Crops, Analyses of. A. [See also Agricultural Chemistry; Experiment Farms and Stations; Fodders and Food Stuffs; Fruits, Analyses of.]

Crops, Special. [See Botany—Economic; Cañígrá; Choco; Cinchona; Coffee; Fibres; Grasses; Indigo; Tea; Tobacco-growing; Tropical Agriculture; and under each Crop.]

Croquet. A. [See also Games.]

Cross, The. G. [See also Christian Art and Symbolism; Christianity, History of; Crucifixion; Jesus Christ; Phallic Worship.]

Crosses. A. [See also Archeology; Church Decoration; Ecclesiastical Architecture.]

Crow, A.

Crow, The. A.

Crowd, The. F. [See also Democracy; Mobs; People, The; Working Classes.]

Crown, The. F. [See also Constitutional History; Constitutions of Countries; and under the sub-heading Constitution and Constitutional Law under each Country.]

Crown Colonies. [See Colonies, British; Colonies and Great Britain.]

Crown Lands of Australasia. [See sub-heading Public Lands, under Australia and each of the Colonies.

Crucifixion. G. [See also Cross; Jesus Christ.]

Cruelty. G. [See also Social Ethics.]

Cruelty to Animals. G. [See also Animals—Hygiene, Feeding and Treatment; Vivisection.]

Crusades. B. [See also Chivalry; History—Mediaeval; Knights Templars; Saracens.]
Crustacea. A. [See also Brachyura; Cirripedia; Copepoda; Crabs; Crayfishes; Entomostraca; Isopoda; Lobsters; Macroura.]

Cryptogamic Botany. [See Botany—Cryptogamic.]
Cryptography. A. [See also Cipher; Telegraph Codes.]
Crystal Palace. B.
Crystallography. A. [See also Mineralogy.]
Crystals. A. [See also Crystallography.]
Ctenophora. A. [See also Jelly Fish.]
Cuba. D. [See also American-Spanish War; “Maine” Disaster; Spain—Colonies.]

Cuckoo. A.
Culdees. G. [See also Ecclesiastical History—Scotland.]
Culloden. B. [See also Jacobites; Scotland—History.]
Culture. G. [See also Character; Civilization; Illiteracy; Moral Education; Self-culture.]
Cumberland Disease. [See Anthrax.]
Cuneiform Inscriptions. J. [See also Accadians; Assyrian Language; Chaldean Language; Palaeography.]
Curatel Procedure. A. [See also Dipsomania.]
Curculionidae. A. [See also Weevils.]
Curfew Bell. B.
Curling. A. [See also Sports.]
Currants. A. [See also Grapes; Raisins.]
Currency: General. F. [See also Banks and Banking; Bi-metallism; Capital; Coinage; Credit System; Exchange; Finance; Gold; Interest; Mints; Paper Money; Silver; Value.]
Laws and Legislation. F.
By Countries. F.
Currents. A. [See also Hydrography.]
Curves. A. [See also Conic Sections; Geometry.]
Customs and Excise Duties. F. [See also Octrois, Les; Tariffs; Taxation; and under Finance and Trade under each Country.]
Customs and Manners. G. [See also Archaeology; Betrothal; Burial; Cannibals and Cannibalism; Caste; Costume; Cremation; Debtor and Creditor; Dress; Ethics of; Drinking Customs; Duelling; Embalming; Etiquette; Family; The; Folk-lore; Funeral Rites; Games; Home, The; Kissing; Marriage Customs; Mourning Customs; New Year; Politeness; Rites and Ceremonies; Social Ethics; Suicide; Sumptuary Laws; Tattooing; Toasts; Toilet; Women—Position, Treatment and Influence; and under the sub-heading Social Life and Customs under each Country.]
Customs Union. F. [See also Fair Trade; Federation, Imperial; Free Trade; Reciprocity.]
Cutaneous System. A. [See also Dermatology; Skin.]
Cutlery. A.
Cutting. [See Tailoring.]
Cuttlefish. A. [See also Cephalopoda.]
Cyanide Process of Gold Extraction. A. [See also Gold; Metallurgy.]

Subject Headings for Dictionary Index.
Cycles. [See Climatology; Meteorology; Periodic Law.]
Cycling. A. [See also Bicycles; Sports.]
Cycloidura venosa. MA.
Cyclones and Anticyclones. A. [See also Meteorology; Storms; Winds.]
Cyclopædias. [See Encyclopædias.]
Cymric. [See Welsh Language.]
Cypher. [See Cipher; Cryptography; Telegraph Codes.]
Cyprinodonts. A. [See also Carp.]
Cyriotcs. A.
Cyprus. B and D. [See also Colonies, British.]
Cylindrical Language. J.
Cytology. [See Biology; Cells, Structure and Theory; Morphology; Physiology.]
Czars. C. [See also Emperors; Kings.]
Czech. [See Bohemian Language.]

D

Daguerrotype. A. [See also Photography.]
Dahomey. D. [See also Africa—West.]
Dairy Appliances and Machinery. A. [See also Dairying.]
Dairy Buildings. A. [See also Dairy Farming; Dairying.]
Dairy Cattle. A. [See also Alderney; Ayrshire; Holstein; Jersey; Kerry; Spaying; and under each of the Dairy Breeds.]
Dairy Farming. A. [See also Bacon-making; Dairy Cattle; Dairying; Ensilage; Experiment Farms and Stations; Feeding Experiments; Fodders and Food-stuffs; Foods, Chemistry of; Forage Plants; Grasses; Manures; Pastures; Pigs.]

By Countries.
Dairying. A. [See also Butter; Cheese; Dairy Appliances; Dairy Buildings; Dairy-farming; Milk.]
Dakota Language. J. [See also Indians, American—Languages.]
Dakota, North. D.
Dakota, South. D.
Dalmatia. B. and D.
Damages. F.
Damaraland. D. [See also South Africa.]
Damascening. A. [See also Metal-work.]
Dams. A. [See also Hydraulic Engineering; Weirs.]
Dancing. A. [See also Ballet; Balls.]
Daniel, Book of. G
Danish Language. J.
Danish Literature. J.
Danube River. D.
Darjiling. D.
Darling River. MD.

Darwinism. [See Evolution; and under Darwin, Charles, in Author Catalogue.]

Date Palm. A.

Dates, Dictionaries of. B. [See also Chronology—General.]

Dauphiné. D. [See also Alps; France—General.]

Day of Judgment. [See Eschatology; Judgment, Day of.]

Deaconesses. [See Sisterhoods.]

Deaf-mutism. A. [See also Deaf and Dumb.]

Deaf and Dumb—General. G. [See also Deaf-mutism; Sign-language.]

—— Asylums and Education. G.

Deafness. [See Ear, The.]

Death. G. [See also Burial; Embalming; Eschatology; Funerary Rites; Future State; Purgatory; Resurrection.]

Debates. [See the sub-heading Parliament under the name of each country in the Author Catalogue.]

 Debating. General. J. [See also Elocution; Oratory; Parliamentary Law and Practice; Public Meetings; Public Speaking; Rhetoric.]

—— Societies. G.

Debtor and Creditor. F. [See also Assignments; Bankruptcy; Credit System; National Debts.]

Decadence. [See Degeneration.]

Decalogue. G.

Decimal System. A. [See also Metric System; Weights and Measures.]

Decoration and Ornament. A. [See also Alphabets, Initials and Monograms; Arabesques; Bronzes; Carving; Church Decoration; Design, Decorative; Embroidery; Enamels; Fancy Work; Fans; Fine Arts; Floral Decoration; Furniture; Gems; House Decoration; Illumination; Jewellery; Metal Work; Mosaics; Needlework—Fine Arts; Painting; Pottery; Sculpture; Tapestry; Terra Cotta; Vases; Wall Papers; Wood-carving.]

Decorations of Honour. K. [See also Badges; Legion of Honour; Medals and Decorations; Military Orders; Victoria Cross.]

Decoys. A. [See also Trapping.]

Deeds—Law. F. [See also Charters and Deeds; Conveyancing; Real Property.]

—— Registration. F.

Deer. A. [See also Chamois; Elk; Reindeer.]

Deer-stalking. A. [See also Sports.]

Defence Forces of New South Wales. [See Soudan Contingent; Volunteers—New South Wales; and under New South Wales—Defence Forces in Author Catalogue and in Index.]

Defence of Religion. [See Christian Evidences.]

Deformities. A. [See also Abnormities; Monstrosities; Surgery.]
Degeneration. A. [See also Evolution.]

Dehorning of Cattle. A. [See also Cattle and Cattle-breeding.]

Deism. G. [See also Agnosticism; Atheism; Free-thought; Infidelity; Positivism; Rationalism; Spinozism; Theism; Theology—Natural.]

Deity and Divine Attributes. [See God.]

Delagoa, Cape. D. [See also Mozambique.]

Delagoa Bay. D.

Delirium tremens. A. [See also Dipsomania.]

Delisle’s Method. [See Astronomy; Eclipses.]

Delos (Saïlies). D.

Delphinidae. A. [See also Dolphins.]

Deluge, The. A. and G. [See also Creation; Geology.]

Delusions. [See Hallucinations.]

Democracy. F. [See also Aristocracy; Crowd, The; Crown, The; Despotism; Election and Representation; Evolution—Social; Government; Liberty; Mobs; Monarchy; Oligarchy; Payment of Members; People, The; Referendum; Republicanism; Suffrage.]

Demonology. G. [See also Angels; Apparitions; Devil; Witchcraft.]

Demotic Language. [See Egyptian Language.]

Demurrage. [See Maritime Law.]

Dengue Fever. A.

Denmark. B. and D.

Denominational Schools. G. [See also Public Schools—New South Wales; Religion in Education.]

Denominations. [See Christian Churches and Sects—Statistics; Religions—Statistics; and under each Church and Sect.]

Dental Colleges. G. [See also Dentistry—Education and Training.]

Dentistry—General. A. [See also Dental Colleges; Teeth.]

— Education and Training. G.

Dentition. A. [See also Osteology; Teeth.]

Deodorants. A. [See also Disinfection and Disinfectants; Hygiene; Public Health; Sanitation.]

Deontology. G.

Dermatology. A. [See also Cutaneous System; Skin.]

Dervishes. B. and G. [See also Fakirs; Mohammedanism.]

Descartes—System of Philosophy. [See Cartesianism; and under Descartes in Author Catalogue.]

Descent of Man. A. [See also Evolution; Man, Natural History and Development of; and under Darwin in the Author Catalogue.]

Deserts and Steppes. A. [See also Physical Geography.]

Design—Decorative. A. [See also Carpets; Decoration; Devices; Needlework—Fine Arts; Wall Papers.]

Desmids. A. [See also Algae; Diatoms; Infusoria.]

Despotism. F. [See also Democracy; Liberty; Monarchy; Tyranny.]
Detectives. F. [See also Police.]
Determinants. A. [See also Algebra.
Determinism. G. [See also Arminianism; Calvinism;
Election (Theology); Fatalism; Freedom of Will;
Liberty; Necessitarianism; Predestination; Will.]
Deuteronomy. G.
Development. A. [See also Degeneration; Embryology;
Evolution; Man, Natural History and Development of;
Mind.]
Devices. A. [See also Christian Art; Emblems; Heraldry;
Mottoes; Symbolism; Symbols.]
Devil. G. [See also Demonology.]
Devotional Exercises. G. [See also Church Music;
Hymns; Liturgies; Lord's Prayer; Lord's Supper;
Meditations, Devotional; Prayer-books; Sacraments;
Theology—Devotional and Practical; Worship.]
Dew. A. [See also Meteorology.]
Dhoura. [See Sorghums.]
Diabetes. A. [See also Kidneys.]
Diagnosis. A. [See also Pathology.]
Dialectics. [See Logic.]
Dialects. [See Americanisms; English Language—Dialects;
Greek Language—Dialects; Philology; Slang;
under each English County and under sub-heading
Dialects, under each Language.]
Diamond, The, and Diamond Mines. A. [See also
Crystallography; Gems and Precious Stones; Mineralogy.]
Diamond Drills. A. [See also Artesian Water and
Wells; Bores and Boring; Wells and Well-boring.]
Diamond Jubilee. [See Queen Victoria's Jubilee, 1897.]
Diaphragm. A.
Diaries. [See Journals.]
Diarrhoea. A.
Diatomaceæ. [See Diatoms.]
Diatoms. A. [See also Algae; Desmids; Infusoria.]
Dicotyledonean. A. [See also Apetalous; Botany—General;
Gamopetalous; Polypetalous; and under each Order and
Genus.]
Dictionaries. [See Classical Dictionaries; Names: Quo-
tations; Rhyming; Slang; and sub-heading Dictionaries
under each Subject and Language.]
Didymium. A.
Die-sinking. A.
Dietetics. A. [See also Beverages; Cookery; Digestion;
Food; Hygiene; Meat; Narcotics; Stimulants;
Vegetarianism.]
Digestibility of Food Stuffs. [See Feeding Experiments;
Fodders and Food-Stuffs.]
Digestion and Indigestion. A. [See also Constipation;
Cookery; Dietetics; Hygiene; Liver; Stomach.]
Digestive System. A. [See also Constipation; Digestion
and Indigestion; Intestines; Liver; Mouth; Stomach;
and under each Organ.]
Digests of Cases—Law. [See Law Reports and Digests.]
Digitalis. A.
Diligence. G.
Dingo. MA.
Dining. [See Eating; Gastronomy.]
Dinornithidae. A. [See also Moa; Zoology and Fauna—New Zealand.]
Diphtheria. A. [See also Bacteriology; Contagious and Infectious Diseases; Germs in Disease; Serum; Throat; Toxine.]
Diplomacy. F. [See also Ambassadors; Consuls and Consular Service; International Law; Treaties.]
Diplomatists. [See Ambassadors; Consuls and Consular Service.]
Diprotodon. A.
Dipsomania. F. [See also Alcoholism; Curatel Procedure; Delirium tremens; Drink Question; Inebriate Asylums; Temperance.]
Diptera. A. [See also Entomology; Flies; Insects; Mosquito.]
Directories. [See Medical Registers; and under the name of the City, Country, Trade, Profession, &c.]
Disarmament. F. [See also Arbitration; International Law and Relations; Peace.]
Disasters. B.
Discoverers. [See Inventors; Travellers and Explorers.]
“Discovery,” Ship. B. [See also Scientific Expeditions and Voyages.]
Diseases, Human, and Treatment. [See Contagious and Infectious Diseases; Diagnosis; Epidemics; Medicine—General; Pathology; Tropical Diseases; and under each Disease.]
Diseases of Animals. A. [See also Actinomycosis; Anthrax; Cattle Plagues; Chicken Cholera; Contagious Diseases; Epidemics; Glanders; Pleuro-pneumonia; Quarantine; Scab in Sheep; Swine Fever; Texas Fever; Ticks; Tsetse Fly; Tuberculosis; Veterinary Science; under the name of each Animal, and under United States—Department of Agriculture, in the Author Catalogue.]
Diseases of Plants. [See Fungi; Insects, Injurious; Plant Diseases.]
Disestablishment and Disendowment. G. [See also Church and State; Church of England; Church of Ireland; Church of Scotland.]
Disinfection and Disinfectants. A. [See also Antiseptics; Contagious and Infectious Diseases; Decolours; Formalin; Hygiene; Public Health; Sanitation.]
Dispensaries. A. [See also Hospitals.]
Dissection. [See Anatomy; Vivisection.]
Dissenters. [See Nonconformists.]
Distillation. A. [See also Alcohols; Brandy; Whisky.]
Distinction. G. [See also Genius; Heredity.]
Distress for Rent. F.
Distribution of Plants and Animals. A. [See also Botany and Flora—By Countries; Paleontology—By Countries; Zoology and Fauna—By Countries.]

Distribution of Wealth. F. [See also Capital; Profit-sharing; Social Economy; Social Problems; Work and Wages.]

Divers and Diving. A. [See also Diving Bells; Swimming.]

Divination. A. [See also Clairvoyance; Magic; Omens; Oracles; Second Sight.]

Diving Bells. A.

Divining Rod. G.

Divinity Schools and Colleges. G. [See also Religion Education; Theology—Education.]

Divorce. [See Marriage and Divorce.]

Docks and Dockyards. A. [See also Civil Engineering; Harbours; Wharfs.]

Doctors and Surgeons. C. [See also Medical Profession; Medical Registers; Medicine—Education.]

Dodo, The. A. [See also Palaeontology—New Zealand.]

Dog, The. A.

Dogma. G. [See also Theology—Systematic and Doctrinal.]

Dolls. A.

Dolphins. A. [See also Cetacea; Delphinidae; Porpoises; Ziphiidae.]

Domesday Book. B.

Domestic Animals. A. General. [See also Birds; Cat; Cattle; Dog; Domestication; Farm Buildings; Horse; Pigeons; Pigs; Poultry; Sheep; Veterinary Science.]

Domestic Economy. A. [See also Cookery; Dress-making; Family; Food; Fuel; Furniture; Heating; Home; Hotels; Laundry; Needlework; Servants; Ventilation.]

Domestic Education. G. [See also Children; Domestic Economy; Family; Home; Servants.]

Domestic Servants. [See Servants.]

Domestic Service. A. [See also Domestic Economy; Family; Servants.]

Domestication. G.

Domicile. F. [See also International Law.]

Domiciliary Visitation. G. [See also Theology, Pastoral.]

Dominicans. G. [See also Monasticism; Monks; Religious Orders.]

Dominoes. A. [See also Games.]

Doric Architecture. [See Architecture—Greek.]

Doshisha University, Japan. G.

Dower. [See Marriage and Divorce.]

Dragon Flies. A.

Drainage—Agricultural. A. [See also Agricultural Engineering; Agriculture—Cyclopedias; Hydraulic Engineering; Irrigation.]
Drainage and Sewerage—Public Health. [See Plumbing; Sanitary Engineering; Sanitation; Sewage Disposal.]

Drama, The; General. H. [See also Acting; Actors; Amateur Theatricals; Ballet, The; Burlesques; Charades; Drama—Chinese; Drama—Greek; Drama—Hindu; Dramatic Art and Criticism; Dramatic Literature; Dramatists; Interludes; Music—Drama; Miracle, Morality and Mystery Plays; Opera; Pantomime; Stage, The; Theatre.]

—— Periodicals. E.
—— Societies. H.
—— History of. H. [See also Miracle, Morality, and Mystery Plays; Ober-Ammergau.]
—— Laws and Legislation. F.
—— Chinese. H.
—— Greek. H.
—— Hindu. H.

Dramatic Art and Criticism. H. [See also Acting; Actors; Drama—History of.]

Dramatic Literature. General. H. [See also Ballet; Burlesques; Farces; Interludes.]

—— By Countries.

Dramatists. C.

Draughts. A. [See also Games.]

Dravidian Language and Literature. A.

Drawing and Sketching. A. [See also Architectural Drawing; Artistic Anatomy; Caricatures; Cartography; Geometrical Drawing; Mechanical Drawing; Pastel Drawing; Perspective; Technical Education.]

Drawings. A. [See also Engravings; Etchings.]

Dreams. G. [See also Apparitions; Mind and Body; Sleep; Somnambulism.]

Dredging—Engineering and Machinery. A.

Dredging—Zoology. A. [See also Challenger Expedition; Marine Zoology; Ocean.]

Dresden Gallery. A. [See also Fine Arts—Galleries.]

Dress—Ethics of. G. [See also Clothes and Clothing; Costume; Sumptuary Laws; Toilet; Uniforms.]

Dressmaking. A. [See also Clothes and Clothing; Costume; Fashion Journals; Needlework.]

Dreyfus Case. F. [See also under Dreyfus, Captain Alfred, in Author Catalogue; and France—Army, in Index.]

Dried Fruits. [See Fruit-drying.]

Drill. [See Physical Education.]

Drill and Minor Tactics. General. A. [See also Artillery; Camel Corps; Cavalry; Infantry; Military Art and Science; Military Engineers and Artificers; Mounted Infantry; Tactics; Transport, Military.]

Drills. A. [See also Artesian Water and Wells; Bores and Boring; Diamond Drills; Mining Machinery; Wells and Well-boring.]
### Subject Headings for Dictionary Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Headings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Drink Question.</strong></td>
<td>F. [See also Alcoholism; Delirium tremens; Dipsomania; Drinking Customs; Good Templars; Gothenburg System; Inebriate Asylums; Liquor Traffic; Local Option; Temperance.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>—— Laws and Legislation.</strong></td>
<td>F. [See also Gothenburg System; Liquor Traffic; Local Option.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Drinking Customs.</strong></td>
<td>B. and F. [See also Beverages; Drink Question; Social Ethics; Temperance; Toasts.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Drinking Songs.</strong></td>
<td>H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Driving.</strong></td>
<td>A. [See also Coaching.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dromornithidae.</strong></td>
<td>M.A. [See also Emu; Paleontology—Australia.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dropsy.</strong></td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Drosera Whittakeri.</strong></td>
<td>A. [See also Insectivorous Plants.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Droughts.</strong></td>
<td>A. [See also Periodicity.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Drowning.</strong></td>
<td>A. [See also Accidents; Life-saving.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Drugs.</strong></td>
<td>A. [See also Adulteration; Materia Medica; Narcotics; Pharmacy; Prescriptions; Stimulants; and under each Drug.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Druggistry.</strong></td>
<td>[See Pharmacy.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Druggists.</strong></td>
<td>C. [See also Chemists.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Druids.</strong></td>
<td>G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Drunkenness.</strong></td>
<td>[See Curatel Procedure; Dipsomania; Drinking Customs; Inebriate Asylums; Temperance.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Druses.</strong></td>
<td>G. [See also Ecclesiastical History—Syria; Maronites.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Drying of Fruit.</strong></td>
<td>[See Fruit-drying.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dualism.</strong></td>
<td>G. [See also Monism.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dublin University.</strong></td>
<td>G. [See also Trinity College.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Duck-billed Platypus.</strong></td>
<td>[See Platypus.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ducks.</strong></td>
<td>A. [See also Decoys; Game and Game-birds; Poultry and Poultry-Farming.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Duelling.</strong></td>
<td>F. and G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dugong.</strong></td>
<td>M.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dumb Asylums.</strong></td>
<td>[See Deaf and Dumb—Asylums and Education.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dumb, The; Education of.</strong></td>
<td>[See Deaf and Dumb—Asylums and Education.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dumfries.</strong></td>
<td>D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dunkirk.</strong></td>
<td>D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Duodenum.</strong></td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Duployé-Sloan Method.</strong></td>
<td>[See Shorthand.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Durham Cattle.</strong></td>
<td>[See Shorthorns.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dutch, The.</strong></td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dutch Art.</strong></td>
<td>[See Fine Arts—Dutch.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dutch Colonies.</strong></td>
<td>[See Acheen; Holland—Colonies; Transvaal; and under each Colony.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dutch Dictionaries.</strong></td>
<td>[See Dutch Language—Dictionaries.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dutch East Indies.</strong></td>
<td>D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dutch Guiana.</strong></td>
<td>D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dutch Language.</strong></td>
<td>J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>—— Dictionaries.</strong></td>
<td>J.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dutch Literature. J.
Dutch Reformed Church. G. [See also Reformed Dutch Church of America.]
Dutch Republic. [See Holland.]
Duties. [See Customs and Excise; Tariffs; Taxation; and under subheading Finance and Taxation under each Country.]
Duties, Civil, Public, and Social. [See Christian Ethics; Citizenship; Customs and Manners; Deontology; Duty; Social Ethics; State Ethics.]
Duty. G. [See also Citizenship; Moral Philosophy.]
Dwarfs. A. [See also Pigmies.]
Dwelling-houses—Architecture. A. [See also Seats of Nobility and County Families; Workmen’s Dwellings.]
Dwelling-houses—Sanitation. [See Sanitation.]
Dyaks. A. [See also Borneo.]
Dye Plants. A. [See also Botany—Economic.]
Dyes and Dyeing. A. [See also Aniline Dyes; Bleaching; Calico-printing.]
Dynamics. A. [See also Force and Energy; Mathematics; Mechanics; Physics; Statics.]
Dynamite. A. [See also Explosives.]
Dynamo Machines. A. [See also Electric Lighting; Electric Motors; Electrical Engineering.]
Dysentery. A.
Dyspepsia. [See Digestion and Indigestion.]

E

Ear, The, and Hearing. A. [See also Acoustics; Deaf and Dumb; Hearing.]
Earth, The. A. [See also Antarctic Regions; Arctic Regions; Astronomy; Cosmogony; Creation; Deluge; Earthquakes; Geodesy; Geology; Gravitation; Meteorology; North Pole; Physical Geography; South Pole; Tropics; Volcanoes; Voyages—General.]
Earthenware. A. [See also Pottery.]
Earthquakes. A. [See also Seismology; Volcanoes.]
Earthworks. A. [See also Engineering—General.]
Earthworms. A. [See also Annelids; Chaetopoda; Mould; Oligochaeta.]
Easements. F. [See also Land Tenure.]
East, The. (Oriental Countries). B. [See also Oriental History; Oriental Periodicals; and under each Country.]
East India Company. B.
East Indies. D. [See also Dutch East Indies; Malay Peninsula; Papuans; and under each Island or Group.]
Easter. G. [See also Festivals, Church.]
Easter Island. D.
Eastern Church. [See Greek Church.]
Eastern Question. E. [See also Crimean War; Russia—Politics; Turkey—History.]
Subject Headings for Dictionary Index.

Eating. G. [See also Cooking; Diabetes; Digestion; Drinking Customs; Food; Table.]

Ecarter. A.

Eccentricity. G.

Ecclesiastes. G.

Ecclesiastical Antiquities. [See Church Antiquities.]

Ecclesiastical Architecture. A. [See also Abbeys;
Architecture, Byzantine, Gothic, Romanesque; Cathedrals and Churches; Christian Art; Church Antiquities; Church Decoration; Convents; Crosses; Fonts; Monasteries; Mosques; Synagogues; Temples; Towers and Spires.]

Ecclesiastical History: General. G. [See also Abbeys;
Albigenses; Apostles; Apostolic Succession; Arians and Ariantism; Armenian Church; Bible; Canonization; Catacombs; Cathedrals and Churches; Christian Art; Christian Biography; Christianity—History of; Church and State; Church Antiquities; Church of England; Church Polity; Coptic Church; Councils, Church; Council of Trent; Creeds; Crusades; Culdees; Dogma; Fathers of the Church; Greek Church; Heresies; Huguenots; Inquisition; Jansenists; Jesuits; Jews; Manicheism; Martyrs; Miracles; Missions and Missionary Work; Monasticism; Nestorian Church; Noneconormists; Old Catholics; Papacy; Persecutions; Protestantism; Puritans; Reformation; Roman Catholicism; Theology, Systematic; Tithes; Ultramontanism; Vatican Council, 1569; Waldenses; and under each Council, Denomination, and Sect.]

——— By Periods (Apostolic; Medieval; Papacy; Reformation; Modern); or by Centuries.

——— By Countries. G.

——— Eastern Church. G.

Ecclesiastical Law. F. [See also Church Polity;
Councils, Church; Marriage and Divorce; Tithes.]

Ecclesiastical Vestments. G. [See also Costume.]

Echidna. MA. [See also Ant-eaters; Monotremata;
Tachyglossidae.]

Echinodermata. A. [See also Asteroidea; Crinoidea;
Echinidea; Gephyrea; Holothuroidea.]

Echinoida. A. [See also Echinodermata; Saleniidae;
Sea Urchins.]

Eclectic Medicine. A.

Eclectics. G.

Eclipses and Occultations. A. [See also Astronomy;
Mercury; Moon; Sun; Venus.]

Economic Botany. [See Botany, Economic.]

Economic Entomology. [See Entomology, Economic.]

Economic Science. [See Political Economy; Social Economy; Statistics and Economics—Periodicals.]

Economists. [See Philosophers; Reformers, Social.]

Ectozoa. A. [See also Parasites.]

Ecuador. D.

Eczema. A. [See also Skin.]

Edentata. A. [See also Sloths.]
Edeography. [See Shorthand.]

Edinburgh. D.

Edinburgh University. G.

Education—General. G. [See also Agriculture—Education; Attention; Blind—Asylums and Education; Classical Education; Commercial Education; Cookery; Culture; Deaf and Dumb; Divinity Schools; Education and Crime; Education, Free; Education, Primary; Education, Secondary; Education—Universities and Colleges; Education—Laws and Legislation; Education—Periodicals; Education—Statistics; Education—By Countries; Educational Reformers and Teachers; Engineering—Education; Examinations; Feebleminded; Fine Arts—Education; Home Education; Industrial Schools; Kindergarten; Languages, Teaching of; Legal Education; Manual Education and Training; Medical Education; Military Art and Science—Education; Mining—Education; Moral Education; Music—Education; National Education; Naval Art and Science—Education; Object Lessons; Physical Education; Private Schools; Public Schools; Ragged Schools; Reading Books; Reformatories; Religion in Education; Religion—Education; School Libraries; School Management; School Papers and Magazines; Scientific Education; Self-culture; Student Life; Sunday Schools; Teachers—Training Schools; Teaching; Technical Education; Theology—Education; Universities; University Extension; Women—Education; and under sub-heading Education under each subject.]

--- Bibliography. J.
--- Dictionaries. G.
--- Addresses, Lectures, and Pamphlets. G.
--- Periodicals and Magazines. E.
--- Societies. G.
--- Departments, Boards, Councils. G.
--- Study of, Training Schools. G.
--- History of. G.
--- Statistics. G.
--- Laws and Legislation. F.
--- By Countries. G.

Education and Crime. G. [See also Religion in Education.]

Education and Religion. [See Religion in Education.]

Education, Free. G.

Education, National. [See National Education; Public Schools.]

Education of Women. [See Women—Education.]

Education—Primary: General. G. [See also Education—Departments, Reports; Education, Primary—Great Britain; Education, Primary—United States; History—Teaching of; Kindergarten; National Education; Object Lessons; Orphans and Orphan Schools; Private Schools; Public Schools, New South Wales; Ragged Schools; Reading; Reading Books; Schools—Architecture; and under each Country in the Author Catalogue for Government Publications.]

--- By Countries.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject Headings for Dictionary Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Education—Secondary.</strong> General. G. [See also Colleges; High Schools.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Education—Universities and Colleges.</strong> G. [See also Universities—General.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Educational Institutions—Reports.</strong> [See Calendars and Registers of Universities and Colleges; Education—Departments, Boards, Councils; Private Schools; Public Schools; Universities; and under the name of the Institution in the Author Catalogue.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Educational Law and Legislation.</strong> F. [See Education—Laws and Legislation.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Educational Periodicals.</strong> [See Education—Periodicals.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Educational Reformers and Teachers.</strong> C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Educational Societies.</strong> [See Education—Societies.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Educational Statistics.</strong> [See Education—Statistics.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Educational Systems of Countries and States.</strong> [See Education—By Countries.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eel-worms.</strong> [See Nematodes.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eggs and Nests.</strong> A. [See also Birds; Ornithology.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Egoism.</strong> G. [See also Agnosticism; Altruism; Cartesianism; Idealism.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Egypt—Ancient.</strong> B. [See also Egyptology; Hieroglyphics; Hyksos; Memphis.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Egypt—Modern.</strong> D. [See also Egyptian Question; Egyptian Wars; Egyptians; Soudan; Suez Canal.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Egypt, Religions of.</strong> [See Egypt—Religions.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Egyptian Language and Literature.</strong> J. [See also Coptic Language and Literature; Egyptology; Hieroglyphics.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Egyptian Question.</strong> F. [See also Great Britain—Politics.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Egyptian Wars.</strong> B. [See also Soudan Contingent.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Egyptians.</strong> A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Egyptology.</strong> B. [See also Biblical Antiquities; Catacombs; Egypt—Religions; Gurob; Hawara; Hieroglyphics; Kahun; Moeris; Mummies; Naucratis; Papyrus; Pithom; Pyramids and Obelisks; Thebes.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eiffel Tower.</strong> A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eight-hour Question.</strong> F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ejectment.</strong> F. [See also Common Law.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elasticity.</strong> A. [See also Strains and Stresses; Strength of Materials.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elastic Philosophy.</strong> G. [See also Metaphysics.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Election (Theology).</strong> G. [See also Calvinism; Predestination.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Election and Representation.</strong> F. [See also Citizenship; Electoral Laws; Suffrage; Woman Suffrage.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elections.</strong> F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electoral Laws.</strong> F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electoral Rolls (New South Wales.)</strong> [See New South Wales—Electoral Rolls in Author Catalogue.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electoral Systems.</strong> [See Election and Representation—By Countries.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Electric Bells. A.
Electric Boats. A.
Electric Lamps. [See Electric Lighting.]
Electric Lighting. A. [See also Dynamo Machines.]
Electric Motors. A. [See also Electric Railways.]
Electric Powers (Law). [See Electricity—Laws and Legislation.]
Electric Railways and Tramways. A.
Electric Telegraphs. A. [See also Pacific Cable; Telegraph Codes; Telegraphy.]
—— Administration. F.
—— Construction. A.
—— Periodicals. E.
Electric Welding. A.
Electrical Engineering. A. [See also Dynamo Machines; Electric Lighting; Electric Railways and Tramways; Electric Telegraphs; Electro-dynamics.]
Electrical Fishes. A. [See also Animal Electricity; Electro-physiology.]
Electrical Instruments. [See Electricity—Apparatus.]
Electrical Periodicals. [See Electricity—Periodicals.]
Electrical Societies. [See Electricity—Societies.]
Electricians. C.

Electricity—General. A. [See also Dynamo Machines; Electric Bells; Electric Lighting; Electric Motors; Electric Railways and Tramways; Electric Telegraphs; Electric Welding; Electrical Engineering; Electricity, Measurement of; Electro-biology; Electro-chemistry; Electro-dynamics; Electrographs; Electrolysis; Electromagnetism; Electro-metallurgy; Electro-physiology; Electro-plating; Electro-therapeutics; Electro-typing; Lightning Conductors; Magnetism; Microphone; Phonograph; Physics; Telephone; Thermo-electricity; Voltaic Electricity.]
—— Dictionaries. A.
—— Periodicals. E.
—— Societies, Exhibitions. A.
—— Apparatus, Instruments, Laboratories. A.
—— History of. A.
—— Laws and Legislation. F.
—— Atmospheric. A. [See also Lightning.]
—— Voltaic. [See Voltaic Electricity.]

Electricity in Animals. [See Animal Electricity; Electrical Fishes; Electro-physiology.]

Electricity, Measurement of. A.

Electricity in Medicine. [See Electro-therapeutics.]

Electro-biology. G. [See also Animal Electricity; Electro-physiology; Electro-therapeutics; Hypnotism.]

Electro-chemistry. A. [See also Electro-metallurgy.]

Electro-deposition. [See Electro-metallurgy; Electro-plating.]

Electro-dynamics. A. [See also Electricity, Measurement of.]
Electrographs, A.

Electrolysis. A.

Electro-magnetism. A. [See also Electricity; Magnetism.]

Electro-metallurgy. A. [See also Electro-chemistry; Electro-plating; Electro-typing.]

Electro-physiology. A. [See also Animal Electricity; Electrical Fishes; Electro-biology.]

Electro-plating. A. [See also Electro-metallurgy.]

Electro-therapeutics. A. [See also Electro-biology; Electro-physiology; Hypnotism; Massage.]

Electro-typing. A.

Elementary Education. [See Education, Primary.]

Elephants. A. [See also Mastodon.]

Eleusinian Mysteries. G. [See also Archeology—Greek.]

Elevators. [See Lifts.]

Elgin Marbles. A. [See also Parthenon; Sculpture.]

Elixir of Life. [See Alchemy.]

Elk. A.

Ellice Islands. M.D. [See also Corals and Coral Reefs; Funafuti.]

Elliptic Functions. A. [See also Functions—General.]

Elocution. J. [See also Debating; Eloquence; Oratory; Preaching; Public Speaking; Reading; Recitations; Rhetoric; Voice.]

Eloquence. J. [See also Elocution; Oratory.]

Elzevir Press. J. [See also Bibliography.]

Emancipation. [See Slavery.]

Embalming. A. [See also Mummies.]

Embanking. A.

Embargo Laws. F. [See also Commerce; International Law.]

Emblems. G. [See also Christian Art and Symbolism; Devices; Mottoes; Symbols.]

Embroidery. A. [See also Lace; Needlework—Fine Arts.]

Embryology. A. [See also Biology; Cells, Structure and Theory; Development; Gestation; Histology; Incubation; Life, Origin of; Oogenesis; Protoplasm; Sex; Spermatogenesis.]

Emery. A.

Emigration and Immigration. F. [See also Aliens; Chinese; Colonies and Great Britain; Colonization; and under New South Wales—Emigration and Immigration in Author Catalogue.]

Emotions. G. [See also Anger; Love; Pain; Passions.]

Emperors. C. [See also Czars; Kings.]

Empiricism. G. [See also Associationalism; Baconian Philosophy; Cartesianism.]

Employers and Employed. [See Capital and Labour; Employer's Liability; Labour Question—Laws and Legislation; Master and Servant; Servants; Strikes; Working Classes.]
Employer's Liability : Law. F.
Empresses. [See Queens and Empresses.]
Emu. MA. [See also Birds—New South Wales; Dromornithidae.]
Enamels and Enamelling. A.
Encyclopædias—General. K. [See also General Information, Works of; Year-books; and under the subheading Dictionaries, Cyclopaedias—under Subjects.]
Encyclopaedists, Lives of. C.
Encyclopaedists—(French Literature, 1750–1765). J.
Endocarditis. A.
Endocardium. [See Circulatory System; Heart.]
Endosmosis. [See Fluids; Osmosis; Physiological Chemistry.]
Energy. [See Dynamics; Force and Energy; Sun.]
Engadine. D.
Engineering—General. A. [See also Aeronautics; Agricultural Engineering; Aqueducts; Arches; Breakwaters; Bridges; Building Materials; Buttresses; Canals; Cements; Civil Engineering; Cold Storage; Docks; Drainage; Dredging; Electrical Engineering; Embanking; Engineering—Education; Engineering—Periodicals; Engineering—Societies; Engineers; Engines; Explosives; Geometrical Drawing; Harbours; Hydraulic Engineering; Irrigation; Lighthouses; Machinery; Marine Engineering; Masonry; Mechanical Drawing; Mechanical Engineering; Mechanics; Military Engineering; Mining Engineering; Naval Engineering; Public Works; Railways; Reclamation of Land; Rivers; Roads; Roofs; Sanitary Engineering; Strength of Materials; Surveying; Tunnelling; Ventilation; Water-supply; Wells and Well-boring; Wharfs.
--- Dictionaries. A.
--- Periodicals. E.
--- Societies. E.
--- Education, Schools, Laboratories. G.
--- Hydraulic. [See Hydraulic Engineering.]
--- Marine. [See Marine Engineering.]
--- Mechanical. [See Mechanical Engineering.]
--- Military. [See Military Engineering.]
--- Mining. [See Mining Engineering.]
--- Naval. [See Naval Engineering.]
--- Sanitary. [See Sanitary Engineering.]
Engineers, Lives of. C.
Engineers, Military. [See Military Engineers and Artificers; Military Engineering.]
Engines—General. A. [See also Air Engines; Boilers; Brakes; Fire Engines; Fuel; Gas Engines; Locomotives; Oil Engines; Pumps; Steam and Steam Engines.]
England, B and D. [See also English Language; English Literature; Great Britain; and under each City, County and Subject.]*
English, The. A. [See also Anglo-Saxons.]
English Channel. D. [See also Channel Tunnel.]

* Note—This heading is intended only for books dealing with England as a distinct country—its own topography and its history before the union of the English and Scottish Crowns. Works dealing with the British Islands in general should be placed under Great Britain.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject Heading</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Dialects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Dictionaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Grammars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English People</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engravers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engraving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engravings and Reproductions of Pictures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enigmas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enoch, Book of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensilage and Silos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enteric Fever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enthusiasm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entomological Periodicals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entomological Societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entomology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Entomology. Dictionaries. A.
—— Laboratories, Insectariums. A.
—— Periodicals. E.
—— Societies. E.
—— By Countries.
—— Economic. A. [See also Aphides; Bees and Bee-farming; Codling Moth; Collecting; Experimental Farms and Stations; Hessian Fly; Insects, Injurious; Ladybirds; Locusts; Phylloxera; Plant Diseases; Scale Insects; Sericulture; Spraying; Turnip Fly; Weevils; Wire-worm and Click-beetles; and under each Insect Pest, by its common name.]

Entomostraca. A. [See also Barnacles; Cirripedia; Cladocera; Copepoda; Crustacea; Ostracoda; Phyllopoda; Shrimps.]

Entozoa. A. [See also Cestoda; Helminthology; Nematodes; Parasites; Trematodes; Worms.]

Environment. G.

Envy. G.

Eozoon Canadense. A. [See also Paleontology—Canada.]

Ephemerae. A. [See also Pseudoneuroptera.]

Ephemereides (Astronomy). [See Nautical Almanacs.]

Epicureanism. G.

Epidemics. A. [See also Bubonic Plague; Cholera; Contagious and Infectious Diseases; Disinfection; Fevers; Plagues: Public Health; Small-pox; Yellow Fever; and under each Disease.]

Epigenesis. [See Biology; Evolution; Life, Origin of.]

Epigrammatists. C.

Epigrams. J. [See also Maxims; Proverbs; Quotations; Table Talk.]

Epigraphy. [See Inscriptions.]

Epilepsy. A.

Epirus. D. [See also Greece.]

Episcopal Addresses. G. [See also Bishops; Ordination.]

Episcopacy. G. [See also Apostolic Succession; Bishops; Church of England; Church of Ireland; Confirmation; Episcopal Addresses; Episcopal Church—America; Episcopal Church—New South Wales; Greek Church; Ordination; Roman Catholicism.]

Episcopal Church—America. G. [See also Methodist Episcopal Church.]
—— New South Wales. MG.

Episcopalianism. [See Episcopacy.]

Epistles—New Testament. G. [See also under each Epistle.]

Epistemology. [See Knowledge, Theory of.]

Epitaphs. J.

Equality. [See Communism.]

Equations, Theory of. A [See also Algebra; Mathematics.]
Equestrian Games.  A. [See also Horse-racing.]

Equity: Law.  F. [See also Chancery.]

Erromanga.  MD. [See also New Hebrides.]

Error.  G. [See also Truth.]

Errors.  [See Popular Errors.]

Erse. [See Gaelic Language; Irish Language.]

Eschscholzia.  A.

Eschatology.  G. [See also Death; Eternal Punishment; Future State; Heaven; Hell; Immortality; Judgment; Day of; Millennium; Paradise; Purgatory; Resurrection; Sheol; Soul, The; Universalism.]

Escheat.  F. [See also Feudalism; Real Property.]

Eskimo Language.  J.

Eskimos.  A. [See also Arctic Regions: Greenland.]

Esophagus.  A.

Esoteric Buddhism. [See Buddhism; Theosophy.]

Essayists.  C.

Essays, General.  J.

By Literatures.

Essays, Historical. [See History—Essays.]

Essays, Philosophical. [See Philosophy—Essays.]

Essays, Political. [See Politics—Essays.]

Essays, Scientific. [See Science—Essays.]

Essays, Theological. [See Theology—Essays.]

Essences and Essential Oils.  A. [See also Eucalyptus Oil; Perfumery; Scent Plants.]

Essenes.  G. [See also Jews.]

Essex Dialect.  J.

Established Church of Scotland. [See Church of Scotland.]

Estate Management.  F. [See also Rural Economy and Industries.]

Esther; Old Testament.  G.

Estimates of Expenditure, New South Wales. [See in Votes and Proceedings under New South Wales—Parliament, in the Author Catalogue; and similarly for other Countries.]

Estoppel—Law.  F.

Etching.  A. [See also Engraving.]

Etchings.  A. [See also Engravings.]

Eternal Life. [See Future State.]

Eternal Punishment.  G. [See also Future State.]

Ether (Chemistry).  A. [See also Anaesthetics.]

Ether (Physics).  A. [See also Air; Molecular Physics.]

Ethics. [See Altruism; Christian Ethics; Courage; Debtor and Creditor; Gambling; Loyalty; Moral Philosophy; Morality; Professional and Business Ethics; Social Ethics; State Ethics; Suicide; Vice.]

Ethiopia.  D.
Ethiopians. A.

Ethiopic Languages. J. [See also Amharic; Himaritic.]

Ethnography. A. [See also Ethnology—By Countries.]

Ethnological Societies. [See Ethnology—Societies.]

Ethnology. A. [See also Aborigines of Australia; Anglo-Indian; Anthropology; Archaeology; Aryans; Cannibals and Cannibalism; Carvings; Craniology; Customs and Manners; Ethnography; Folk-lore; Gypsies; Indians, American; Jews; Lake Dwellers and Lake Dwellings; Maoris; Miscegenation; Mounds and Mound Builders; Mythology; Negroes; Primeval Man; Race Problems; Rites and Ceremonies; Semitic Races; Tattooing; and under each Race of Men.]

By Countries. A. [General works dealing with the Races of any Country as a whole. For special works, see under the name of each Nation, Race or Tribe of Men.]

Etiquette. G. [See also Conversation; Customs and Manners; Letters-writing; Medical Profession; Professional and Business Ethics; Social Ethics.]

Etna. D. [See also Volcanoes.]

Eton School. G.

Etruria. B. [See also Archaeology—Italy.]

Etruscan Language and Literature. J.

Etymology. [See English Language—Etymology.]

Eucalypts. MA. [See also Botany and Flora—Australia; Eucalyptus Oil.]

Eucalyptus Oil. A. [See also Essences and Essential Oils.]

Eucharist. [See Lord's Supper; Sacraments.]

Euchre. A. [See also Cards.]

Euclid. [See Geometry.]

Eureka Stockade. MB. [See also Victoria—History.]

Europe. General. D. [See also under each Country and Subject.]

By Countries. B. (Sub-divided by epochs—A.D. 476–800; 800–1100; 1100–1453; 1453–1517; 1517–1789; 1789–1815.) [See also Napoleonic Wars; Reformation.]

Eutychians. G. [See also Ecclesiastical History; Heresies; Monophysites.]

Evangelical Church—Germany. G. [See also Ecclesiastical History—Germany; Reformation—Germany.]

Evangelistic Work. G. [See also Apostles; Conversion; Missions and Missionary Work; Repentance; Revivals; Salvation Army.]

Evangelists. [See Missionaries and Evangelists.]

Evaporation. A. [See also Meteorology.]

Evidence: Law. F.

Evidences of Christianity. [See Christian Evidences; Miracles.]

Evil Eye. G. [See also Witchcraft.]
Evil, Problem of. G. [See also Original Sin; Sin; Theology.]

Evolution—Biology. A. [See also Anthropology; Atavism; Biology; Breeding; Colouration, Animal; Creation; Degeneration; Descent of Man; Development; Embryology; Environment; Heredity; Life Origin of; Man, Natural History of; Natural Selection; Phylogeny; Pithecanthropus erectus; Religion and Science; Sex; Variation; Weismannism; Zoology.]

— Philosophy, Religion, and Art. G.

— Social Economy. F. [See also Primitive Society; Society, History of.]

Evolution of Sex (Biology). [See Sex.]

Ex-libris. [See Book Plates.]

Examinations. G. (Sub-divisions—Educational, Legal, Marine, Medical, Military, Naval, Science and Art, Technical, University.) [See also Calendars and Registers of Universities; Civil Service—Examinations; and under the sub-heading Education and Examination Papers under each Language and Subject.]

Exchange. F. [See also Banks and Banking; Credit; Currency; Stock Exchange.]

Exchequer, The. B. and F.

Exchequer Chamber. [See Appeal Courts.]

Excise. [See Customs and Excise.]

Excommunication. G.

Executive: Constitutional Government. F.

Executors. [See Wills.]

Exegesis. [See Biblical Criticism.]

Exercise—Hygiene. A. [See also Gymnastics; Physical Education; Training, Athletic.]

Exhibitions—International. K. [See also under the Title of the Exhibition in the Author Catalogue and in the Index.]

— Industrial. K.

Exodus—Old Testament. G.

Exosmosis. [See Fluids; Osmosis; Physiological Chemistry.]

Experiment Farms and Stations. A. [See also Agricultural Colleges; Agriculture—Education; Rothamsted Experiment Farm; and under the Title of the College or Farm in the Author Catalogue.]

Experimental Psychology. [See Mental Physiology; Physiological Psychology.]

Exploration—General. D. [See also Maritime Discovery; Scientific Expeditions; Travels; and under sub-heading Discovery, Exploration, and Early Voyages under the name of the Place.]

Explorers. [See Travellers and Explorers.]

Explosions. A. [See also Boilers; Explosives; Gas in Mines.]

Explosives. A. [See also Accidents; Blasting; Explosions; Melinite; Noxious Trades; Public Health; Technological Chemistry; Torpedoes; and under each Explosive.]
Expression. A. [See also Artistic Anatomy; Physiognomy.]
Extradition. F. [See also Criminal Law; International Law.]
Extreme Unction. G. [See also Sacraments, The.]
Eye, The, and Eyesight—General. A. [See also Astigmatism; Blind Asylums; Colour-blindness; Ophthalmia; Optics; Sight.]
—— Anatomy.
—— Diseases.
Ezekiel—Old Testament. G.
Ezra—Old Testament. G.

F

Fables. J.
Face. A. [See also Eye; Mouth; Nose; Physiognomy.]
Facetie. [See Humour.]
Factories and Factory System. F [See also Children; Women—Work.]
—— Laws and Legislation. F.
Fads. G.
Fair Trade v. Free Trade. F. [See also Customs Union; Federation, Imperial; Free Trade; Protection; Reciprocity; State Bounties.]
Fairies. B. [See also Fairy-tales; Folk-lore.]
Fairs. F.
Fairy Tales. J. [See also Cinderella; Fairies; Folk-lore.]
Faith. G. [See also Agnosticism; Confession of Faith; Creeds; Knowledge, Theory of; Religion; Salvation; Theology, Systematic; Truth.]
Faith Healing. G. [See also Mind and Body; Psychological Psychology; Theology, Practical.]
Fakirs. B. and G. [See also Dervishes; Mohammedanism.]
Falconry. A.
Falkland Islands. D.
Fallacies. G.
Fallopian Tubes. A.
False Pretences. F. [See also Misdemeanours.]
Family, The. G. [See also Children; Domestic Economy; Home; Husband and Wife; Infanticide; Marriage and Divorce; Master and Servant; Parents; Polygamy; Women—Education, Hygiene, and Training.]
Family Histories. K. [See also Genealogy; Gentry, Landed; Heraldry; Seats of Nobility.]
—— American. K.
Family Medicine. A. [See also Medicine Folk-lore.]
Family Worship. G.
Famines. F. [See also Corn Laws; Food Supply; Starvation.]
Fanaticism. G. [See also Persecutions.]
Fancy Dress. [See Costume.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject Headings for Dictionary Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fancy Work.</strong> A. [See also Artificial Flowers; Decoration; Embroidery; Knitting; Lace and Lace-making; Leather Work; Needlework.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fans.</strong> A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Farces.</strong> II. [See also Burlesques; Dramatic Literature.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Farm Buildings.</strong> A. [See also Agricultural Engineering; Agriculture.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Farm Labourers.</strong> [See Agricultural Labourer; Rural Life.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Farm Life.</strong> [See Rural Life.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Farmers’ Institutes.</strong> [See Agriculture—Societies, Conferences and Boards; Grange, The.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Farming.</strong> [See Agricultural Implements; Agriculture—General; Agriculture—Periodicals; Cattle and Cattle-breeding; Dairy Farming; Drainage; Ensilage; Experiment Farms and Stations; Farm Buildings; Fences; Grain Magazines and Elevators; Pastures.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faroe Islands.</strong> D. [See also Denmark; Iceland.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faroese Language and Literature.</strong> J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Farriery.</strong> A. [See also Horse; Veterinary Science.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fashion.</strong> [See Clothes and Clothing; Costume; Dress.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fashion Journals.</strong> E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fasts and Fasting.</strong> G. [See also Advent; Festivals, Church; Good Friday; Lent; Passover.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fatalism.</strong> G. [See also Determinism; Freedom of the Will.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fathers.</strong> F. [See also Parents.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fathers of the Church.</strong> G. [See also Apocrypha; Apostles; Councils, Church; Ecclesiastical History; Patristic Literature; Saints; and under each of the Fathers—Augustine, Clement, Origen, Tertullian—in the Author Catalogue.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fats and Oils.</strong> A. [See also Butter; Castor Oil; Coconut Oil and Cake; Cod-liver Oil; Colza Oil; Cottonseed Oil and Cake; Linseed; Oils; Oil-yielding Plants; Olives and Olive Oil; Petroleum; Waxes; and under each Oil.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fauces.</strong> A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faunas of Countries and Places.</strong> [See Zoology and Fauna—By Countries.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faust—Legends.</strong> J. [See also Legends.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fayal.</strong> D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fear.</strong> G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Feasts.</strong> [See Fasts and Fasting; Festivals, Church.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Feathers.</strong> A. [See also Pterylography.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Federal Government and Federalism.</strong> F. [See also sub-heading Constitution under Canada, Switzerland, and United States.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Federation, Australian.</strong> M.F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Federation, Imperial, and Defences.</strong> F. [See also Coaling Stations; Colonies and Great Britain; Customs Union.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fee Simple.</strong> [See Land Tenure; Real Property.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Feeble-minded.</strong> G. [See also Idiocy; Idiot Asylums.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Feeding Experiments. A. [See also Cattle and Cattle-breeding; Experiment Farms and Stations; Fodders and Food-stuffs; Foods, Chemistry of.]

Fejee. [See Fiji.]

Feelings. G.

Feet. [See Foot, The.]

Fellenberg System of Education. G. [See also Manual Education; and under Fellenberg in Author Catalogue.]

Female Education. [See Women—Education, Hygiene, and Training.]

Female Suffrage. [See Woman Suffrage.]

Fences and Fencing. A. [See also Barbed Wire; Gates.]

Fencing—Gymnastics. A.

Fenians. F. [See also Home Rule; Ireland—Politics; Secret Societies.]

Fermentation. A. [See also Alcohols; Bacteriology; Brewing; Putrefaction; Technological Chemistry; Yeasts.]

Ferns. A. [See also Botany, Cryptogamie.]

Fertilization—Botany. A.

Fertilization—Zoology. A. [See also Biology; Cells, Structure and Theory; Embryology.]

Fertilizers. [See Manures.]

Festivals, Church. G. [See also Christmas; Church Decoration; Easter; Fasts and Fasting; Pageants; and under each Festival.]

Fetichism. G. [See also Idolatry; Superstition; Worship.]

Feudalism. B. [See also Chivalry; Clans and Clan System; History, Mediaeval.]

Fevers. General. A. [See also Contagious and Infectious Diseases; Disinfection and Disinfectants; Epidemics; Germs in Disease; Tropical Diseases; and under each Fever.]

Fibres and Fibre Plants. A. [See also Agave; Cotton; Flax; Ginseng; Hemp; Jute; Paper-making Plants; Raffia; Ramie; Silk; Textile Fabrics; Wool; and under each Fibre and Fibre Plant.]

Fichtean Philosophy. G. [See also Knowledge, Theory of; Philosophy—German; and under Fichte in Author Catalogue.]

Fiction. General J. [See also Allegories, Religious; Anecdotes; Fables; Fairy Tales; Folk-lore; Legends; Novelists; Parables; Religious Stories; Tales.]

Field Fortifications. [See Military Engineering.]

Fighting. A. [See also Boxing; Bull-fighting; Prize-fighting.]

Figs. A. [See also Fruit-growing.]
Figure Painting. [See Portrait Painting.]

Fiji. MD.

Fijian Language. MJ. [See also Papuan Languages.]

Fijians. A. [See also Papuans.]

Files. A.

Filies. [See Ferns.]

Filters and Filtration. A. [See also Water Supply of Towns.]

Finance. F. [See also Banks and Banking; Bi-metallism; Capital; Commerce; Credit System; Currency; Exchange; Funds, The; Income Tax; Interest; Land Tax; Liquor Duties; Loans; Monopolies; National Debts; Panics; Prices; Single Tax; Sinking Funds; Stocks; Tariffs; Taxation; and under each Country in Author Catalogue and in Index, under subheading Finance.]

Financial Statements. MF. [See also sub-heading Finance and Taxation under the name of the Country.]

Financiers. [See Capitalists and Financiers.]

Finches. A.

Fine Arts. General. A. [See also Esthetics and Aestheticism; Alphabets, Initials, and Monograms; Archeology; Architecture; Art Criticism; Artists; Artistic Anatomy; Art Sales; Bas-reliefs; Book-plates; Brassey; Bronzes; Cameos; Caricatures; Cartoons; Carving; Ceramics; China Painting; Christian Art; Chromolithography; Coins; Costume; Decoration and Ornament; Design; Drawing; Earthenware; Embroidery; Enamels; Engraving; Engravings; Etching; Fancy Dress; Fancy Work; Flower Painting; Frescoes; Furniture, Art; Gems; Glass Embossing; Glass Painting; Goldsmith's Work; House Decoration; Ideology; Illumination; Illustration of Books; Immoral Art; Impressionism; Intaglios; Iron Castings; Ivories; Jewellery; Lace and Lace Making; Landscape Gardening; Landscape Painting; Leather Work; Lithography; Majolica; Medals; Metal Work; Mezzotint; Miniature Painting; Modelling; Mosaics; Music; Musical Instruments; Needlework; Nude in Art; Painting; Pastel Drawing; Photo-engraving; Photographs; Photography; Picture Posters; Porcelain; Portrait-painting; Portraits; Pottery; Pre-Raphaelism; Primitive Art; Renaissance; Secrecy; Rock-carvings; Sculpture; Seals; Silversmith's Work; South Kensington Museum; Statues and Statuary; Symbolism; Tapestry; Terra Cotta; Vases; Wall Papers; Woodcarving.]

Addresses, Lectures. A.

Biography. A. [See also Art Collectors; Architects; Artists; Decorative Artists; Engravers; Musicians; Sculptors.]

Dictionaries, Cyclopaedias. A.

Galleries, Exhibitions—Catalogues. A.

Periodicals. E.

Societies. A.

Education, Teaching, Schools. G. [See also Technical Education.]

By Countries. [Aborigines of Australia; Aegean; American; Australian; Belgian; British; Byzantine; Dutch; Flemish; French; German; Greek; Indian; Italian; Japanese; Maori; Pheenician; Spanish.]
Finger Rings. A.
Fingers. A.
Finite and Infinite. G.
Finland. D. [See also Lapland.]
Finmark. D. [See also Lapland; Norway.]
Finnish Language and Literature. J.
Fir Trees. A. [See also Conifers.]
Fire. A. [See also Combustion; Fire Engines; Fuel; Heat; Heating of Buildings.]
Fire Arms. [See Small Arms.]
Fire Brigades and Departments. F.
Fire Damp. [See Fires in Mines; Gas in Mines.]
Fire Engines. A. [See also Fire Brigades.]
Fire Insurance. [See Insurance, Fire.]
Fire Ordeal. A.
Fire Prevention. F. [See also Building Laws and Legislation; Fire Brigades.]
Fire Worship. G. [See also Parseeism; Religions, Primitive; Zoroastrianism.]
Firenze Galleria Imperiale. [See Florence Imperial Gallery.]
Fireplaces. A. [See also Chimneys; Heating of Buildings.]
Fireproofing. A.
Fires, Famous. B.
Fires in Mines. A. [See also Explosions; Gas in Mines; Miners' Safety Lamps.]
Fireworks. A.
Fiscal Question. [See Cobden Club; Corn Laws; Fair-trade v. Free-trade; Free-trade v. Protection; McKinleyism; Protection; Tariffs.]
Fisheries, Fish Culture, Fishing Industry. A. [See also Aquariums; Fishing; Herrings; Marine Zoology; Oysters and Oyster Culture; Pearls and Pearl Fisheries; Salmon; Trout; and under each Fish.]
——— By Countries. A.
Fishes. A. [See also Fisheries; Fishing; Ichthyology; Marine Zoology; Paleontology; and under each Fish.]
Fishing and Fishing Tackle. A. [See also Fisheries; Herrings; Salmon; Trout; and under each Fish.]
Flags. K. [See also Heraldry.]
Flat Worms. A. [See also Helminthology.]
Flattery. G.
Flax—Cultivation and Spinning. A. [See also Fibres and Fibre Plants; Linen; Linseed; Textile Fabrics.]
Flax, New Zealand. (Phormium tenax.) MA. [See also Fibres and Fibre Plants.]
Fleet-street, London. B. and J.
Flemish Art. [See Fine Arts—Flemish.]
Flemish Language and Literature. J.
Flies. A. [See also Diptera; Entomology; Insects.]
Flight. A. [See also Aéronautics; Animal Mechanism; Birds.]

Public Library of New South Wales.
Flint Implements. [See Primeval Man; Stone Age.]

Flogging. [See Corporal Punishment.]

Floods. A. [See also Deluge, The; Hawkesbury Floods; Meteorology.]

Floral Decoration. A.

Floras of Countries and Places. [See Alpine Plants; Palaeontology; and under Botany and Flora—By Countries.]

Floriculture. [See Flower Gardening.]

Flour. A.

Flower Festivals. G.

Flower Gardening. A. [See also Bulbs; Flowers; Gardening; Greenhouse Gardening; Orchids; Primula; Roses; Scent Plants; Window Gardening; and under each Flower.]

Flower Painting. A.

Flowers. A. [See also Artificial Flowers; Colour of Flowers; Fertilisation; Floral Decoration; Flower Festivals; Flower Gardening; Flower Painting; Foliage and Flowering Plants; Orchids; Scent Plants; and under each Flower.]

Fluids. A. [See also Hydrodynamics; Hydrostatics; Osmosis.]

Flukes. A. [See also Parasites and Parasitic Diseases; Trematodes.]

Flute. A. [See also Musical Instruments.]

Fluxes. A. [See also Metallurgy.]

Flying Fox. (Pteropus.) MA. [See also Pteropidre; Zoology and Fauna—Australia.]

Flying Machines. [See Aéronautics.]

Fodders and Food Stuffs. General. A. [See also Coconuts—Oil and Cake; Feeding Experiments; Foods, Chemistry of; Forage Plants; Linseed Oil and Cake; Sorghums; and under each Food Stuff.]

Fog Signals. [See Signals.]

Fogs. A.

Foliage and Flowering Plants. A. [See also Begonias; Greenhouse Gardening.]

Folk-lore. B. [See also Amulets; Archaeology; Ballads; Chapbooks; Charms; Customs and Manners; Devil; Divining Rod; Evil Eye; Fables; Fairies; Fairy-tales; Gypsies; Legends; Medicine—Folk-lore; Mythology; Proverbs; Sagas; Superstition.]

—— By Countries. B.

Folk-mote. F. [See also Witenagemote.]

Folk-Songs. H. [See also Ballads; Songs—By Countries.]

Folk-tales. [See Fairy-tales; Folk-lore.]

Fonts. A. [See also Church Furniture.]

Food. A. [See also Alcohols; Beverages; Bread; Butter; Cookery; Dietetics; Digestion; Eating; Flour; Fodders and Food Stuffs; Food Adulteration; Foods, Chemistry of; Fruit; Horse-flesh; Hygiene; Meat; Milk; Preserving and Preservatives; Sugar; Vegetable Products; Vegetarianism; Wine.]
Food Adulteration. A. [See also Adulteration; Milk and Milk Inspection; Oleomargarine; Public Health.]

Food Preservation. [See Canning; Fruit-canning; Preserving and Preservatives.]

Food Supply. F. [See also Corn Laws; Famines; Free Trade; Protection.]

Foods, Chemistry of. A. [See also Feeding Experiments; Fodders and Food Stuffs; Food Adulteration; Fruits, Analyses of; and under each Food.]

Foods—Cookery. [See Cookery.]

Fools and Jesters. B.

Foot, The. A. [See also Boots and Shoes; Hosiery.]

Foot and Mouth Disease. A. [See also Diseases of Animals; Veterinary Science and Practice.]

Football. A.

Forage Plants. A. [See also Beans; Clovers; Cow-peas; Fodders and Food Stuffs; Grasses; Lucerne; Maize; Millets; Pea-nuts; Peas; Prickly Comfrey; Prickly Pear; Rape; Sainfoin; Salsolaceae; Sorghums; Vetches; and under each Crop.]

Foraminifera. A. [See also Protozoa; Rhyzopoda.]

Force and Energy. A. [See also Cosmology; Mechanics; Physics; Statics.]

Forecasts, Literary. J. [See also Ideal States.]

Foreign Office Lists. [See under Great Britain and Ireland—Foreign Office in Author Catalogue.]

Foreign Missions. [See Missions and Missionary Work—Foreign.]

Foreign Policy. [See Politics—Foreign under each Country.]

Forensic Medicine. [See Medical Jurisprudence.]

Forestry and Forest Conservation. A. [See also Arbor-day; Landscape Gardening; Timbers; Trees and Shrubs; and Forestry under each Country in Author Catalogue, for Government Publications.]

--- Dictionaries. A.

--- Schools. G.

--- Laws and Legislation. F.

--- By Countries. A.

Forgery. F.

Formalin. A. [See also Preserving and Preservatives.]

Formicarium. [See Ants; Heterogyna; Hymenoptera.]

Formosa. D.

Forms in Law. F. [See also Actions at Law; Affidavits; Bail and Bailments; Pleading.]

Forth Bridge. A [See also Bridges—General.]

Fortification. [See Artillery; Gunnery; Military Architecture; Military Engineering.]

Fortune-telling. G. [See also Astrology; Clairvoyance; Divination; Magic; Palmistry.]

Forty-Second Regiment. B. [See also Highland Regiments.]

Fossils. [See Palaeontology.]
Subject Headings for Dictionary Index.

Foul Brood in Bees. A. [See also Bees and Bee-farming.]

Fouling. [See Corrosion and Fouling.]

Foundations. [See Masonry.]

Foundlings. F. [See also Adoption.]

Fourierism. F. [See also Communism; Socialism.]

Fourteenth of July. B. [See also France—History.]

Fourth Dimension. A. [See also Geometry.]

Fourth of July. [See Independence Day.]

Fowls. [See Poultry.]

Fox, The. A.

Foxglove. A. [See also Digitalis.]

Fox-hunting. A.

Framboesia. A. [See also Tuberculosis.]

France, B. and D. [See also Brittany; Franco-German War; French, Th.; French Revolution; Huguenots; Legion of Honour; Napoleonic Literature; Napoleonic Wars; Orleanism; Paris Commune; Reign of Terror; Tuileries; Vendée, La; under Districts, Cities, and Subjects; and under Napoleon in the Author Catalogue.]

[For sub-divisions see under Great Britain.]

Franchise. [See Suffrage.]

Franciscans. G. [See also Capuchins; Monasticism; Monks; Religious Orders.]

Franco-German War, 1870. B.

Franklin Expedition. D. [See also Arctic Regions.]

Fraud. G. [See also Impostors and Imposture; Swindlers and Swindling.]

Freckles. A. [See also Dermatology.]

Free Church of Scotland. G. [See also Church of Scotland; Covenanters; Presbyterianism; United Presbyterians.]

Free Public Libraries. [See Libraries—Free Public.]

Free Trade. F. [See also Cobden Club; Corn Laws; Fair Trade v. Free Trade; Free Trade v. Protection; Protection; Tariffs; and under Cobden Club in Author Catalogue.]

Free Trade v. Protection. F.

Freedom in Religion. [See Toleration.]

Freedom of the Will. G. [See also Arminianism; Calvinism; Determinism; Election (Theology); Fatalism; Liberty; Predestination; Will.]

Freehold. F. [See also Real Property.]

Freemasonry. G.

Freedhought. G. [See also Agnosticism; Atheism; Deism; Infidelity; Positivism; Rationalism; Spinozism.]

French, The. A.

French Academy. J. [See also Académie Française, L', in Author Catalogue.]

French Art. [See Fine Arts—French; Louvre, Tho.]

French Canadians. [See Canada—History; Canadians—French.]
French Colonies. [See France—Colonies; and under each Colony.]

French Dictionaries. [See French Language—Dictionaries.]

French Guiana. D

French Institute. J. [See also Institut François, L', in Author Catalogue.]

French Language and Dialects. J. [See also Breton Language.]

French Literature—General. J. [See also Dramatic Literature—French; Poetry—French; Fiction—French; French Academy; Provençal Language and Literature.]

French Philosophy. [See Materialism; Philosophy—French; and under Comte, Condillac, Cousin, Descartes, Diderot, Lamennais, Malebranche, Montesquieu, Rousseau, &c., in the Author Catalogue.]

French Protestants. [See Huguenots.]

French Revolution. (1779-99.) B. [See also Reign of Terror.]

Frescoes. A. [See also Decoration.]

Fresh Water Plants. [See Aquatic Gardening and Plants.]

Fret-cutting. A. [See also Wood-carving.]

Friction. A. [See also Dynamics; Hardness; Lubricants.]

Friendly Islands. MD. [See also Tonga.]

Friendly Societies. F. [See also Building Societies; Co-operation; Insurance, Life; Oddfellows; Old Age Pensions; Trades Unions; and under the name of the Society.]

Friends, Society of. [See Quakers.]

Friendship. G. [See also Love.]

Frisian Language. J. [See also Saxon.]

Fröbel System of Education. [See Kindergarten; and under Fröbel in Author Catalogue.]

Frogs. A. [See also Batrachia.]

Frontier and Pioneer Life. G. [See also Rural Life and Pleasures.]

Frozen Meat. [See Cold Storage; Meat Trade.]

Fruit-canning and Preserving. A. [See also Fruit-drying; Jam-making; Syrups.]

Fruit-drying and Dried Fruits. A.

Fruit-growing. A. [See also Experiment Farms and Stations; Fruit-canning; Fruit-drying; Fruit-trade; Fruits, Analyses of; Fungi in Agriculture; Grafting; Insects, Injurious and Beneficial; Plant Diseases; Pomology; Pruning; Spraying; and under each Fruit.]

—— By Countries. A.

Fruit—Nomenclature of. [See Pomology.]

Fruit-trade. F. [See also Cold Storage.]

Fruits—Analyses of. A. [See also Agricultural Chemistry.]

Fruits—Varieties. [See Pomology.]

Fucaceae. A. [See also Sea-weeds.]
Subject Headings for Dictionary Index.

Fuel. A. [See also Charcoal; Chimneys; Coal; Coke; Fire; Fireplaces; Furnaces; Gas (Heating, Lighting, and Cooking); Heating; Kerosene; Metallurgy; Peat; Petroleum.]

Fugue. A. [See also Music.]

Fulgurites. A. [See also Lightning.]

Fulminates. [See Explosives.]

Funafuti. MD. [See also Corals and Coral Reefs; Ellice Islands.]

Functions. General. A. [See also Bessel's Functions; Calculus; Elliptic Functions; Mathematics.]

Funds, The. F. [See also Great Britain—Finance.]

Funeral Rites. G. [See also Burial; Customs and Manners; Funerals.]

Funeral Sermons and Orations. [See Sermons—Funeral.]

Funerals. F. [See also Burial; Cremation; Customs and Manners.]

Fungi. A. [See also Bacteriology; Botany—Cryptogamic; Botany—Economic; Fungi in Agriculture and Fruit-growing; Lichens; Mycetozoa; Pathology, Vegetable; Plant Diseases; Protophyta; Rust in Wheat.]

Fungi in Agriculture and Fruit-growing. A. [See also Pathology, Vegetable; Plant Diseases; Rust in Wheat; Spraying.]

Fungicides. [See Fungi in Agriculture; Plant Diseases; Spraying.]

Fur-bearing Animals. A.

Furnace, H.M.S. D.

Furnaces. A. [See also Metallurgy.]

Furniture. A. [See also Cabinet Work; Church Furniture; Decoration and Ornament; House Decoration; Lamps; Mirrors; Upholstery; Wood-carving.]

Furs and Fur Trade. A.

Future State. G. [See also Death; Eschatology; Eternal Punishment; Heaven; Hell; Immortality; Judgment, Day of; Millennium; Purgatory; Resurrection; Souls; Transmigration.]

G

Gaelic Language. J. [See also Celtic Languages; Irish Language; Manx Language.]

Gaelic Literature. J.

Gall-making Insects. A. [See also Galls.]

Gall-stones. [See Calculi.]

Galleries. [See Fine Arts—Galleries; and under the title of each Gallery in Author Catalogue and Index.]

Galls. A. [See also Gall-making Insects; Pathology, Vegetable.]

Galvanism. [See Voltaic Electricity.]

Galvanizing. A.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Sub-entries</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Galvanometers. A.</td>
<td>[See also Electricity, Measurement of.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambia. D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambier Islands. MD.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambling. G.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game and Game Birds. A</td>
<td>[See also Decoys; Deer-stalking; Game Laws; Grouse; Hunting; Lions and Lion Hunting; Pheasants; Shooting; Sport and Sporting Adventures; and under each Animal and Bird.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game Laws and Poaching</td>
<td>F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Games. A.</td>
<td>[See also Amusements; Bagatelle; Billiards; Cards; Chess; Conjuring; Draughts; Riddles; Sports and Pastimes; Toys; and under each Game.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gamopetala. A.</td>
<td>[See also Botany: General.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gangrene. A.</td>
<td>[See also Necrosis.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaols.</td>
<td>[See Prisons.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garbage, Disposal of. F.</td>
<td>[See also Public Health; Street-cleaning.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gardening. General. A</td>
<td>[See also Aquatic Gardening; Botany - Gardens; Bulbs; Climbing Plants; Experiment Farms and Stations; Flower Gardening; Fruit-growing; Fungi in Agriculture and Fruitgrowing; Grafting; Greenhouse Gardening; Horticultural Buildings; Insects, Injurious; Landscape Gardening; Public Gardens; Scent Plants; Vegetable Gardening; Weeds; Window Gardening.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Dictionaries. A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Periodicals. E.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Societies, Boards, Exhibitions. A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Schools, Training. G.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gardens, Botanic.</td>
<td>[See Botany— Gardens.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garter, Order of The. K</td>
<td>[See also Heraldry; Orders.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas Analysis. A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas Engines and Motors. A.</td>
<td>[See also Fuel; Gas Engines.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas. (Heating, Lighting, and Cooking). A.</td>
<td>[See also Fuel; Gas Engines.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Manufacture and Works. A.</td>
<td>[See also Fuel; Gas Engines.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas in Mines. A.</td>
<td>[See also Explosions; Fires in Mines; Miners' Safety Lamps.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas-fitting.</td>
<td>[See Plumbing.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas, Natural.</td>
<td>[See Petroleum.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gases. A.</td>
<td>[See also Air; Air Pump; Barometers; Gas Manufacture; Osmosis; Pneumatics; and under each Gas.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasteropoda. A.</td>
<td>[See also Snails and Slugs.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gastritis. A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gastronomy. A.</td>
<td>[See also Cookery; Eating; Food.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gastrotomy. A.</td>
<td>[See also Surgery.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gates. A.</td>
<td>[See also Fences.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gatling Guns. A.</td>
<td>[See also Artillery; Maxim Guns.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gauging. A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gazetteers.</td>
<td>[See Geography— Dictionaries and Gazetteers.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Geese. A. [See also Poultry.]
Gelatine. A. [See also Animal Products.]
Gelatine Dynamite. A. [See also Explosives.]
Gems and Precious Stones. A. [See also Cameos; Diamond; Jewellery; Lapidary Work; Mineralogy; and under each Gem and Stone.]
Genealogical Periodicals. [See Genealogy—Periodicals.]
Genealogy. General. K. [See also Badges; Baronetage and Knighthood; Church and Parish Registers; Epitaphs; Family Histories; Heraldry; Peerage; Registers of Births, Deaths, and Marriages; Seats of Nobility; Wills, Registers of; and under each English County.]
—— Periodicals. E.
—— By Countries. K.
General Average. F. [See also Insurance, Marine; Maritime Law.]
General Information, Works of. K. [See also Encyclopaedias; Year Books.]
Generals, Lives of. C.
Generative Organs and System. A. [See also Chastity; Contagious Diseases—Laws and Legislation; Genito-Urinary System; Social Purity; Venereal Diseases.]
Genesis—Old Testament. G.
Geneva Arbitration. F. [See also “Alabama,” The; Arbitration, International; International Law; Red Cross Associations.]
Genito-Urinary System. A. [See also Bladder; Calculi; Dermatology; Diabetes; Fallopian Tubes; Generative Organs; Gynecology; Kidneys; Urinary Organs; and under each Disease.]
Genius. G. [See also Psychology.]
Gentleness. G.
Gentoo Laws. [See Law—Hindu.]
Gentoo Language. [See Telugu.]
Gentry—Colonial. MK [See also Family Histories—American.]
Gentry—Landed. K. [See also Aristocracy; Genealogy.]
Geodesy. A. [See also Azimuth Tables; Earth; Geodetic Surveys; Pendulum Experiments; Surveying.]
Geodetic Surveys. A. [See also Boundaries of Countries; and under United States in the Author Catalogue.]
Geographical Distribution of Plants and Animals. [See Botany and Flora—By Countries; Distribution of Plants and Animals; Zoology and Fauna—By Countries.]
Geographical Societies. [See Alpine Clubs; Geography—Societies.]
Geography: General. D. [See also Antarctic Regions; Arctic Regions; Atlases; Biblical Geography; Boundaries of Countries; Cartography; Latitude; Longitude; Maps; Maritimo Discovery; Physical Geography; Pilots and Pilotage; Sailing Directions; Travellers and Explorers; Travels; Tropics; Voyages; and under the sub-heading Geography, Topography, and Maps—under each Country.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——— Dictionaries and Gazetteans, Nomenclature.</td>
<td>D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——— History of.</td>
<td>B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——— Periodicals.</td>
<td>E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——— Societies.</td>
<td>E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——— Teaching of.</td>
<td>G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——— Ancient.</td>
<td>D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——— Atlases.</td>
<td>D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——— Biblical. [See Biblical Geography.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——— Physical. [See Physical Geography.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geological Periodicals.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[See Geology—Periodicals.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geological Societies.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[See Geology—Societies.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geological Surveys, Maps and Atlases. [See Geology—Surveys, Maps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Atlases; and under the name of each Country in the Author</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geologists.</td>
<td>C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology—General.</td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——— [See also Artesian Water and Wells; Bronze Age; Caves; Coal—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mining; Corals and Coral Reefs; Creation; Deluge; Earth; Earthquakes;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology—Societies; Geology—Surveys; Geology—Agricultural; Geology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>by Countries; Geology, Economic; Geysers; Glacial Geology; Iron</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age; Meteors and Meteorites; Mineralogy; Paleontology; Petrification;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petrology; Primeval Man; Physical Geography; Seismology; Stone Age;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volcanoes.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——— Manuals, Compendiums, Charts.</td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——— Dictionaries.</td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——— Museums and Collections—Catalogues.</td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——— Periodicals.</td>
<td>E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——— Societies.</td>
<td>E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——— Surveys, Maps, and Atlases.</td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——— By Countries. [See also sub-heading Geological Survey under</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name of Country in Author Catalogue, for Official Publications.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——— Agricultural.</td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——— [See also Soils and Subsoils.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——— Economic.</td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——— [See also Amber; Asbestos; Asphalt; Bitumen; Chalk; Clays; Coal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>; Geology, Agricultural; Gems; Granite; Graphite; Gypsum; Jet;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limestones; Marbles; Meerschaum; Mineral Waters; Mineralogy;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ozocerite; Peat; Petroleum; Phosphates; Pumice Stone; Salt; Soils</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Subsoils; Stone; Sulphur; and under each Metal and Mineral.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——— Stratigraphical.</td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sub-divided as in the International Catalogue of Scientific</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geometrical Drawing.</td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[See also Mechanical Drawing; Perspective.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geometry.</td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[See also Conic Sections; Curves; Geometrical Drawing; Mathematics;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mensuration.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgian Language.</td>
<td>J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgian Literature.</td>
<td>J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gephyrsea.</td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[See also Helminthology.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Art.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[See Berlin Royal Academy; Fine Arts—German.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Church.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[See Reformed German Church.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject Heading</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Colonies</td>
<td>[See Germany—Colonies.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Dictionaries</td>
<td>[See German Language—Dictionaries.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Language</td>
<td>J. [See also Dutch; Flemish; Frisian; Saxon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Dialects</td>
<td>J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Literature—General</td>
<td>J. [See also Dramatic Literature—German; Fiction—German; Poetry—German.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Nature Cure</td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Philosophy</td>
<td>[See Philosophy—German, and under Fichte, Hegel, Jaebi, Kant, Leibnitz, Lotze, Schelling, Schlegel, Schleiermacher, Schopenhauer in Author Catalogue.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Universities</td>
<td>[See Universities—German; and under the title of each University.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germans, The</td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>B and D. [See also Brunswick, House of; Franco-German War; Germany—Colonies; Germans, The; Reformed German Church; and under each Country, City, and Subject.] [The same Subdivisions (also Army, Colonies, Navy) will be used as in the case of Great Britain (q.v.).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germicides</td>
<td>[See Disinfection; Germs in Disease; Sanitation.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germs in Disease</td>
<td>A. [See also Bacteriology; Contagious and Infectious Diseases; Diphtheria; Disinfection; Pathology; Protothita; Typhoid; and under each Infectious Disease.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gestation</td>
<td>A. [See also Embryology.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gesture Speech</td>
<td>[See Sign Language.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geyser and Hot Springs</td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghetto</td>
<td>[See Jews.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghibelines</td>
<td>[See Guelphs and Ghibelines.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghosts</td>
<td>G. [See also Apparitions; Hallucinations; Magic; Mind and Body; Psychical Research; Spiritualism; Supernaturalism; Superstition.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giants</td>
<td>A. [See also Abnormities; Teratology—Zoology.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibraltar</td>
<td>D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gifford Lectures</td>
<td>G. [See also Theology, Natural.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbert Islands</td>
<td>MD.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilding</td>
<td>A. [See also Electro-plating.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilds</td>
<td>[See Guilds.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gin</td>
<td>A. [See also Alcohols—General.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ginseng</td>
<td>A. [See also Botany and Flora—China.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gipsies</td>
<td>[See Gypsies.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giraffe</td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Girders</td>
<td>A. [See also Bridges; Roofs.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Girls</td>
<td>G. [See also Women—Education.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Girton College</td>
<td>G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glacial Geology</td>
<td>A. [See also Alps; Arctic Regions; Icebergs.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glaciers</td>
<td>A. [See also Glacial Geology.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Gladiators. B.

Glanders. A. [See also Diseases of Animals.]

Glands. A. [See also Lymphatic System; Thyroid Gland; and under each System for its own Glands.]

Glandular Fever. A.

Glasgow. D.

Glasgow University. G. [See also Universities—British; and in Author Catalogue, for its own Publications.]

Glass-blowing. A.

Glass Embossing. A.

Glass Houses. [See Greenhouse Gardening; Horticultural Buildings.]

Glass Manufacture. A.

Glass Painting and Staining. A.

Glass-ware. A.

Glazing. A.

Glossaries. [See sub-heading Dialects, Glossaries under each Language.]

Glossina morsitans. [See Tsetse Fly.]

Gloves. A.

Glucose. A.

Glue. A.

Glycerine. A.

Glycyphyllin. A.

Gnostics and Gnosticism. G. [See also Heresies; Marcionism.]

Goats. A.

God and Divine Attributes. G. [See also Atheism; Christianity; Creation; Deism; Holy Ghost; Idolatry; Jesus Christ; Monotheism; Religion; Theism; Theodicy; Theology—Natural; Trinity.]

Gods and Goddesses—Mythology. B. [See also Jupiter; Mythology; Venus; and under each God.]

Goitre. A. [See also Cretinism; Thyroid Gland.]

Gold. (Currency.) F. [See also Bi-metallism; Coinage; Mints.]

Gold. (Metallurgy.) A. [See also Alchemy; Assaying; Chlorination; Cyanide Process; Gilding; Gold-fields; Gold-mining; Goldsmith's Work.]

Gold Coast. B. and D.

Gold-fields. A.

——— By Countries. A.

Gold-mining. A. [See also Gold-fields; Prospecting.]

Golden Fleece. [See Argonauts.]

Goldsmith's Work. A. [See also Gilding; Jewellery.]

Golf. A. [See also Sports and Pastimes.]

Gonorrhoea. A. [See also Venereal Diseases.]

Good Friday. G.

Good Templars. F. [See also Temperance—Societies.]

Gophers. (Geomys.) A. [See also Rodentia.]

Gordon Highlanders. B. [See also Highland Regiments.]

Public Library of New South Wales.
Gorilla. A. [See also Apes; Monkeys; Orang-Outang.]

Gospels—New Testament. G. [See also under each Gospel.]

Gothenburg System: Liquor Traffic. F. [See also Local Option.]

Gothic Architecture. [See Architecture—Gothic; Cathedrals and Churches; Ecclesiastical Architecture.]

Gothic Language. J. [See also Teutonic Languages.]

Goths. B. [See also Arians and Arianism.]

Gourkhas. A. [See also Nepaul.]

Gout. A. [See also Teachers.]

Government. (Forms, Methods, Functions.) F. [See also Anarchy; Aristocracy; Bicameral System; Cabinet, The; Civil Service; Clans and Clan System; Constitutional History; Constitutional Law; Constitutions of Countries; Crown, The; Democracy; Election and Representation; Electric Telegraphs—Administration; Executive; Family; Federal Government and Federalism; Feudalism; Folk-mote; Local Government; Monarchy; Parliamentary Practice; Party System; Police; Political Economy; Politics; Postal Service and Administration; Prerogative; Public Health; State, The; State Ethics; Suffrage; Tribes and Tribal System; Upper Chambers; Veto; Village Communities; Witenagemote; and subheading—Government and Administration under each Country.]

Government Gazettes. [See under each Colony in Author Catalogue.]

Governors (American States.) C.

— (Australian Colonies.) MC.

Grace. G. [See also Faith; Salvation.]

Grade-crossing. [See Railways—Construction.]

Grafting and Budding. A. [See also Fruit-growing; Gardening.]

Grail, Holy. [See Holy Grail.]

Grain. [See Cereals.]

Grain Magazines and Elevators. A. [See also Lifts, Hoists, and Elevators.]

Graining. [See Painting (Trade).]

Gramineae. A. [See also Botany—Economic; Grasses.]

Grammar. [See Philology; and subheading—Grammar, under each Language.]

Grammar Schools. [See Colleges; Education, Secondary; High Schools; and under the title of each School.]

Gramophone. A.

Granada. D. [See also Alhambra.]

Granaries—Architecture. [See Grain Magazines and Elevators.]

Grange, The. F. [See also Agriculture and Politics; Agriculture—Societies; United States—Politics.]

Granite. A.

Grants, Land. [See New South Wales—Public Lands.]
Grape Vine. [See Viticulture.]

Grapes. A. [See also Currants; Phylloxera; Raisins; Viticulture; Wine-making.]

Graphite. A.

Graphology. [See Writing.]

Grasses. A. [See also Botany—Economic; Dairy Farming; Fodders and Food Stuffs; Forage Plants; Graminaceae; Pastures.]

— By Countries. A.

Graveyards. [See Cemeteries.]

Gravitation. A. [See also Astronomy; Pendulum Experiments; Physics; Specific Gravity.]

Gray's Inn. B. [See also Inner Temple; Law—Education; Lincoln's Inn; Middle Temple.]

Great Britain. D. General and Descriptive. [See also Army, British; Civil Service; Colonies, The, and Great Britain; Consuls and Consular Service; Education, Primary; England; English, The; English Language; English Literature; Federation, Imperial; House of Commons; House of Lords; Ireland; Navy, British; Scotland; Wales; and under the different Counties, Cities, Rivers, Mountains, &c.; and under Subjects, e.g., Agriculture, Archaeology, Architecture, Botany, Coins, Ecclesiastical History, Education, Entomology, Geology, Heraldry, Medals, Ornithology, Palaeontology, Zoology with Great Britain as a sub-heading; and under Great Britain and Ireland in the Author Catalogue, for Government Publications and Reports.]

— Army. [See Army, British.]

— Bibliography. J.

— Climate. A.

— Colonies and Dependencies. [See Colonies, British.]

— Commerce and Trade. F.

— Constitution and Constitutional Law. F.

— Constitutional History. F.

— Finance and Taxation. F.

— Geography, Topography, Maps. D.

— Government and Administration. F.

— History (grouped by Dynasties). B.

— Navy. [See Navy, British.]

— Parliament. F.

— Politics. (A) Home. (B) Foreign. F.

— Public Lands. F.

— Religion. G. [See also Church of England; Church of Ireland; Church of Scotland.]

— Social Life and Customs. G.

— Statistics. E.

— Statutes (General Systems and Codes). F.

Great Eastern, Ship. A.

Great Plagues of London, 1603 and 1665. B. [See also Bubonic Plague; Plagues.]

Great Seal. F.

Greco-Turkish War, 1897. B.
Subject Headings for Dictionary Index.

Greece. D. [See also Ägean Sea; Attica; Bœotia; Crete; Epirus; Greco-Turkish War; Fine Arts—Greek; Greek Church; History, Ancient; Ionian Isles; Macedonia; Peloponnesus; Thessaly.]


Greek Art. [See Elgin Marbles; Fine Arts—Greek; Sculpture.]

Greek Church. G.

Greek Language—Ancient. J.

—— Modern. J.

Greek Law. [See Law—Greek.]

Greek Literature. J. [See also Greek Language; Homeric Question; and under each Greek author in Author Catalogue.]

Greek Philosophy. [See Aristotelianism; Eclectics; Eleatic Philosophy; Epicureanism; Philosophy—Greek; Platonism; Pythagoreanism; Socratic Philosophy; Stoicism.]

Greek Religions and Mythology. [See Greece—Religions and Mythology.]

Greeks, The. A.

Greek Verses. (Academical Compositions.) H. [See also Greek Language—Prosody.]

Green Manuring. [See Clovers; Cow-peas; Leguminose; Manures and Fertilisers; Nitrogen in Agriculture; Soils.]

Greenbacks. [See Currency; Paper Money.]

Greenhouse Gardening. A. [See also Foliage and Flowering Plants; Horticultural Buildings; Window Gardening.]

Greenhouses. [See Horticultural Buildings.]

Greenland. D.

Greenwich Observatory. A.

Gregorian Calendar. B.

Gregorian Chants. A. [See also Church Music.]

Grenada. D.

Grenadier Guards. B.

Grief. G.

Grimm's Law. [See Philology, Comparative.]

Grippe, La. [See Influenza.]

Griqualand. D.

Guadaloupe. D. [See also West Indies.]

Guano. [See Manures.]

Guarantee. F.

Guardians. F. [See also Adoption.]

Guatemala. D. [See also Popul Vuh.]

Guelphs and Ghibellines. B. [See also Holy Roman Empire; Italy—History.]

Guelphs of Hanover, Order of. K. [See also Heraldry.]

Guernsey Dialect. [See French Language—Dialects.]

Guernsey Island. D. [See also Channel Islands.]

Guiana. [See British Guiana; Dutch Guiana; French Guiana.]
Guide Books. General. D. [See also sub-heading General under the Country or Subject.]

Guilds, Religious. G. [See also under each Guild.]

Guilds, Trade. F. [See also Trades Unions; and under the name of each Guild.]

Guillotine. F. [See also Capital Punishment; Reign of Terror.]

Guinea. D.

Guinea Pig. A.

Gujerati. J.

Gulf-stream. A. [See also Physical Geography.]

Gums, Kinos, and Resins. A.

Gun-cotton. A. [See also Cellulose; Explosives.]

Gun-making. A.

Gunnery. A. [See also Ammunition; Artillery; Ballistics; Explosives; Gunpowder; Projectiles; Shooting.]

Gunpowder. A. [See also Ammunition; Cordite; Explosives.]

Gunpowder Plot, 1605. B.

Guns and Revolvers. [See Small Arms.]

Gunshot Wounds. A. [See also Ambulance Work.]

Gurob. B. [See also Egyptology.]

Gut-dressing. A.

Guttapercha and Indiarubber. A.

Gymnasiums. G.

Gymnastics and Calisthenics. G. [See also Athletics; Boxing; Exercise; Fencing; Gymnasiums; Hygiene; Olympic Games; Physical Education; Sports and Pastimes; Running; Training; Wrestling.]

Gynnospermæ. A. [See also Botany—General.]

Gynecology. A. [See also Fallopian Tubes; Obstetrics; and under each Organ.]

Gypsies. A. [See also Divination; Folk-lore.]

Gypsum. A.

Gypsy Language. J.

Gypsy Moth. (Osneria dispar.) A. [See also Insects, Injurious.]

Gyroscope, A.

H

Haarlem. B and D.

Habeas Corpus. F. [See also Military Law.]

Habit. G.

Habits. [See Customs and Manners.]

Habitual Offenders. [See Criminals.]

Haddon Hall. B.

Hæmoglobinuric Fever. A.

Hagiology. [See Saints.]

Hague, La. D. [See also Holland.]

Hail. A.
Hair. A. [See also Baldness; Beards.]

Hallowe’en. B. [See also New Year; Scotland—Social Life and Customs.]

Hallucinations and Illusions. G. [See also Apparitions; Ghosts; Impostors and Imposture; Insanity; Magic; Psychical Research; Spiritualism; Witchcraft.]

Hamburg. B.

Hamtitic Languages. J. [See also Coptic; Egyptian; Hieroglyphics.]

Hampshire. D.

Hampton Court Palace. B.

Hamyratic Language. [See Himyaritic; Sabæans; Yemen.]

Hand-books of Countries. [See under sub-heading General under each Country.]

Hand-books of Sciences. [See Manuals under each Subject.]

Hand. A. [See also Gloves; Palmistry.]

Handwriting. [See Writing.]

Hanover. B.

Hansa Towns. B. [See also Bremen; Hamburg; Lübeck.]

Hansard. [See Great Britain and Ireland—Parliament, in the Author Catalogue.]

Happiness. G. [See also Pleasure.]

Harbour Defences. A. [See also Military Engineering.]

Harbour Masters—Reports. F. [See also under each Harbour.]

Harbour Regulations. F.

Harbours and Harbour Construction. A. [See also Docks; Hydraulic Engineering; Wharves.]

Hardness. A. [See also Viscosity.]

Hardware. [See Cutlery; Knives; Locks and Keys; Metal Work.]

Hares. A. [See also Game and Game-birds.]

Harmony—Music. A. [See also Counterpoint; Music—General.]

Harmony of Colours. [See Optics; Painting—Fine Arts.

Harmony of Form. A.

Harness. [See Saddlery.]

Harp. A. [See also Musical Instruments.]

Harvard University. G. [See also Universities, American.]

Hasheesh. A. [See also Indian Hemp; Stimulants.]

Hate. G.

Hats and Caps. A.

Hausa Language and Literature. J.

Hawaii. D. [See also Honolulu; Sandwich Islands.]

Hawaiian Language and Literature. J.

Hawara. B. [See also Egyptology.]

Hawkers and Pedlars. F.

Hawkesbury Agricultural College. MG.

Hawkesbury Bridge. MA.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hawkesbury Floods. B.</th>
<th>[See also Floods.]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hawking.</td>
<td>[See Falconry.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hay and Hay-making.  A.</td>
<td>[See also Lucerne; Oats; Wheat.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hay Fever. A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayti and San Domingo. D.</td>
<td>[See also West Indies.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head. A.</td>
<td>[See also Baldness; Brain; Craniology; Ear; Eye; Face; Hair; Mouth; Nose; Phrenology; Physiognomy; Skull.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headache. A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headgear. A.</td>
<td>[See also Hats and Caps; Helmets; Millinery.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healing by Faith.</td>
<td>[See Faith Healing.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health: General. A.</td>
<td>[See also Health Resorts; Hygiene; Longevity; Nervous System; Public Health.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health-Boards' Reports.</td>
<td>[See Public Health—Boards.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Resorts. A.</td>
<td>[See also Adirondacks; Aix-les-Bains; Medical Baths; Spas.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hearing. G.</td>
<td>[See also Ear; Senses.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heart. A.</td>
<td>[See also Angina Pectoris; Aorta; Arteries; Blood; Circulatory System; Pericarditis; Pulse.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat. A.</td>
<td>[See also Combustion; Fire; Fuel; Heating of Buildings; Melting and Boiling Point Tables; Physics; Steam; Stoves; Sun; Temperature; Thermodynamics; Thermo-electricity; Thermometer.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heathen Barbarism.</td>
<td>[See also Cannibals and Cannibalism; Savagism.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heathen Missions.</td>
<td>[See Missions and Missionary Work—Foreign.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heather. A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heating of Buildings. A.</td>
<td>[See also Chimneys; Fuel; Heat; Sanitary Engineering; Stoves; Ventilation.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heaven. G.</td>
<td>[See also Angels; Future State.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew Dictionaries.</td>
<td>[See Hebrew Language—Dictionaries.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew Language.    J.</td>
<td>[See also Samaritan Language.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew Literature. J.</td>
<td>[See also Jewish History.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrews.</td>
<td>[See Jews.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrews—New Testament. G.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrides. D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrides, New.</td>
<td>[See New Hebrides.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hedges. A.</td>
<td>[See also Landscape Gardening.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hedonism. G.</td>
<td>[See also Philosophy—Greek.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hegelianism. G.</td>
<td>[See also Philosophy—German, etc. under Hegel in Author Catalogue.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heirs-at-Law.</td>
<td>[See Next-of-Kin.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heligoland. D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helicine. A.</td>
<td>[See also Gasteropoda; Snails.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heliopolis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heliotypes. A.</td>
<td>[See also Photo-engraving.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helium. A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hellenic Languages. J.</td>
<td>[See also Greek Language.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hell, G. [See also Eternal Punishment; Future State; Judgment, Day of.]

Helmets. A. [See also Hats and Caps; Head-gear.]

Helmithology. A. [See also Chetognatha; Chetopoda; Entozoa; Flat Worms; Nematodes; Nematines; Oligochaeta; Parasites; Trematodes; Worms.]

Hepatic. A. [See also Mosses.]

Hemiptera. [See Entomology; Rhynoeta.]

Hemorrhoids. A.

Hemp. A. [See also Indian Hemp; Rope.]

Heraldry. K. [See also Arms and Armour; Baronetage; Badges, Coats of Arms and Crests; Devices; Emblems; Family Histories; Flags; Genealogy; Gentry; Landed Knights Templars; Knighthood; Order of; Mottoes; Orders; Peerage; Seals; Visitations of Counties; and under each Order of Heraldry.]

— By Countries. K.

Herbariums. [See Botany—Museums, Herbariums.]

Herbartian System of Education. G. [See also under Herbart and Pestalozzi in Author Catalogue.]

Herculaneum. [See Pompeii and Herculaneum.]

Heredity. A. and G. [See also Biology; Evolution; Natural Selection.]

Hereford. B. and D.

Hereford Cattle. A. [See also Cattle and Cattle-breeding.]

Heresies. G. [See also Agnosticism; Antinomianism; Arians and Arianism; Asceticism; Atheism; Coptic Church; Ecclesiastical History; Entychians; Fanaticism; Gnostics and Gnosticism; Inquisition; Jansenists; Martyrs; Manicheism; Monophysites; Mysticism; Nestorian Church; Orthodoxy; Pantheism; Pelagianism; Persecutions; Port Royalists; Swedenborgianism.] Heriot Free Schools, Edinburgh. G.

Hermaphrodites. A. [See also Abnormities; Monstrosities; Teratology—Zoology.]

Hermeneutics. [See Biblical Criticism.]

Hermits. [See also Asceticism; Religious Orders.]

Hernia. A.

Hero-tales. [See Folk-lore.]

Heroes and Heroism. G. and C. [See also Adventures; Courage; Travellers; Martyrs; Missionaries; Saints; Victoria Cross.]

Herpetology. [See Reptiles.]

Herrings. A. [See also Fisheries.]

Hertfordshire. D.

Hervey Archipelago. [See Cook Islands.]

Herzegovina. D. [See also Balkan Peninsula.]

Hessian Fly. (Cecidomyia destructor.) A. [See also Entomology; Economic; Insects, Injurious; Wheat.]

Heterocera. A. [See also Lepidoptera; Moths.]

Heterogenesis. [See Biology; Life, Origin of.]
Heterogyna. A. [See also Ants; Hymenoptera.]
Heteropoda. A. [See also Mollusca.]
Hexapoda. [See Entomology; Insects.]
Hibbert Lectures. G. [See also Philosophy—Oriental.]
Hibernation. A.
Hieroglyphics. A. [See also Alphabets; Egyptology; Inscriptions; Palæography; Philology, Comparative; Rock-carvings; Sign Language; Writing.]
High Church. [See Ritualism.]
High Schools. G. [See also Colleges; Education, Secondary.]
Higher Education. [See Education, Secondary.]
Highland Clans and Clan Costumes. B. [See also Clans and Clan Systems; Highlanders, Scottish.]
Highland Regiments, History of. B. [See also Regimen
tal Histories; and under each Regiment.]
Highlanders, Scottish. A. [See also Celts.]
Highlands of Scotland. D. [See also Highlanders.]
Highwaymen. C. [See also Brigands; Bushrangers; Criminals.]
Highways. [See Roads.]
Himalayas. D.
Himyaritic Language. J. [See also Amharic; Arabic; Ethiopic Languages; Sabseans; Yemen.]
Hindoos. A. [See also Indian Races.]
Hindu Languages. J. [See also Hindustani Language, Huzwaresh; Indie Languages; Marathi; Prakrit Langu
guages.]
Hindu Law. [See Law—Hindu.]
Hinduism: Religion and Philosophy. G. [See also Thugs; Vedas, The.]
Hindustani Literature. J. [See also Drama, Hindu.]
Hindustani Language. J.
Hip Diseases. A. [See also Joints—Anatomy.]
Hirudinea. A. [See also Leeches.]
Hispano-American War. [See American-Spanish War.]
Histo-chemistry. [See Physiological Chemistry.]
Histology. A. [See also Anatomy; Biology; Cells, Structure, Development, and Theory; Microscopy.]
Historians. C. [See also Antiquarians] [Archaeologists]
Historical Charts and Albums. [See History—Manuals, Charts, Compendiums.]
Historical MSS Commission. B. [See also under Great Britain and Ireland in Author Catalogue.]
Historical Periodicals. [See History—Periodicals.]
Historical Societies. [See Archaeology—Societies; History —Societies.]
History, Constitutional. [See Constitutional History.]
History, Ecclesiastical. [See Ecclesiastical History.]
History—General. B. [See also Archaeology; Battles; Biblical History; Chronology; Civilization; Colonization; Costume; Crusades; Eastern Question; Ecclesiastical History; Genealogy; Family Histories; Famines; Heraldry; Historians; History—Ancient; History; Medieval; Military History; Mutinies; Naval History; Napoleonic Wars; Numismatics; Reformation; Renaissance; Revolutions; Riots; Treaties; Sieges; Slavery; Social Economy; Wars; and under sub-heading History under Names of Countries and Subjects.]

— Ancient. (—476 A.D.) B. [See also Accadians; Archeology; Assyria; Attica; Babylon and Babylonia; Bocotia; Celts; Chaldea; China; Classical Dictionaries; Constantinople; Cuneiform; Ecclesiastical History; Egypt; Egyptology; Etruria; Greece; Hittites; Hieroglyphics; India; Italy; Jewish History; Judea; Latin; Media; Mesopotamia; Nineveh; Parthia; Persia; Phœnecia; Rome; Sicily; Syracuse; Syria; and under each Ancient Country.]

— Mediæval. (476-1453 A.D.) B. [See also Carlovingian Literature; Chivalry; Crusades; Feudalism; Inquisition; Knights Templars; Monasteries; Renaissance; and under the name of the Country.]

— Philosophy of. B.

— Manuals, Charts, Compendiums. B.

— Dictionaries. B.

— Periodicals. E.

— Societies. E.

— Teaching of. G.

Hittites. A. [See also Accadians; Mongols.]

— Language. J. [See also Accadians; Hieroglyphics.]

Hockey. A. [See also Sports.]

Hoists. [See Lifts, Hoists, and Elevators.]

Holidays. B. [See also Arbor Day; Christmas; Easter; Fasts; Festivals; Independence Day; New Year; Thanksgiving Day.]

Holiness. G.

Holland, B and D. [See also Dutch East Indies; Fine Arts—Dutch; Dutch Language; Netherlands; Reformed Dutch Church.]

Holothuroidea. A. [See also Echinodermata; Sea Cucumbers.]

Holstein Cattle. A. [See also Dairy Cattle.]

Holy Ghost. G. [See also Trinity.]

Holy Grail: Legends. J. [See also Arthurian Romances; Mabinogion.]

Holy Land. [See Palestine.]

Holy Orders. G. [See also Sacraments, The.]

Holy Roman Empire. B. [See also Carlovingian Literature; Guelphs and Ghibellines; Roman Empire; Rome.]

Holyrood Palace. B. [See also Edinburgh.]
Home, The. F. [See also Children; Family; Domestic Economy; Home Education; Women—Education; Women—Position, Treatment, and Influence; Women—Work, Professions, and Employment.]

Home Education and Life. G. [See also Character; Home, The; Moral Education; Self-culture.]

Home Rule. F. [See also Ireland—Politics.]

Homer Question. J. [See also Greek Literature.]

Homes and Shelters. F. [See also Social Problems.]

Homes of England. [See Seats of Nobility.]

Homicide. F.

Homilies and Homiletics. G. [See also Preachers; Preaching; Sermons; Theology—Pastoral.]

Homoeopathy. A.

Homoptera. A. [See also Aphides; Cicada; Entomology; Locusts; Rhynochota.]

Honduras. D.

Honey. A. [See also Bees and Bee-farming.]

Hongkong. B. and D. [See also Colonies, British.]

Honolulu. D. [See also Hawaii; Sandwich Islands.]

Hooping-cough. A.

Hop Louse. A.

Hope. G.

Hops. A.

Horn. A.

Horn Expedition. MA. [See also Scientific Expeditions.]

Horse, The. A. [See also Coaching; Driving; Farriery; Horse-breeding; Horse-racing; Horse-training; Hunting; Race-horse; Riding; Saddlery; Stables; Trotting; Veterinary Science.]

Horse-flesh. A. [See also Food; Meat.]

Horse-breeding. A. [See also Clydesdale Horse; Horse-training; Ponies; Race-horse; Shire Horse; Suffolk Punch Horse; and under each breed.]

Horse Diseases. [See Horse, The; Veterinary Science.]

Horse-flesh. A. [See also Food; Meat.]

Horse-breeding. A. [See also Equestrian Games; Gambling; Horse-breeding; Stud-books; Trotting.]

Horse-shoeing. [See Farriery.]

Horse-training. A.

Horsemanship. [See Driving; Horse-racing; Riding.]

Horticultural Buildings. A.

Horticultural Periodicals. [See Gardening—Periodicals.]

Horticultural Schools and Gardens. [See Botany—Gardens; Gardening—Schools.]

Horticultural Societies and Shows. [See Gardening—Societies, Exhibitions, Boards.]
Horticulture. [See Flower Gardening; Fruit Growing; Gardening; Horticultural Buildings.]

Hosiery. A.

Hospitals—General. A. [See also Asylums, Benevolent; Children's Hospitals; Convalescent Homes; Dispensaries; Hospitals—Construction; Lunatic Asylums; Nursing; and under the name of each Hospital.]

— Administration. A.

— Construction. A.

Hospitalers. [See Knights Templars.]

Hot-houses. [See Green-house Gardening; Horticultural Buildings.]

Hot Springs. [See Geysers and Hot Springs.]

Hotels. A. [See also under name of any famous Hotel.]

Hottentots. A. [See also Namaqua Language.]

Hours of Labour. [See Capital and Labour; Eight-hour Question; Factories and Factory System—Laws; Labour Question; Working Classes.]

House Decoration. A. [See also Carpets; Decoration and Ornament; Fancy Work; Furniture; Paperhanging; Upholstery.]

House of Commons. F. [For Debates and Proceedings, see under Great Britain and Ireland—Parliament in Author Catalogue; also under sub-heading Parliament under Great Britain in Index.]

House of Lords. F. [See also Upper Chambers; and for Debates and Proceedings under Great Britain and Ireland—Parliament; also under Great Britain—Parliament in Index.]

Household Management. [See Domestic Economy.]

Household Medicine. [See Family Medicine.]

Housekeeping. [See Domestic Economy.]

House-painting. [See Frescoes; Marbling; Painting—Trade; Sign-writing.]

Houses. [See Dwelling Houses.]

Housing of the People. [See Workmen's Dwellings.]

Hovas. A. [See also Madagaskar.]

Hudson Bay. B. and D.

Huguenots. G. [See also Ecclesiastical History—France.]

Hull-house, Chicago. F.

Hulsean Lectures. G. [See also Christian Evidences.]

Human Anatomy. [See Anatomy—General.]

Human Physiology. [See Physiology—General.]

Humane Societies. E. [See also Cruelty to Animals.]

Humanitarianism. G. [See also Positivism.]

Humble Bee. A. [See also Bees; Insects.]

Humbug. [See Impostors and Imposture.]

Humility. G.

Humming Birds. A. [See also Trochilidae.]

Humorous Poetry. [See Humour and Comic Literature; Macaronic Poetry; Parodies.]
Humour and Comic Literature. J. [See also Fools and Jesters; Humourists; Humourous Poetry; Parodies; Satire.]

--- By Countries. J.

Humourists and Satirists. C.

Hungarian Language. J.

Hungarian Literature. J.

Hungary. D. [See also Austria.]

Huns. A.

Hunting. A [See also Dogs; Game; Sport and Sporting Adventures.]

Husband and Wife. F. [See also Family; Home; Marriage and Divorce.]

Hussites. G. [See also Anabaptists; Persecutions.]

Huzwaresh Language. J.

Hybridization. A.

Hydatids and Hydatid Disease. A. [See also Parasites and Parasitic Diseases.]

Hyde Park, London. B.

Hydraulic Engineering. A. [See also Bars; Breakwaters; Buoys; Canals; Dams; Docks; Drainage; Dredging; Embanking; Harbours; Hydraulic Press; Hydraulic Ram; Hydraulics; Hydrodynamics; Hydrostatics; Irrigation; Lifts; Lighthouses and Beacons; Fiers; Reclamation of land; Reservoirs; Rivers; Water Supply; Waterwheels; Weirs; Wharfs.]

Hydraulic Press. A.

Hydraulic Ram. A.

Hydraulics. [See Hydraulic Engineering; Hydrostatics; Hydrodynamics; Mechanics.]

Hydrodynamics. A. [See also Fluids; Hydrostatics; Mechanics.]

Hydrography. A. [See also Bars; Currents; Geodetic Surveys; Marine Surveying; Soundings, Sea.]

Hydroid Zoophytes. [See Hydrozoa.]

Hydrometer. A.

Hydropathy. A. [See also Balneo-therapeutics; Baths and Bathing; German Nature Cure; Health Resorts.]

Hydrophilidæ. A. [See also Beetles; Coleoptera.]

Hydrophobia. A. [See also Dog.]

Hydrostatics. A. [See also Fluids; Hydrodynamics.]

Hydrotherapeutics. [See Hydropathy.]

Hydrozoa. A. [See also Cephalopods; Medusæ; Zoophytes.]

Hygiene. A. [See also Air, The; Bantering; Baths and Bathing; Beverages; Children; Climatology; Clothing; Dietetics; Disinfection; Epidemics; Exercise; Food; Germs in Disease; Gymnastics; Health; Health Resorts; Heredity; Injuries Occupations; Longevity; Luxury; Meat Inspection; Medical Baths; Mind and Body; Narcotics; Noxious Trades; Nursing; Physical Education; Plagues; Public Health; Quarantine; Recreation; Sanitation; School Hygiene; Sleep; Temperance; Therapeutics; Training; Vegetarianism; Ventilation; Water.]

Hygrometers. A.
Hyksos. B. and G. [See also Egypt, Ancient; Egyptology; Memphis.]

Hylo-idealism. G.

Hyloism. [See Materialism.]

Hylozoism. G.

Hymenoptera. A. [See also Ants; Bees; Entomology—General; Heterogyna; Ichneumonidae; Trigonalidae; Wasps.]

Hymns and Hymnody. G. [See also Church Music; Psalms and Psalmody; Religious Poetry.]

Hypnotism. G.

Hypochondria. [See Melancholy.]

Hysteria. A.

I

Iaian Language. MJ. [See also Loyalty Islands.]

Ice and Ice-making. A. [See also Cold Storage; Compressed Air; Refrigerating Machinery.]

Ice Age. [See Glacial Geology.]

Ice Caves. [See Glacial Geology.]

Ice Yachts and Ice-sailing. A.

Icebergs. A. [See also Glacial Geology.]

Iceland. D. [See also Faroe Islands.]

Icelanders. A

Icelandic Language. J.

Icelandic Literature. J.

Ices. A. [See also Confectionery.]

Ichneumonidae. A. [See also Hymenoptera.]

Ichthyology. [See Palaeontology.]

Ichthyology. (Scientific Treatises.) A. [See also Fisheries; Fishes.]

Iconoclasts. G. [See also Christian Art and Symbolism.]

Iconography. A. [See also Emblems; Statuary; Symbolism.]

Ideal States. F. [See also Communism; Forecasts, Literary; Socialism, State.]

Idealism. G. [See also Hegelianism; Platonism; Realism; Transcendentalism.]

Ideals. G.

Ideas, Innate. [See Intuitionism.]

Identification of Criminals. F. [See also Anthropometry; Criminals.]

Ideography. A. [See also Hieroglyphics; Inscriptions; Palaeography; Rock-carvings.]

Idiocy. A. and G. [See also Feeble-Minded; Idiot Asylums; Insanity.]
Idioms. J. [See also under sub-division Dictionaries under each Language.]

Idiot Asylums. F and G. [See also Feeble-Minded; Idiocy.]

Idolatry. G. [See also Fetichism; Religions, Primitive.]

Iguana. A.

Ilex cassine. [See Yerba-Maté.]

Illegitimacy. F.

Illegitimacy. G. [See also Culture.]

Illumination. [See Candles; Electric Lighting; Gas—Heating, Lighting, Cooking; Lamps; Lighting of Towns.]

Illumination—Fine Arts. A. [See also Alphabets, Initials, and Monograms; Decoration; Palaeography.]

Illusions. [See Apparitions; Ghosts; Hallucinations.]

Illustration of Books. A. [See also Book-plates; Engraving; Illumination; Photo-engraving.]

Illyrian Language and Literature. J.

Imagination. G.

Immaculate Conception. G. [See also Vatican Council; Virgin Mary.]

Immigration. [See Emigration.]

Immoral Art. G. [See also Nude in Art.]

Immoral Literature. G. [See also Condemned Books; Obscene Publications.]

Immorality. G.

Immortality. G. [See also Future State; Soul, The.]

Impeachment. F.

Imperial Federation and Defence. [See Colonies and Great Britain; Federation, Imperial.]

Imperialism. F.

Implements. [See Agricultural Implements and Machinery.]

Impostors and Imposture. G. [See also Swindlers and Swindling.]

Impressionism. A. [See also Realism.]

Imprisonment. F. [See also Prisons; Reformatories.]

Incarnation. G. [See also Immaculate Conception; Jesus Christ; Virgin Mary.]

Incas. A. [See also Peru; Quechuans.]

Income Tax. F. [See also Finance; Taxation.]

Increment. [See Betterment; Capital and Labour; Co-operation; Land Tenure; Socialism.]

Incubation. A. [See also Embryology.]

Incunabula. J. [See also Bibliography; Book Rarities; Typography.]

Independence Day. B. [See also United States—History.]

Independents. [See Congregationalism.]

Index Expurgatorius. [See Condemned Books.]
Index Librorum Prohibitorum. [See Condemned Books.]

Indexes to Periodical Literature. [See Periodicals—

Indexing. J. [See also Bibliography; Cataloguing;

Library Economy.]

India. B. and D. [See also Anglo-Indian Terms and

Phrases; Anglo-Indians; Fine Arts—Indian; Him-

layas; Hinduism; India—Religions; Indian Camp-

aigns; Indian Frontier; Indian Mutiny; Kulu;

Kurum Valley; Manipur; Naga Hills; Sikh War;

Sikhs; Zenana Missions; and under each Place and

Subject.]

—Army. (1) British. (2) Native. A.

—Biography. C.

—Religions. G. [See also under each Religion.]

India-rubber. [See Guttapercha.]

Indian Art. [See Fine Arts—Indian.]

Indian Campaigns. B.

Indian Corn. [See Maize.]

Indian Frontier. F.

Indian Frontier Campaigns. B.

Indian Hemp. (Cannabis indica). A. [See also Hasheesh.]

Indian Law. [See Law—Hindu.]

Indian Mutiny. B.

Indian Politics. [See India—Politics.]

Indian Races. A. [See also Hindoos.]

Indiana. D.

Indians, American. A. [See also Cliff Dwellings;

Incas; Mounds and Mound-builders; Pueblos; Sioux;
Languages; Totemism; and under each Tribe.]

——Language. J.

Indians, Lives of. [See India—Biography.]

Indic Languages. J. [See also Dravidian; Hindu Lan-

guages; Hindustani; Marathi; Pali; Prakrit; Sanskrit.]

Indic Religions. [See Brahmanism; Buddhism; Hinduism;

India—Religions; Mohammedanism; Parseeism.]

Indies, East. [See East Indies.]

Indigestion. [See Digestion.]

Indigo. A. [See also Tropical Agriculture.]

Individualism. F. [See also Collectivism; Communism;

Crowd, The; Socialism.]

Indo-China. D. [See also Annam; Burmah; Cambodia;

Cochin China; France—Colonies; Malay; Siam;

Touquin.]

Indo-Europeans. [See Anthropology; Aryan Languages;

Aryans; Ethnology; Romance Languages; Teutonic
Languages.]

Indo-Germanic Languages. [See Aryan Languages.]

Indoor Amusements. [See Games.]

Indulgences. G. [See also Purgatory.]
Industrial Arts. General. A. [See also Agriculture; Architecture; Animal Products; Blacksmithing; Bookbinding; Boots and Shoes; Brewing; Bricks and Brickmaking; Building; Cabinet-work; Calico-printing; Carpentry; Carriage-building; Carving; Commerce; Cookery; Decoration and Ornament; Distillation; Domestic Economy; Dyes and Dyeing; Electrical Engineering; Engraving; Exhibitions—Industrial; Farriery; Fisheries; Furniture; Gardening; Gilding; Glass; Gun-making; Hats and Caps; Industrial Arts—Periodicals; Industries—Primitive; Injurious Occupations; Instrument-making; Inventions; Lathes and Lathe-work; Machine Tools; Machinry; Manual Education; Manufactures and Industries; Marquetry; Masonry; Mechanical Engineering; Mechanics, Practical; Mending and Repairing; Metalfounding; Mining; Navigation; Noxious Trades; Painting; Patents; Pattern-making; Photography; Plumbing; Pottery; Printing; Receipts, Workshop; Rural Economy and Industries; Saddlery and Harness; Shipbuilding; Statistics, Industrial; Tanning; Tapestry; Technical Education; Technological Chemistry; Technology; Telegraphy; Textile Fabrics; Tools; Trades; Upholstery; Watch-making; Weaving; Wood-work; and under each Art, Trade and Industry.]

Cyclopedias. A.

Periodicals. E. [See also Manufactures and Industries—Periodicals.]

History of. B.

Teaching of. [See Technical Education.]

By Countries.

Industrial Chemistry. [See Technological Chemistry.]

Industrial Periodicals. [See Industrial Arts—Periodicals.]

Industrial Schools and Institutes. G. [See also Manual Education and Training; Technical Education.]

Industries, Primitive. A. [See also Primeval Man.]

Inebriate Asylums. F. [See also Dipsomania; Drink Question.]

Inebriety. [See Dipsomania.]

Infallibility. G. [See also Popes; Roman Catholicism; Vatican Council.]

Infant Life Protection (Law). F. [See also Children; Infanticide.]

Infanticide. G.

Infantry. A. [See also Military Art and Science; Mounted Infantry; Shooting.]

Drill and Minor Tactics. A.

Infants (Law). F. [See also Children—Legal Status; Infant Life Protection.]

Infants' Diseases. [See Children—Diseases.]

Infection. [See Contagious and Infectious Diseases; Disinfection; Epidemics; Pathology; Plagues.]

Infidellity. G. [See also Agnosticism; Atheism; Deism; Free-thought; Rationalism; Spinozism; Theism.]

Infinite. [See Finite.]

Infirmaries. [See Hospitals.]
Inflammation. A.

Influenza. A.

Infusoria. A. [See also Desmids; Diatoms; Phytozoa; Protozoa; Rhyzopoda; Rotifera.]

Inheritance (Law). F. [See also Intestacy; Probate; Primogeniture; Succession, Law of; Wills.]

Initials. [See Alphabets, Initials and Monograms.]

Injunction. F.

Injurious Insects. [See Insects—Injurious.]

Injurious Occupations. F. [See also Noxious Trades.]

Ink. H.

Inlay Work. [See Marquetry.]

Innkeepers. F. [See also Hotels.]

Inns. [See Hotels.]

Inoculation. A. [See also Small-pox; Vaccination.]

Inorganic Chemistry. [See Chemistry—Inorganic.]

Inquests. [See Coroners.]

Inquisition. G. [See also Ecclesiastical History—Spain; Martyrs; Persecutions.]

Insane, Asylums for. [See Lunatic Asylums.]

Insanity. A. and G. [See also Brain; Hallucinations; Idiocy; Lunacy Laws; Lunatic Asylums; Medical Jurisprudence; Mind and Body; Nervous System.]

Inscriptions. B. [See also Alphabets; Cuneiform Inscriptions; Epitaphs; Hieroglyphics; Palaeography; Runic Inscriptions; Writing; and under sub-division—Alphabet under each Language.]

—— By Countries. B.

Insectariums. [See Entomology—Laboratories.]

Insecticides. [See Plant Diseases; Spraying.]

Insectivora. A. [See also Moles.]

Insectivorous Plants. A. [See also Drosera Whitakeri.]

Insects: General. (Popular Works). A. [See also Entomology—for Scientific Works; and under each Class.]

—— Injurious and Beneficial to Agriculture. A. [See also Aphides; Bees; Beetles; Butterflies; Codling Moth; Entomology, Economic; Hessian Fly; Hop Louse; Lady-birds; Locusts; Moths; Parasites; Phylloxera; Plant Diseases; Potato Moth; Scale Insects; Spraying; and under each Insect Pest, by its common name.]

Insolvency. [See Bankruptcy.]

Insomnia. A. [See also Sleep.]

Inspiration. G.

Inspiration of the Bible. G. [See also Canon of Scripture.]

Instinct and Animal Intelligence. G.

Institutions, Charitable and Philanthropic. [See Asylums; Hospitals; Charities—Societies.]

Instrumentation. A. [See also Orchestration.]

Instrument-making. A.
Instruments. [See Astronomical Instruments; Calculating Machines; Mathematical; Musical; Optical; Philosophical; Science—Teaching, Laboratories and Apparatus; Surgical; Surveying Instruments.]

Insular Faunas and Floras. [See Distribution of Plants and Animals; and Botany and Flora—By Countries; Zoology and Fauna—By Countries.]

Insurance: General. F. [See also Probabilities.]

—— Accident. F.

—— Fire. F.

—— Life. F. [See also Annuities; Friendly Societies; Insurance, State and Compulsory; Probabilities.]

—— Live Stock. F.

—— Marine. F.

—— State and Compulsory. F. [See also Old Age Pensions.]

Intaglions. A.

Integral Calculus. [See Calculus; Mathematics.]

Intellect. G. [See also Brain; Genius; Imagination; Knowledge; Logic; Memory; Metaphysics; Mind; Psychology; Reason; Understanding.]

Intelligence. G. [See also Instinct and Animal Intelligence.]

Intelligence Department—Military Service. A.

Intemperance. [See Dipsomania; Drink Question; Temperance.]

Interest. F. [See also Usury.]

Interest Tables. A.

Interludes. H. [See also Drama.]

Intermarriage. F. [See also Marriage.]

International Law and Relations. F. [See also "Alabama"; Aliens; Ambassadors; Arbitration—International; Consuls; Citizenship; Diplomacy; Extradition; Geneva Arbitration; Maritime Law; Monroe Doctrine; Passports; Privateering; State Papers; Treaties.]

Interoceanic Canals. [See Canals; Panama Canal; Suez Canal; and under the name of each Canal.]

Interviewing. J. [See also Journalism; Newspaper, The; Press.]

Intestacy. F. [See also Inheritance; Succession, Law of; Wills.]

Intestines. A. [See also Colic; Stomach.]

Intolerance. [See Fanaticism; Freedom of the Will; Persecutions; Toleration.]

Intoxicants. [See Alcohols; Liquors; Stimulants.]

Intuitionalism. G.

Inventions. A. [See also Industrial Arts; Patents.]

Inventors. C.

Invertebrata. A. [See also Articulata; Ccelenterata; Crustacea; Insects; Mollusca; Molluscoidea; Protozoa; Radiata; Tunicata; Worms; Zoology.]

Investments. F.

Ionian Isles. D.
Subject Headings for Dictionary Index.

Iranic Languages. J. [See also Armenian Language; Persian Language; Pushto; Zend Avesta.]

Ireland. B. and D. [See also Church of Ireland; Great Britain; Home Rule; Irish Language; Irish Life and Character; Irish Rebellion; and under Cities, Places and Subjects; and under Great Britain and Ireland in Author Catalogue.]

Irish, The. [See Irish Life and Character.]

Irish Language and Literature. J. [See also Poetry, Irish.]

Irish Life and Character. A.

Irish Poetry. [See Poetry, Irish.]

Irish Question. [See Great Britain—Politics; Home Rule; Ireland—Politics.]

Irish Rebellion, 1798. B.

Iron Age. A. [See also Anthropology.]

Iron and Steel. A. [See also Metallurgy.]

Iron Castings. A. [See also Corrosion and Fouling; Metal-founding; Moulding; Pattern-making.]

Iron Ores. A.

Ironbark. MA. [See also Eucalypts; Forestry—New South Wales; Timbers; Wood Pavements.]

Ironmongery. A.

Iron-work. A.

Iroquois. A. [See also Indians, American.]

Irrigation. A. [See also Canals; Drainage; Water Supply.]

Irrigation—Laws and Legislation. F.

Irvingites. G.

Isaiah—Old Testament. G.

Ischia. D.

Islam. [See Mohammedanism.]

Islands. A. [See also under each Island.]

Isle of France. [See Mauritius.]

Isle of Man. [See Man, Isle of; Manx Language and Literature.]

Isle of Pines. [Pines, Isle of.]

Isle of Wight. [See Wight, Isle of.]

Isomorphism. A. [See also Crystallography; Mineralogy.]

Isopoda. A. [See also Cycloidea venosa; Sphoromidea.]

Israel, Lost Ten Tribes of. [See Anglo-Israelism.]

Istria. D. [See also Austria and Hungary.]

Italian Art. [See Fine Arts—Italian.]

Italian Dictionaries. [See Italian Language—Dictionaries.]

Italian Language. J. [See also Italic Languages; Oscean Language.]

Italian Literature. J. [See also Dramatic Literature—Italian; Fiction—Italian; Poetry—Italian.]
Italians, The. A.

Italic Languages and Dialects. J. [See also Latin Language; Oscan Language; Umbrian Language.]

Italy. D. [See also Corsica; Etruria; Fine Arts—Italian; History, Ancient; Holy Roman Empire; Italian Language; Italian Literature; Italians; Latium; Sardinia; Sicily; Roman Empire; Rome; and under Cities and Subjects.]


Itch. A. [See also Acarina; Mites.]

Ivories and Ivory Work. A.

J

Jacobites. B. [See also Culloden; Jacobite Songs; Scotland—History.]

Jacobite Songs. H. [See also Songs—Scottish.]

Jails. [See Prisons.]

Jains. G.

Jamaica. D.

Jam-making. A. [See also Fruit-canning and Preserving.]

James, St.—Epistle. G.

Jameson Raid. B. [See also South Africa; Transvaal; and under Jameson, Dr. L. S. in Author Catalogue.]

Janissaries. B. [See also Turkey—History.]

Jansenists. G. [See also Port Royalists.]

Japan. D. [See also Ainos; Chinese-Japanese War; Doshisha University; Fine Arts—Japanese; Shinto; and under each City and Place.]

——— Biography. C.

——— Religions. G.

Japanese, The. A. [See also Ainos.]

Japanese Art. [See Fine Arts—Japanese.]

Japanese Language. J.

Japanese Literature. J.

Japanning. A. [See also Varnishes.]

Java. D. [See also East Indies.]

Javanese Language and Literature. J.

Jaws, The. A.

Jealousy. G.

Jelly Fish. A. [See also Ctenophora.]

Jena. D.

Jenolan Caves. MA. [See also Caves; Geology—New South Wales.]

Jeremiah. [See Rites and Ceremonies—Aborigines of Australia.]

Jeremiah—Old Testament. G.

Jersey Cattle. A. [See also Dairy Cattle.]

Jersey. D. [See also Channel Islands.]

Jura.
Jerusalem. B. and D. [See also Crusades; Jewish History; Palestine.]

Jesters. [See Fools and Jesters.]

Jests. [See Humour and Comic Literature; Wit.]

Jesuits. G. [See also Jansenists; Religious Orders.]

Jesus Christ. G. [See also Antichrist; Apostles; Arians and Arianism; Atonement; Christianity; Cross, The; Faith; Grace; Immaculate Conception; Incarnation; Lord’s Supper; Miracles; Original Sin; Parables; Passion of Christ; Redemption; Resurrection; Salvation; Second Advent; Socinianism; Transubstantiation; Trinity; Unitarianism; Virgin Mary.]

Jet. A.

Jewellery. A. [See also Gems and Precious Stones.]

Jewish History. B.

Jewish Religion. [See Judaism.]

Jews. A. [See also Anglo-Israelism; Circumcision; Essenes; Hebrew Language; Hittites; Jewish History; Mosaic Law; Judaism; Semitic Races; Talmud.]

— By Countries. A.

Jingoism. F. [See also Great Britain—Politics.]

Johannesburg. D. [See also Transvaal.]

John, St.—Epistles. G.

John, St.—Gospel. G.

Joinery. [See Carpentry and Joinery.]

Joint Stock Companies. [See Companies; Corporations.]

Joints—Anatomy. A. [See also Hip Diseases.]

Jokes and Jests. [See Humour and Comic Literature.]

Jonquil. [See Narcissus.]

Joshua—Old Testament. G.

Journalism. J. [See also Authors; Interviewing; Journalists; Libel; Newspaper, The; Press, The; War Correspondents.]

Journalists. C.

Journals. (Biography.) C. [See also Reminiscences.]

Journals of Learned Societies. [See sub-heading Societies under each Subject.]

Jubilees. B. [See also Queen Victoria’s Jubilee.]

Judaism. G. [See also Anglo-Israelism; Circumcision; Kabala; Koheleth; Moabite Stone; Mosaic Law; Passover; Synagogues and Tabernacles; Talmud.]

Judea. D.

Judges, Lives of. C. [See also Chancellors; Chief Justices.]

Judges—Old Testament. G.

Judging at Shows. A. [See also Agriculture—Societies; Gardening—Societies.]

Judgment. G.
Judgment, Day of. G. [See also Eschatology; Eternal Punishment; Future State; Immortality; Second Advent.]

Jugglery. A. [See also Conjuring.]

Juhambane Dialect. J. [See also Mozambique People and Languages.]

Jupiter. A. [See also Astronomy; Planets; Sun and Solar System.]

Jupiter. B. [See also Gods; Mythology.]

Jurisprudence. [See Law; Medical Jurisprudence.]

Jurisprudence, History of. [See Law—History of.]

Jury, Trial by. F.

Justice. G.

Justice, Administration of. F. [See also Law Courts; Police.]

Justice Departments. E. [See also under each Country in the Author Catalogue.]

Justices of the Peace. F. [See also Magistrates' Guide.]

Justification. G. [See also Faith; Salvation.]

Jute. A. [See also Textile Fabrics.]

Juvenile Books. [See Children's Books.]

Juvenile Offenders and Punishment. F. [See also Reformatories.]

K

Kabala. G. [See also Theosophy.]

Kabul. [See Cabul.]

Kabyles. [See Berbers.]

Kaffir Corn. [See Sorghums.]

Kaffir Language. J. [See also African Languages; Bantu Language; Zulu Languages.]

Kaffir Wars. B.

Kaffirs. A. [See also Zulus.]

Kahun. B. [See also Egyptology.]

Kaleidoscope. A.

Kamilaroi. [See Aborigines—New South Wales.]

Kamschatka. D.

Kanakas. MA. [See also Coloured Labour Question; Kidnapping; Polynesians; South Sea Islands.]

Kangaroos. MA. [See also Marsupials; Wallabies.]

Kansas. D

Kantian Philosophy. G. [See also Philosophy—German; Hegelianism; Knowledge, Theory of; Neo-Kantian Philosophy; and under Kant and Beneke, F. E., in Author Catalogue.]
Subject Headings for Dictionary Index.

Kashmir. D.
Kashmiri Language. J.
Kauri Gum. MA.
Kauri Timber. MA. [See also Forestry—New Zealand.]
Kea Bird. (Nestor notabilis). MA. [See also Birds—New Zealand.]
Kechuans. [See Quichuans.]
Kelmscott Press. J. [See also Bibliography.]
Keltic. [See Celtic.]
Kensington. D.
Kent. B and D.
Kentucky. D.
Kerguelen Island. D.
Kermadec Island. D.
Kerosene. A. [See also Petroleum.]
Kerry Cattle. A. [See also Dairy Cattle.]
Kew Observatory. A. [See also Observatories; and under Great Britain and Ireland in Author Catalogue.]
Kew Royal Gardens. A. [See also Botany—Gardens; and under Great Britain and Ireland in Author Catalogue, for Official Publications.]
Keys. [See Locks.]
Khartoum. D.
Kidnapping. F. [See also Coloured Labour Question.]
Kidneys—Diseases. A. [See also Albuminuria; Bright’s Disease; Diabetes; Uremia.]
Killarney. G.
Kindergarten. G. [See also Education, Primary; Object Lessons; and under Fellenberg; Fröbel; Herbart, J. F. and Pestalozzi, in Author Catalogue.]
Kinematics. A. [See also Dynamics; Force; Mechanics; Motion.]
Kinetics. [See Dynamics; Force; Gases; Gyroscope; Kinematics; Mechanics; Motion; Physics.]
Kinetoscope. A.
Kings, Lives of. C. [See also Czars; Emperors; Monarchy.]
Kings: Old Testament. G.
Kingsmill Islands. MD.
Kinos. [See Gums, Kinos and Resins.]
Kiowa Indians. A. [See also Indians, American.]
Kissing. G.
Kitchen Gardening. [See Vegetable Gardening.]
Kites. A. [See also Meteorological Instruments.]
Kiwai Language. MJ. [See also Polynesian Languages and Dialects.]
Kiwi bird. (Apteryx australis). MA. [See also Birds—New Zealand.]

Kleptomania. G.

Klondyke Gold-field. D. [See also Gold-fields; Yukon.]

Knighthood. [See Baronetage.]

Knighthood, Order of. K. [See also Heraldry; Knights Templars; Military Orders.]

Knights of Malta. [See Knights Templars; Malta.]

Knights of St. John. [See Knights Templars.]

Knights Templars. G. [See also Crusades; Freemasonry; Malta; Military Orders.]

Knives. A. [See also Cutlery.]

Knitting. A. [See also Fancy Work.]

Knots and Splices. A. [See also Navigation.]

Knowledge, Theory of. G. [See also Associationism; Education; Fichtean Philosophy; Intuitionism; Kantian Philosophy; Perception; Reality; Sensation; Transcendentalism; Truth.]

Koheleth. G. [See also Judaism.]

Koiai. [See Papuans.]

Koitapu. [See Papuans.]

Kola Nut. A.

Koran. G. [See also Mohammedanism; Sacred Books.]

Koumiss. A. [See also Milk.]

Krakatoa. MD.

Kriegspiel. A.

Kroatian. [See Croatian.]

Krypton. A. [See also Air.]

Kulu. D.

Kuram Valley. D.

Kurdish Language. J.

Kurdistan. D.

Kurds. A

L

La Plata. D.

La Trappe. [See Cistercians; Religious Orders.]

Labels. F.

Laboratories. [See Biology—Laboratories; Chemistry—Laboratories; Physics—Laboratories; Zoology—Laboratories and Stations; and under sub-heading Laboratories under each Science.]

Labour Bureaus and Departments. F. [See also under each Country in Author Catalogue for Official Reports.]
Labour Question. F. [See also Apprentices; Arbitration; Capital and Labour; Chinese Question; Coloured Labour; Co-operation; Eight-hour Question; Employer’s Liability; Factories; Friendly Societies; Guilds; Master and Servant; Old Age Pensions; Poor; Prison Labour; Profit-sharing; Social Problems; Strikes; Trades Unions; Work and Wages; Women—Work; Working Classes.]

—— Laws and Legislation. F. [See also Eight-hour Question; Employer’s Liability; Factories; Labour Party (N.S.W.); Payment of Members.]

—— By Countries.

Labour Party (N.S.W.) MF.

Labour Settlements. F. [See also Village Communities.]

Labouring Classes. [See Working Classes.]

Lace and Lace-making. A. [See also Needlework.]

Lacquer and Lacquering. A.

Lacrosse. A. [See also Sports and Pastimes.]

Ladrones Islands. D.

Lady-birds. A. [See also Coccinellidae; Entomology, Economic; Insects, Injurious and Beneficial.]

Lagos. D.

Lady Margaret College. G.

Lahore. B.

Lake-dwellers and Lake-dwellings. A. [See also Indians, American; Venezuela.]

Lamaism. G. [See also Buddhism; Thibet.]

Lamellibranchiata. A. [See also Acoelphala; Mollusca.]

Lamentations—Old Testament. G.

Lamps. A. [See also Electric Lighting; Lighting; Miners’ Safety Lamps.]

Lancashire Plot (1694). B.

Lancaster, Duchy of. B.

Land Banks. [See Agricultural Banks; Savings Banks.]

Land Courts. F. [See also Land Tenure—Laws.]

Land Laws. [See Land Tenure—Laws.]

Land Tax. F. [See also Betterment; Single Tax.]

Land Tenure. General. F. [See also Betterment; Crofters; Easements; Feudalism; Land Courts; Land Tax; Landlord and Tenant; Real Property; Rent; Single Tax; Taxation; and Land Tenure—By Countries.]

—— Laws and Legislation. F.

—— By Countries. F.

Land Systems. [See Land Tenure—By Countries.]

Landlord and Tenant—Law. F.

Lands, Crown of Australasia. [See sub-heading Public Lands under Australia, and each of the Colonies.]

Lands Departments. F. [See also under each Country in Author Catalogue for Official Reports.]
Lands—New South Wales. [See New South Wales—Public Lands; and under New South Wales—Lands in the Author Catalogue, for Official Publications.]

Lands—United States. [See United States—Public Lands; and under the name of each State in Author Catalogue for Official Reports.]

Lands—Victoria. [See Victoria—Public Lands; and under Victoria—Lands, in Author Catalogue.]

Landscape Gardening. A. [See also Cemeteries; Forestry; Gardening; Hedges; Mausoleums; Parks; Trees and Shrubs.]

Landscape Painting. A.

Landslips. A.

Language—General. [See Philology; Volapük; and under each Dialect and Language.]

Languages, Teaching of. G. [See also Philology—Education, Teaching of.]

Languedoc. D.

Langue d’Oc. [See Provençal Language and Literature; Troubadours.]

Laos. [See Shans.]

Lapidary Work. A: [See also Gems and Precious Stones.]

Lapland. D. [See also Finland; Finmark; Russia.]

Larceny. F.

Larch. A.

Lard. A.

Larynx. A. [See also Throat; Respiratory System; Voice.]

Latent Heat. [See Heat.]

Lathes and Lathe Work. A.

Latin Dictionaries. [See Latin Language—Dictionaries.]

Latin Language. J. (1) Ancient; (2) Mediaeval; (3) Modern. [See also Italic Languages; Oscan Language.]

Latin Literature. J. (1) Ancient; (2) Mediaeval; (3) Modern. [See also Dramatic Literature—Latin; Poetry—Latin.]

Latin, Low. [See Latin Language—Mediaeval.]

Latin Poetry. [See Latin Verses; Poetry—Latin.]

Latin Verses. (Academic Compositions.) J. [See also Latin Language—Prosody.]

Latitude Determinations. A. [See also Astronomy; Pendulum Experiments.]

Latium. B. [See also Praeneste; Tarracina; and other Cities and Places in Ancient Italy.]

Latter-day Saints. [See Mormonism.]

Laughing Gas. [See Nitrous Oxide.]

Laughter. G.

Laundry. A.

Laureateship. [See Poetry—History of.]
Law—General. F. [See also Actions at Law; Admiralty Court; Adoption; Agriculture; Aliens; Appeal, Courts of; Apprentices; Arbitration; Assaults; Assignments; Attorneys-General—Opinions; Auctions; Auditors; Bail and Bailments; Banks and Banking; Bankruptcy; Barristers; Bastardy; Bigamy; Bills of Costs; Bills of Lading; Bills of Sale; Building—Laws; Building Societies; Canon Law; Carriers; Chancery; Charities; Children—Legal Status; Civil Law; Codification; Commercial Law; Common Law; Companies; Constitutional Law; Consular Law; Contagious Diseases; Contracts; Conveyancing; Copyright; Coroners; Corporations; Court Practice and Procedure; Crime; Crimes; Criminal Law; Criminals; Crofters; Currency; Customs and Excise; Damages; Debtor and Creditor; Ecclesiastical Law; Education—Laws and Legislation; Electoral Laws; Electricity—Laws and Legislation; Employer's Liability; Equity; Evidence; Exchange; Extradition; Factories; Feudalism; Forestry; Forms in Law; Friendly Societies; Game Laws; Guardians; Habeas Corpus; Husband and Wife; Infant Life Protection; Inheritance; Innkeepers; Insurance; International Law and Relations; Irrigation—Laws; Judges; Jury, Trial by; Justice Departments; Justices of the Peace; Labour—Laws and Legislation; Land Tenure—Laws; Landlord and Tenant; Law—Almanacs; Law—By Countries; Law Courts; Law—Dictionaries; Law—Education; Law—Periodicals; Law Reform; Law Reports; Lawyers; Legal Profession; Libel; Libraries—Laws and Legislation; Liens; Liquor Traffic—Laws; Lunacy; Magistrates' Guides; Maritime Law; Marriage and Divorce; Master and Servant; Maxims; Medical Jurisprudence; Mercantile Law; Military Law and Administration; Mining—Laws; Mortgages; Mosaic Law; Municipal Government—Laws and Legislation; Mutiny Act; Naval Law and Administration; Nisi Prius; Noxious Trades; Outlawry; Parliamentary Law and Practice; Partnership; Patents and Trademarks; Pawnbroking; Penal Legislation and Systems; Personal Property; Pleading; Poor Laws; Postal Laws; Privy Council; Probate; Procedure; Public Health; Quarantine; Railways; Real Property; Riparian Rights; Sanitary Laws; Sheriffs; Shipping Law; Solicitors; Succession, Law of; Sumptuary Laws; Supreme Court Taxation; Tithes; Torts; Treason; Trials; Trusts and Trustees; Vaccination; Vendors and Purchasers; Vice-Admiralty Court; Water Supply; Weights and Measures; Wills; Women—Position, Treatment and Influence; also under subheading Laws and Legislation under each Subject, and subheading Statutes under each Country.]

— Almanacs and Directories. E.
— Dictionaries. F.
— Education, Schools, Training. G.
— History of. B.
— Periodicals. E.
— Societies and Institutes. E. [See also Gray's Inn; Inner Temple; Lincoln's Inn; Middle Temple.]
— By Countries. F. (American, Chinese, Greek, Hindu, Mohammedan, Norman, Scottish, &c.)

Law Copying. F.
Law Courts. F. [See also Court Practice; Justice, Administration of; Police Courts.]

Law Periodicals. [See Law—Almanacs; Law—Periodicals.]

Law Reform. F. [See also Codification.]

Law Reports and Digests. E. [See also Attorneys-General—Reports.]

—— By Countries. E.

Law Schools. [See Law—Education, Schools, Training.]

Law Societies and Institutes. [See subheading Societies and Institutes under Law.]

Lawn Tennis. A. [See also Sports.]

Laws. [See Laws and Legislation under each Subject; and under the sub-heading Statutes under the name of the Country in Author Catalogue.]

Lawyers. C. [See also Barristers at Law; Chancellors; Chief Justices; Court Practice; Judges; Legal Profession; Solicitors.]

Lazarettes. [See Hospitals, &c.]

Lead. A. [See also Plumbing.]

Lead Poisoning. A. [See also Poisons, Poisoning, and Antidotes.]

Leases. F. [See also Land Tenure.]

Least Squares, Method of. A.

Leather. A. [See also Tanning.]

Leather Work. A. [See also Boots and Shoes; Saddlery; Tanning.]

Lecterns. A. [See also Church Furniture.]

Lectionaries. G. [See also Liturgies.]

Lectures: General. J. [See also subheading Addresses, Lectures, Essays under each Subject.]

Lecturing. J.

Leeward Islands. D.

Legacies. F.

Legal Education and Law Schools. [See Law—Education, Schools, Training.]

Legal Medicine. [See Medical Jurisprudence.]

Legal Profession. F. [See also Barristers; Law—Education; Solicitors.]

Legends. J. [See also Ballads; Cross; Fairy tales; Faust; Folk-lore; Holy Grail; Mythology; Myths; Saints; Superstition.]

—— By Countries. J.

Legerdemain. [See Conjuring; Jugglery; Magic; Witchcraft.]

Legion of Honour. K. [See also Orders—France.]

Legislative Assembly. [See subheading Parliament under each Colony; and under New South Wales—Parliament in Author Catalogue.]
Legislative Council. [See as above.]

Legitimacy. F.

Leguminosae. A. [See also Beans; Carob Tree; Clovers; Cow-peas; Lucerne; Nitrogen in Agriculture; Peas; Wattles; and under each Genus.]

Lemon—Cultivation and Uses. A. [See also Fruit-growing.]

Lemurs. A.

Lenses. A. [See also Optical Instruments.]

Lent. G. [See also Easter; Fasts and Fasting; Good Friday.]

Lentils. A.

Lepidoptera. A. [See also Butterflies; Entomology; Heterocera; Moths; Noctuidae; Rhopalocera.]

—— By Countries. A.

Leprosy. A. [See also Tropical Diseases.]

Letters. J. [See also Alphabets—Philology; Hieroglyphics; Inscriptions; Palaeography; and under subdivision Alphabet of each Language.]

Letters (Correspondence). J. [See also Manuscripts.]

Letter-writing. J. [See also Commercial Education.]

Letters Patent. F. [See also Patents and Trade-marks.]

Lettish Language. [See Lithuanian; Livonian Language.]

Leviticus: Old Testament. G.

Levelling. A. [See also Surveying.]

Lexicons. [See sub-heading Dictionaries under each Language and Subject.]

Libel (Law). F. [See also Journalism; Press.]

Liberalism. F. [See also Conservatism; Politics—History of; Great Britain—Politics; Radicalism.]

Liberality. G.

Liberia. D.

Liberty. F. [See also Slavery; Toleration.]

Liberty: Metaphysics. G. [See also Determinism; Freedom of the Will; Predestination; Will.]

Liberty of Conscience. G. [See also Church and State; Freedom of the Will; Heresies; Nonconformists; Persecutions.]

Liberty of the Press. [See Condemned Books; Journalism; Libel; Press.]

Librarians. C.

Libraries—General. J. [See also Bibliography; Book Clubs; Bookbinding; Books; Catalogues of Books; Cataloguing; Chained Libraries; Church Libraries; Indexing; Library Buildings; Library Catalogues; Library Economy; Library Reports; Reading; School Libraries; Typography; and under each Library's title in Author Catalogue.]

—— Handbooks. J.
Libraries. Periodicals. E.

—— Associations, Conferences—Transactions and Reports. E.

—— Architecture and Fittings. A.

—— Management. [See Library Economy and Administration.]

—— Schools. G.

—— History of. B.

—— Statistics. J.

—— Laws and Legislation. F.

[Free Public. J.

—— National and State. J.

—— School. J.

—— University. J.

—— By Countries. J.

Library Associations—Transactions and Reports. [See Libraries—Associations, Conferences.]


Library Catalogues. K. [See also Bibliography; Catalogues of Books; Cataloging; Indexing; and under the title of each Library in the Author Catalogue.]

Library Economy and Administration. J. [See also Bookbinding; Cataloging; Indexing; Libraries—Associations; Libraries—Periodicals.]

Library Reports. E.

Library Schools. [See Libraries—Schools.]

Licensing Laws. [See Liquor Traffic—Laws.]

Lichens. A. [See also Botany, Cryptogamic.]

Lick Observatory. A.

Liens: Law. F. [See also Mortgages.]

Liernur System—Sewerage. A.

Life and Living. G. [See also Customs and Manners; Death; Future State; Longevity; Vitality.]

Life-boats. F. [See also Life-saving; Shipwrecks.]

Life Insurance. [See Insurance—Life.]

Life, Origin of. A. [See also Biology; Cells, Structure and Theory; Embryology; Oogenesis; Protoplasm; Spermatogenesis; Spontaneous Generation; Zoism.]

Life-saving. F. [See also Drowning; Life-boats; Light-houses; Shipwrecks.]

Lifts, Hoists, and Elevators. A. [See also Grain Magazines and Elevators.]

Ligaments and Tendons. A.

Light. A. [See also Colour-blindness; Electric Lighting; Eye; Kaleidoscope; Lighting; Magic Lantern; Microscope; Optics; Photometry; Physics; Radiation; Spectacles; Spectrum Analysis; Sun; Telescope; Zodiacal Light.]

Lighthouses and Beacons. A.
Subject Headings for Dictionary Index.

Lighting. A. [See also Electric Lighting; Gas; Lighting of Towns.]

Lighting of Towns. A.

Lightning. A. [See also Electricity, Atmospheric.]

Lightning Conductors. A.

Lilies. A. [See also Bulbs and Bulb-culture.]

Lille University. G. [See also Universities—French.]

Lima Beans. [See Beans.]

Limes. A. [See also Cements.]

Limestones. A. [See also Chalks; Marbles.]

Linen Manufacture. A. [See also Fibres; Flax; Textile Fabrics.]

Linguistics. [See Philology, Comparative.]

Linnaean Societies. [See under title of each in Author-Catalogue, and under Science—Societies.]

Linnaean System of Botany. A. [See also Botany—Manuals, Systems, Nomenclature.]

Linoleum. A.

Linotypes. A. [See also Printing Machinery.]

Linseed Oil and Cake. A. [See also Flax.]

Lions and Lion-hunting. A. [See also Game and Game Birds; Hunting; Sport and Sporting Adventures.]

Lipari Islands. D.

Liqueurs. [See Cordials.]

Liquids. [See Fluids; Hydrometer; Hydrostatics.]

Liquor Duties. F.

Liquor Prohibition. F. [See also Drink Question; Gothenburg System; Liquor Traffic—Laws; Local Option; Temperance—Societies.]

Liquor Traffic. F. [See also Drink Question; Good Templars; Gothenburg System; Local Option.]

—— Laws and Legislation. F. [See also Alcoholism; Drink Question; Innkeepers.]

Liquors. A. [See also Alcohols; Ale; Brandy; Brewing; Distillation; Fermentation; Hashish; Malting; Stimulants; Temperance.]

Litanies. G. [See also Liturgies; Prayer-books.]

Literary Criticism. J. [See also Caricatures; Epigrams; Literary Methods and Style; and under each Author, for Commentaries on his Works.]

Literary History. [See Bibliography; Literature—History of.]

Literary Methods and Style. J. [See also Caricature; Epigrams; Humour; Satire.]

Literary Property. [See Copyright; Authors and Publishers.]

Literary Sketches. [See Literature—Addresses, Essays, Lectures; Reminiscences.]

Litterati. [See Authors; Litterateurs; Novelists.]
Literature—General. J. [See also Addresses; Advertising; Anagrams; Anecdotes; Anthologies; Authors; Authors and Publishers; Autographs; Ballads; Bibliography; Biographical Sketches; Book Rarities; Books—General; Books of the 15th Century; Books of the 16th Century; Books of the 17th Century; Booksellers; Classical Literature; Condemned Books; Copyright and Literary Property; Drama; Dramatic Literature; Epigrams; Epitaphs; Essays—General; Fables; Fairy Tales; Fiction; Folk Lore; Humour and Comic Literature; Humourists; Hymns; Inscriptions; Journalism; Journals; Lectures; Legends; Letters; Libraries; Literary Criticism; Literature—History of; Literature—Periodicals; Literature—Societies; Litterateurs; Macaronic Poetry; Manuscripts; Maxims; Mottoes; Newspapers; Parables; Parodies; Periodicals—General; Philology; Philology—Societies; Poetry; Political Satires; Press; The; Proverbs; Reminiscences; Renaissance; Romances; Sagas; Satire; Selections, Prose; Sermons; Slang; Songs; Speeches; Tales; Tracts; Versification.]

—— Addresses, Essays, Lectures. J.

—— Biography. C. [See also Authors; Litterateurs; Novelists.]

—— Dictionaries, Cyclopedia. J.

—— History of. J. [See also Aldine Press; Bibliography; Classical Literature; Elzevir Press; English Literature; Fleet Street; Greek Literature; Kelmscott Press; Latin Literature; Literary Criticism; Literary Methods and Style; Patristic Literature; and under each National Literature.]

—— Periodicals. E. [See also Philology—Periodicals.]

—— Societies. E. [See also Berlin Academy; French Academy; Philology—Societies; and under the title of each Academy or Society.]

—— Teaching, Study of. G.

Lithography. A. [See also Chromo-lithography; Engraving.]

Lithology. [See Petrology.]

Lithotomy. [See Bladder—Diseases.]

Lithuanian Language. J.

Litterateurs. C. [See also Authors; Dramatists; Epigrammatists; Essayists; Historians; Journalists; Novelists; Philologists; Philosophers; Poets.]

Little Sisters of the Poor. G. [See also Church Missions; Sisterhoods.]

Liturgies. G. [See also Funeral Rites; Hymns; Lectionaries; Litanies; Mass; Missals; Prayer-Books; Rites and Ceremonies; Ritualism; Rituals; and under each Denomination; and under Liturgies in Author Catalogue.]

Live Stock. [See Stock.]

Liver—Diseases. A. [See also Biliousness; Digestion; Portal Vein.]

Livery Companies. [See Guilds, Trade.]

Lives. [See Biographical Sketches; Biography; and under each Author, for his Biography.]

Livonia. D.
Livonian Language. J.
Lizards. A. [See also Reptiles; Tuatara.]
Loan Societies. [See Building Societies.]
Loango Language. J.
Loans. F. [See also Finance; National Debts.]
Lobsters. A. [See also Crustacea; Malacostracea.]
Local Government. F. [See also Boroughs; Bridges; Municipal Government; Roads and Road-making; Village Communities.]
—— By Countries. F.
Local Option. F. [See also Drink Question; Gothenburg System; Liquor Traffic—Laws; Liquor Prohibition.]
Lockjaw. [See Tetanus.]
Lock-outs. [See Strikes.]
Locks. A. [See also Hydraulic Engineering; Water Supply.]
Locks and Keys. A.
Locomotion of Animals. [See Animal Mechanism.]
Locomotives. A. [See also Engines; Steam and Steam Engines.]
Locomotor ataxia. A.
Locust Beans. [See Carob Tree.]
Locusts. A. [See also Cicadas; Insects—Injurious; and Entomology, Economic.]
Lodging Houses. F.
Loganberry. A.
Logarithms. A. [See also Functions—General; Mathematical Tables; Trigonometry.]
Logic. G. [See also Evidence; Fallacies; Psychology; Reason.]
Logs of Ships. A.
Lollards. G. [See also Persecutions.]
London—History. B. [See also Cockneys; Fleet-street; Great Plagues of London; Guilds; Hyde Park; Tower of London; and under London in Author Catalogue.]
—— Topography, Maps. D.
London Bridges. A.
London County Council. F. [See also under this Title in Author Catalogue.]
London Missionary Society. G. [See also Missions and Missionary Work—Societies.]
London University. G. [See also Universities—British.]
Longevity. A. [See also Hygiene; Life and Living; Old Age; Statistics, Vital; Vitality.]
Longicornia. A. [See also Beetles; Coleoptera.]
Longitude Determinations. A. [See also Astronomy; Azimuth Tables; Geodesy; Nautical Astronomy.]
Loo Choo Islands. D.
Lord Howe Island. MD.

Lord Mayors' Shows. B. [See also Pageants; Processions.]

Lord's Prayer. G.

Lord's Supper. G. [See also Mass; Passover; Sacraments, The; Transubstantiation.]

Lost Tribes of Israel. [See Anglo-Israelism.]

Lotteries. G. [See also Probabilities.]

Lourdes. G. [See also Miracles.]

Louvre, The. A. [See also Fine Arts—Galleries.]

Love. G. [See also Charity; Friendship; Kissing; Marriage; Passions.]

Low Archipelago. MD.

Low Latin. [See Italic Languages; Latin Language—Medieval.]

Loyalty. G.

Loyalty Islands. MD. [See also Ilian Language.]

Lubeck. B. [See also Hansa Towns.]

Lubricants and Lubrication. A. [See also Fats and Oils; Friction; Oils; Technological Chemistry.]

Lucanidae. A. [See also Beetles; Coleoptera.]

Lucerne. A. [See also Hay and Hay-making; Leguminose; Nitrogen in Agriculture.]

Luganda. D.

Luke, St.—Gospel. G.

Lumbering. [See Forestry; Timbers.]

Lunacy—Law. F. [See also Insanity.]

Lunatic Asylums. A and F.

Luugs. A. [See also Consumption; Pneumonia; Respiratory System; Tuberculosis.]

Lupus. A. [See also Tuberculosis; Ulcers.]

Lutheran Church. G. [See also Augsburg Confession; Ecclesiastical History—Denmark, Germany, Norway; Pietists; Zwinglianism; Reformation, The; and under Luther, Martin in Author Catalogue.]

— By Countries. G.

Luxembourg Gallery. A.

Luxury. G. [See also Capital.]

Lycopodiums. A. [See also Botany, Cryptogamie; Pteridophyta.]

Lying. G.

Lymphatic System. A. [See also Anceiology; Glands; Spleen.]

Lynch Law. F. [See also United States—Social Life and Customs.]

Lyons Museum. A. [See also in Author Catalogue, under Musée de Lyon.]

Lyrics. H. [See also Ballads; Hymns; Odes; Minnesingers; Poetry—General; Songs.]
M

Mabinogion. J. [See also Welsh Literature.]

Macao. D. [See also Portugal—Colonies.]

Macaronic Poetry. H. [See also Humour and Comic Literature.]

Maccabees. G.

Macedonia. D.

MacGill University, Montreal. G. [See also Universities—Canadian.]

Machine Construction. A. [See also Mechanics, Practical; Pattern-making.]

Machine Guns. A. * [See also Gatling Guns; Maxim Guns; Nordenfeldt Guns.]

Machine Tools. A. [See also Lathes and Lathe Work; Tools, Making and use of.]

Machinery. A. [See also Agricultural Implements; Belts and Belting; Cranes; Electrical Engineering; Engines; Friction; Gas Engines; Gearing; Hydraulic Engineering; Lathes and Lathe Work; Locomotives; Lubrication; Machine Construction; Machine Tools; Mechanical Drawing; Mechanical Engineering; Mechanics; Mechanics, Practical; Mills; Mining Machinery; Motors; Oil Engines; Printing Machinery; Pumps; Railways—Construction; Refrigerating Machinery; Technical Education; Tools; Wheels; Windmills.]

Mackerel. A.

McKinleyism. F. [See also Protection; Tariifs; United States—Finance and Taxation.]

Macramé. [See Fancy Work.]

Macropodidae. MA. [See also Kangaroos.]

Macoura. A. [See also Crustacea.]

Madagascar. D. [See also Hovas; Malagasy Language; Malagasy Tribes.]

Madagascar War, 1896. B.

Madeira. D.

Madonna. [See Christian Art; Virgin Mary.]

Madrepores. A. [See also Anthozoa; Corals.]

Magazine Guns. [See Small Arms.]

Magazines. [See Periodicals—General; and under subheading Periodicals under each Subject.]

Magdala. D. [See also Abyssinia.]

Magic. G. [See also Apparitions; Conjuring; Demonology; Divination; Ghosts; Hallucinations; Legerdemain; Magicians; Occult Sciences; Sorcery; Witchcraft.]

Magicians. C. [See also Clairvoyants.]

Magic Lantern. A. [See also Optical Instruments.]

Magistrates' Guides. MF. [See also Justices of the Peace.]
Magna Charta. F.
Magnesite. A.
Magnesium. A.
Magnetic Needle. [See Compass.]
Magnetic Observations and Surveys. A. and E. [See also Meteorology—Observatories.]
Magnetism—General. A. [See also Electricity; Magnetic Observations and Surveys.]
—— Animal. [See Hypnotism.]
—— Terrestrial. A. [See also Compass.]
Magnificence. G.
Magyar. [See Hungarian Language.]
Mahometanism. [See Mohammedanism.]
Marathi. [See Marathi Language.]
“Maine” Disaster. B. [See also American-Spanish War; Cuba.]
Maintenance. F. [See also champerty.]
Maize. A. [See also Cereals; Crops, Analyses of; Feeding Experiments; Fodders and Food-stuffs; Grain Magazines and Elevators.]
Majolica. A. [See also Ceramics; Pottery.]
Malachite. A. [See also Copper and Copper Ores.]
Malacology. A. [See also Conchology; Mollusca.]
Malacopoda. A. [See also Arthropoda.]
Malacostraca. A. [See also Crabs; Lobsters.]
Malagasy Language. J.
Malagasy Tribes. A. [See also Hovas.]
Malarial Fever. A.
Malay Languages. J. [See also Javanese Language.]
Malay Peninsula and Malaysia. D. [See also Borneo; Celebes; Dutch East Indies; Indo-China; Java; Moluccas; Penang; Perak; Philippine Islands; Straits Settlements; Sumatra; Sunda.]
Malayan Races. A. [See also Javanese; Malagasy Tribes; Polynesians.]
Mallicolo. MD. [See also New Hebrides.]
Malouine Islands. [See Falkland Islands.]
Malt and Malting. A. [See also Barley; Brewing.]
Malta. D. [See also Knights Templars.]
Malta Fever. A.
Maltese Language. J.
Malthusianism. F. [See also Population; and under Malthus in Author Catalogue.]
Mammalia. A. [See also Apes; Bats; Carnivora; Cat; Cetacea; Chiroptera; Dog; Edentata; Elephants; Gorilla; Horse; Insectivora; Man, Natural History of; Marsupials; Moles; Monkeys; Monotremata; Paleontology; Primates; Quadrupeds; Rodentia; Ruminantia; Seals; Sloth; Vertebrata; Whales; Zoology.]
Man, Antiquity of. A. [See also Anthropology; Archeology; Man, Natural History and Development of; Primeval Man.]

Man, Fall of. (Theology). [See Original Sin.]

Man, Isle of. B. and D. [See also Manx Language.]

Man, Natural History and Development of. A. [See also Anthropology; Anthropometry; Craniology; Descent of Man; Dwarfs; Ethnology; Evolution; Family; Folk Lore; Giants; Heredity; Industries, Primitive; Longevity; Phrenology; Primeval Man; Sex; and under each Race.]

Manchester Ship Canal. A.

Manchuria. D. [See also China; Tartars.]

Manchurian Language. J.

Mandseans. [See also Sabianism.]

Manichaeism. G. [See also Ecclesiastical History; Evil, Problem of; Heresies; Mysticism; Neo-Platonism.]

Manila. D. [See also Philippine Islands.]

Manipur. D.

Manitoba. D.

Manna. A. [See also Botany, Economic.]

Manners and Customs. [See Customs; Etiquette.]

Mansions. [See Dwelling-houses.]

Manual Education and Training. G. [See also Carpentry; Drawing; Technical Education; Wood-carving; and under Fellenberg in Author Catalogue.]

Manufactures and Industries. A. [See also Alkalies; Animal Products; Beverages; Boots; Bricks; Candles; Carriages; Celluloid; Chairs; Clocks; Clothing; Confectionery; Cotton; Cutlery; Exhibitions—Industrial; Factories; Flour; Fuel; Furniture; Gas; Glass; Glue; Gutta-percha and India-rubber; Hardware; Hats; Hosiery; Industrial Arts; Industrial Arts—Periodicals; Industrial Arts, History of; Lace; Leather; Linen; Liquors; Machinery; Metal Work; Mills; Paper; Patents; Perfumery; Pottery; Rope; Saddlery; Silk Manufacture; Soap; Technical Education; Technological Chemistry; Technology; Textile Fabrics; Woollen and Worsted Manufactures; and under each Manufacture.]

—— Periodicals. E.

—— By Countries. A.

Manures and Fertilisers. A. [See also Agricultural Chemistry; Clovers; Cow-peas; Experiment Farms and Stations; Nitrogen in Agriculture; Phosphates; Soils and Sub-soils; Wood Ashes.]

—— Laws and Legislation. F.

Manuscripts. J. [See also Autographs; Inscriptions; Palaeography; Palimpsests; Writing.]

MSS, Fac-similes of. J.

Manx Language and Literature. J. [See also Celtic Languages; Man, Isle of.]

Maori Language and Literature. MJ.

Maori Religion and Mythology. MG. [See also Folklore—Maori; Mythology—Maori.]
Maoris. M.A. [See also Fine Arts—Maori; Folk-lore—Maori; Maori Language; Maori Religion; Morioris; Rock-carvings; Tattooing; and under New Zealand—Native Department, and Native Land Court, in Author Catalogue.]

Map-making. [See Cartography.]

Maple Sugar. A.

Maps—General. D. [See also Atlases; Cartography; Charts; Maps, Early; Physical Geography—Atlases and Maps; and under the sub-heading Geography, Topography, and Maps, under each Country.]

Early, showing Terra Australis. M.D. [See also Australia—Geography, Topography, Maps.]

Maps and Plans of Cities. [See under each City.]

Marathi Language. J. [See also Hindu Languages.]

Marbles. A. [See also Chalks; Limestones.]

Marbling. A. [See also Painting—Trade.]

Marcionism. G. [See also Gnostics and Gnosticism.]

Margarine. A. [See also Oleomargarine.]

Marianne Islands. [See Ladrone Islands.]

Marine Architecture. [See Boat-building; Corrosion and Fouling; Naval Architecture; Shipbuilding; Yacht-building.]

Marine Boards and Departments. E. [See also Steamboat Inspection; Trinity House; and under each Country in the Author Catalogue, for Official Reports.]

Marine Engineering. A. [See also Boilers; Engines; Naval Engineering; Propellers; Screw Propellers; Vibration.]

Marine Insurance. [See Insurance—Marine.]

Marine Painting. A.

Marine Plants. A. [See also Aquatic Gardening and Plants; Pelagic Botany; Seaweeds.]

Marine Surveying. A. [See also Hydrography.]

Marine Zoology. A. [See also Aquariums; 'Challenger' Expedition; Crustacea; Dredging; Fisheries; Fishes; Hydrozoa; Ichthyology; Mollusca; Polyps; Soundings; Trawling; Zoology—Museums, Laboratories; and under each Class.]

Marines. A. [See also Naval Law; Navy, British.]

Maritime Discovery. D. [See also Scientific Expeditions and Voyages; Voyages—General.]

Maritime Law. F. [See also Admiralty Court; Commercial Law; Insurance, Marine; International Law; Naval Law.]

Mark, St.—Gospel. G.

Market Gardening. [See Vegetable Gardening; and under each Vegetable.]

Marlborough House. B.

Marmalade. A. [See also Jam-making; Oranges.]

Marmoset. A. [See also Monkeys.]

Marmot. A. [See also Rodentia.]

Maronites. G. [See also Druses; Ecclesiastical History—Syria.]
Marquesas Islands. MD.

Marquetry. A. [See also Cabinet Work.]

Marriage. F. [See also Marriage and Divorce; Marriage Customs and Rites; Sacraments, The; Women—Position, Treatment, and Influence.]

Marriage and Divorce. F. [See also Adultery; Celibacy; Chastity; Courtship; Love; Marriage; Polygamy; Sacraments, The.]

— Laws and Legislation. F.

Marriage Customs and Rites. F.

Marriages and Marriage Licenses—Registers, &c. K. [See also Church and Parish Registers; Registers of Births, Deaths, and Marriages.]

Married Women’s Property Act. MF.

Mars: (Astronomy.) A.

Mars: (Mythology.) B.

Marshall Islands. MD.

Marsupials. A. [See also Diprotodon; Kangaroos; Nototheriidae; Opossums; Wallabies; Wombat; Zoology and Fauna—Australia.]

Martial Law. [See Courts-martial; Military Law.]

Martyrs. G. [See also Christian Biography; Covenanters; Fanaticism; Heresies; Huguenots; Inquisition; Lollards; Persecutions; Saints; Waldenses.]

Mary, Virgin. [See Virgin Mary.]

Mashonaland. D. [See also British South Africa Chartered Co.; Matabeleland: Rhodesia; South Africa; Zululand.]

Masks. A.

Masonry. A. [See also Arches; Building; Cements; Stone; Strength of Materials.]

Mass. G. [See also Lord’s Supper; Transubstantiation.]

Massachusetts. D. [See also Pilgrim Fathers.]

Massacres. B. [See also Persecutions: Saint Bartholomew’s Day.]

Massage. A. [See also Electro-therapeutics.]

Master and Servant. F. [See also Apprentices; Arbitration; Capital and Labour; Servants; Strikes; Working Classes.]

Mastodon. A. [See also Palaeontology.]

Masts and Rigging. A. [See also Ships.]

Matabeleland. D. [See also British South Africa Chartered Co.; Rhodesia; South Africa.]

Matches. A. [See also Phosphorus.]

Materia Medica. A. [See also Anaesthetics; Botany—Medical; Drugs; Medicinal Plants; Pharmacology; Pharmacy; Poisons; Prescriptions; Therapeutics.]

Materialism. G. [See also Evolution; Idealism; Immortality; Rationalism; Soul; Spinozism.]

Materials. [See Strength of Materials.]

Mathematical Instruments. A. [See also Calculating Machines.]
Mathematical Tables. A. [See also Insurance; Interest; Logarithms; Weights and Measures.]

Mathematics—General. A. [See also Algebra; Arithmetic; Astronomy; Bessel's Functions; Calculating Machines; Calculus; Conic Sections; Curves; Decimal System; Dynamics; Elliptic Functions; Functions; Geodesy; Geometry; Logarithms; Mathematical Instruments; Mathematical Tables; Mechanics; Mensuration; Metric System; Navigation; Numbers, Theory of; Probabilities; Quaternions; Surveying; Statics; Trigonometry; and each branch of Mathematics.]

Matrimonial Causes. [See Marriage and Divorce.]

Matrony. [See Marriage.]

Matte-Smelting. [See Smelting.]

Matter: (Metaphysics.) G. [See also Cosmology.]

— (Physics.) A. [See also Atomic Theory; Ether; Force and Energy; Molecular Physics.]

Matthew, St.—Gospel. G.

Mauritius. D.

Mausoleums. [See Tombs and Mausoleums.]

Maxim Guns. A. [See also Artillery; Gatling Guns; Machine Guns.]

Maxims. J. [See also Aphorisms; Epigrams; Proverbs; Quotations.]

May-Day. B.

Mayan Language. J. [See also Indians, American—Languages.]

"Mayflower," The. B. [See also Pilgrim Fathers.]

Maynooth College. G.

Measles. A.

Measures. [See Metric System; Weights and Measures.]

Meat. A. [See also Dietetics; Food; Horse-flesh; Vegetarianism.]

Meat Inspection. A. [See also Hygiene; Meat Trade; Public Health; Slaughtering.]

Meat Preserving. A. [See also Canning and Preserving; Cold Storage; Preserving and Preservatives.]

Meat Trade. A. [See also Cold Storage; Meat Inspection.]

Mechanic Arts. [See Trades.]

Mechanical Drawing. A. [See also Architectural Drawing; Geometrical Drawing.]

Mechanical Engineering. A. [See also Belts and Belting; Boilers; Brakes; Cranes; Electrical Engineering; Engineering Periodicals; Engines; Friction; Fuel; Iron Castings; Lifts, Hoists, and Elevators; Locomotives; Lubrication; Machine Construction; Machine Tools; Machinery; Mechanical Drawing; Mechanics, Practical; Metal-founding; Mills and Mill-work; Moulding; Pattern-making; Propellers; Railways; Steam Engine; Steam Jackets; Tools; Valves and Valve Gear.]
Mechanics (Physics). A. [See also Dynamics; Force and
Energy; Friction; Gravitation; Hydro-dynamics;
Hydrostatics; Kinematics; Motion; Statics.]

Mechanics, Practical. A. [See also Industrial Arts—
Periodicals; Machine Construction; Mechanical Engi-
neering; Technology—Periodicals; Pulleys; Tools,
Making and use of.]

Mechanics' Institutes. [See Schools of Arts.]

Mechanism. [See Animal Mechanism; Machinery.]

Mecnamic Acid. A.

Medals—General. A. [See also Coins; Numismatics.]

Medals and Decorations—Military and Naval. A.
[See also Decorations of Honour; Military Orders.]

Mediaeval Latin. [See Latin Language—Mediaeval.]

Media. B. [See also Assyria; Persia.]

Medical and Surgical Electricity. [See Electro-thera-
petetics.]

Medical Baths. A. [See also Aix-les-Bains; Balneo-
therapeutics; Baths and Bathing; Hydropathy.]

Medical Botany. [See Botany—Medical; Pharmacology.]

Medical Chemistry. A. [See also Disinfection and Dis-
fectants; Hygiene; Materia Medica; Pharmacy;
Physiological Chemistry; Public Health.]

Medical Dictionaries. [See Medicine—Dictionaries.]

Medical Education. G. [See also Army, British—Medical
Schools; Medicine—Education, Museums, Schools.]

Medical Etiquette. [See Medical Profession.]

Medical Instruments. [See Surgical Instruments.]

Medical Jurisprudence. F. [See also Infanticide; Insan-
sity; Poisons, Poisoning, and Antidotes.]

Medical Missions. G. [See also Missions and Missionary
Work—Foreign.]

Medical Periodicals. [See Medicine—Periodicals;
Physiology—Periodicals.]

Medical Profession. A. [See also Doctors; Medical
Education; Professional and Business Ethics.]

Medical Registers. E.

Medical Schools. [See Army, British—Medical Schools;
Medical Education; Medicine—Education, Schools.]

Medical Service—Army and Navy. A. [See also
Ambulances and Ambulance Work; Army, British—
Medical Schools; Gunshot Wounds; Red Cross Asso-
ciations.]

Medical Societies. [See Medicine—Societies.]

Medical Thermometer. [See Thermometers.]

Medical Works (Popular). [See Family Medicine.]

Medicinal Plants. [See Botany—Economic; Botany,
Medical; Pharmacology; and under each Plant.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medicine</th>
<th>General</th>
<th>A. [See also Accidents; Ambulances; Anesthetics; Anatomy; Antiseptics; Bacteriology; Botany; Medical; Cemeteries; Children - Diseases; Clinical Medicine; Diagnosis; Eclectic Medicine; Electro-therapeutics; Family Medicine; Germs in Disease; Gynaecology; Health; Health Resorts; Heredity; Histology; Homoeopathy; Hospitals; Hydropathy; Hygiene; Hypnotism; Inoculation; Materia Medica; Medical Education; Medical Jurisprudence; Medical Missions; Medical Profession; Medical Registers; Medical Service—Army and Navy; Medicine—Periodicals; Microscopy; Mind and Body; Natives; Nursing; Obstetrics; Pathology; Pharmacology; Pharmacy; Physiology; Poisons; Public Health; Surgery; Surgical Instruments; Therapeutics; Vaccination; Veterinary Science; and under each Disease,]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>E. [See also Doctors and Surgeons]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dictionaries</td>
<td>A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, Museums, Schools</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of</td>
<td>A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laws and Legislation</td>
<td>F.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Periodicals</td>
<td>E.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Societies</td>
<td>E.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine Folk-lore</td>
<td>A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Meditations:** Devotional. G. [See also Devotional Exercises.]

**Mediterranean Sea.** D. [See also Riviera.]

**Meduse.** A. [See also Acalephae.]

**Meerschaum.** A.

**Meiningen.** D.

**Melancholy.** G.

**Melanesia.** MD. [See also New Hebrides; Pacific Islands; Papuans; Polynesia; and under each Group and Island.]

**Melanesians.** [See Papuans; Polynesians.]

**Melbourne.** MD.

**Melbourne Exhibition.** MK.

**Melbourne Museum.** MA.

**Melinite.** A. [See also Explosives; Picric Acid.]

**Melons.** A.

**Melting and Boiling Point Tables.** A. [See also Molecular Physics.]

**Memory.** G. [See also Mnemonics.]

**Menageries.** A. [See also Vivariums; Zoology—Gardens.]

**Mendicancy.** [See Beggars; Fakirs; Pauperism; Poor Laws; Vagrants.]

**Mending and Repairing.** A. [See also Receipts, Workshop.]

**Meningitis.** A. [See also Brain; Spine.]

**Mennonites.** G. [See also Albigenses; Anabaptists; Baptists; Waldenses.]

**Mensuration.** A.
Subject Headings for Dictionary Index.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mental Diseases, G. [See also Brain; Catalepsy; Dipsonaulis; Hallucinations; Idocy; Insanity; Kleptomania; Melancholy; Mental Healing; Mental Physiology and Hygiene.]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mental Faculties, G. [See also Consciousness; Emotions; Hearing; Imagination; Instinct; Intellect; Memory; Metaphysics; Mind; Psychology; Reason; Senses; Sensibility; Sound; Taste; Touch; Understanding; Vision; Will.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Healing, G. [See also Faith Healing.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Philosophy, [See Metaphysics; Philosophy; Psychology.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Physiology and Hygiene, G. [See also Heredity; Mental Diseases; Mental Healing; Mind and Body; Physiological Psychology; Sex.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menus, A. [See also Cookery; Domestic Economy.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercantile Law. [See Commercial Law.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merchant Navy and Service, A. [See also Shipping Lists.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merchants, C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury—(Metal.) A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury—(Astronomy.) A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meridional Instruments. [See Astronomical Instruments.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesmerism. [See Clairvoyance; Electro-biology; Hypnotism.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesopotamia, D. [See also Accadians; Assyria; Babylon; Chaldea.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesozoa, A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Messiah, [See Incarnation; Jesus Christ; Judaism; Theology, Systematic.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism, A. [See also Digestion and Indigestion; Feeding Experiments; Physiological Chemistry.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal-founding, A. [See also Alloys; Bells; Corrosion and Fouling; Iron-castings; Moulding.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal-work, A. [See also Alloys; Amalgamation; Assaying; Bronzes; Corrosion and Fouling; Cutlery; Electroplating; Goldsmith’s Work; Iron and Steel; Knives; Locks and Keys; Paints; Silver-smith’s Work; Tin-plate.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgy, A. [See also Analytical Chemistry; Assaying; Chlorination; Coke; Cyanide Process; Electro-metallurgy; Fluxes; Fuel; Furnaces; Gold; Mineralogy; Mining—Periodicals; Smelting; and under each Metal.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metals, A. [See also Electro-metallurgy; Metal-founding; Metal-work; Metallurgy; and under each Metal.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metamorphosis, A. [See also Caterpillars; Entomology.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metaphor, J. [See also Rhetoric.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metaphysics, G. [See also Causation; Consciousness; Cosmology; Determinism; Development; Evolution; Force; Freedom of the Will; Ideals; Knowledge; Theory of; Matter; Motion; Numbers; Theory and Concept of; Ontology; Psychology; Quantity; Rationalism; Reality; Soul; Space; Teleology; Time.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metazoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meteorological Instruments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meteorological Observations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meteorological Periodicals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meteorological Societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meteorology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meteorites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meteors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methodist Episcopal Church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metric System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metrology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican Language and Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican War, 1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mezzotint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro-organisms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microphone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microphotography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microscope, The</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microscopical Societies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Microscopy. A. [See also Bacteriology; Biology—Periodical; Histology; Microphotography; Microscope; Microscopy—Societies; Microtome; Polaroscope.]
   —— Periodicals. E.
   —— Societies. E.

Microtome. A.

Middle Ages. [See Chivalry; Crusades; Feudalism; History, Mediaeval; Inquisition; Monasticism; Renaissance; also sub-heading History under the names of Countries and Subjects.]

Midwifery. [See Obstetrics.]

Migration. A. [See also Birds.]

Military Architecture. A. [See also Arsenals; Castles.]

Military Art and Science. A. [See also Ambulances; Ammunition; Arms and Armour; Army, British; Artillery; Ballooning—Military; Camel Corps; Cavalry; Conscription; Drill and Minor Tactics; Explosives; Generals; Gunnery; Infantry; Intelligence Department; Medals and Decorations; Medical Service—Army and Navy; Military Architecture; Military Engineers and Artificers; Military Clothing; Military Colleges; Military Dictionaries; Military Engineering; Military History; Military Law; Military Life and Customs; Military Periodicals; Military Societies; Military Surveying; Mounted Infantry; Naval Art and Science; Projectiles; Red Cross Associations; Shooting, Military; Signals and Signalling; Small Arms; Soldiers; Strategy; Tactics; Transport, Military; Wars; and under subheading Army under each Country.]
   —— Dictionaries. A.
   —— Education, Colleges, Schools. G.
   —— Periodicals. E.
   —— Societies, Institutes. E.

Military Biography. [See Generals; Soldiers.]

Military Clothing. A. [See also Uniforms.]

Military Colleges and Education. [See Military Art and Science—Education.]

Military Dictionaries. [See Military Art and Science—Dictionaries.]

Military Engineering. A. [See also Harbour Defences; Military Engineers and Artificers.]

Military Engineers and Artificers. A.

Military Expeditions. B. [See also under the name of the Place, e.g. Ashantee, Benin, Chitral, Mashonaland, Matabeleland; Tirah, &c.]

Military History. B. [See also Arms and Armour; Army, British; Battles; Conscription; Generals; Medals and Decorations; Military Life and Customs; Military Orders; Regimental Histories; Soldiers; Uniforms; Victoria Cross; Volunteers; Wars.]

Military Law and Administration. F. [See also Mutiny Act.]

Military Life and Customs. B. [See also Soldiers.]

Military Orders. A. [See also Medals and Decorations.]
Military Periodicals. [See Military Art and Science—Periodicals.]

Military Societies and Institutes. [See Military Art and Science—Societies and Institutes.]

Military Surveying. A.

Military Systems. F. [See also Army, British; and under the sub-heading Army under each Country.]

Militia. B. [See also Army, British.]

Milk and Milk Inspection. A. [See also Condensed Milk; Dairying; Koumiss.]

Milky Way. A.

Millennium. G. [See also Future State; Second Advent.]

Millet. A. [See also Broom-corn; Sorghums.]

Millinery. A. [See also Costume; Hats; Headgear.]

Mill of Wheat. A. [See also Mills and Mill-work.]

Millionaires. C.

Mills and Mill-work. A. [See also Factories; Machinery; Mechanical Engineering.]

Mimicry. A.

Mimosa-bark. [See also Tannins; Wattles.]

Mind. G. [See also Development; Idiocy; Insanity; Intellect; Intelligence; Memory; Mental Diseases; Mental Faculties; Mental Healing; Mental Physiology and Hygiene; Metaphysics; Mind and Body; Mnemonics; Physiological Psychology.]

Mind and Body. G. [See also Anthropology; Apparitions; Brain; Catalepsy; Clairvoyance; Dipsomania; Dreams; Faith-healing; Ghosts; Hallucinations; Heredity; Hypnotism; Idiocy; Insanity; Kleptomania; Melancholy; Mental Healing; Mental Physiology and Hygiene; Palmistry; Phrenology; Physiognomy; Physiological Psychology; Second Sight; Sleep; Somnambulism; Spiritualism; Telepathy; Temperament.]

Mind-cure. [See Faith-healing; Mental Healing.]

Mind-reading. [See Clairvoyance.]

Mineral Resources of Countries. [See Mining and Mineral Resources—By Countries; Mining—Statistics; and under each Country in the Author Catalogue under a special sub-heading for Official Publications.]

Mineral Waters and Springs. A. [See also Balneotherapeutics; Medical Baths.]

Mineralogy. General. A. [See also Assaying; Blow-pipe Analysis; Crystallography; Diamonds; Geology; Isomorphism; Metallurgy; Mining; Mining—Periodicals; Petrology; and under each Mineral.]

— Manuals, Text-books, Nomenclature. A.

— Museums, Collections— Catalogues. A.

— By Countries. A.

Miners' Safety Lamps. A. [See also Fires in Mines.]

Miniature Painting. A.
Mining. General. A. [See also Blasting; Coal-mines and Coal-mining; Copper-mining; Explosives; Fires in Mines; Gas in Mines; Gold-fields; Gold-mining; Mining and Mineral Resources—By Countries; Mining Departments; Mining—Education; Mining Engineering; Mining—Laws and Legislation; Mining Machinery; Mining—Periodicals; Mining—Societies; Mining—Statistics; Prospecting; Salt and Salt-mining; Silver Mining; Tunneling; Ventilation; and under each Metal and Mineral.]

---

Dictionaries. A.

Periodicals. E.

Societies, Boards, Institutes. A.

Education, Schools, Museums. G.

Statistics. E.

Laws and Legislation. F.

Mining and Mineral Resources—By Countries. A.

Mining Companies. F.

Mining Departments. E. [See also Mining—Education, Schools and Museums.]

Mining Engineering. A. [See also Coal-mines and Coal-mining; Gas in Mines; Gold-mining; Fires in Mines; Mining—General; Pumps.]

Mining Law and Regulations. [See Mining—Laws and Legislation.]

Mining Machinery. A. [See also Pumps.]

Mining Periodicals. [See Mining—Periodicals.]

Mining Schools and Education. [See Mining—Education, Schools, Museums.]

Mining Societies. [See Mining—Societies, Boards, Institutes.]

Mining Statistics. [See sub-heading Statistics under Mining; also under each Country in Author Catalogue for Government Publications.]

Ministers of State. C. [See also Ambassadors; Chancellors; Diplomacy; Prime Ministers; Statesmen and Politicians.]

Ministers of the Gospel. [See Christian Biography; Clergy; Missionaries; Ordination; Preachers.]

Minnesingers. H. [See also Bards; Minstrels; Troubadours.]

Minor Prophets. [See Prophets; and under each of the Prophetical Books.]

Minorca. D.

Minstrels. C. [See also Bards; Minnesingers; Troubadours.]

Mints and Mint Reports. E. and F.

Minyaddite. A. [See also Zoophytes.]

Miracle, Morality and Mystery Plays. H. [See also Drama, The; Ober-Ammergau; Passion Plays.]

Miracles. G. [See also Apparitions; Christian Evidences; Lourdes; Spiritualism; Supernaturalism.]

Mirrors. A.

Miscellaneous. A. [See also Ethnology.]
Miscellaneous Literature. [See Literature—General.]
Misdemeanours. F.
Mishna. [See Talmud.]
Missals and Breviaries. G.
Missionaries and Evangelists, Lives of. C.
Missionary Societies. [See Missions and Missionary Work—Societies.]
Missions and Missionary Work. General. G. [See also Evangelistic Work; Kanakas; Medical Missions; Melanesia; Micronesia; New Hebrides; Polynesia; Salvation Army; Zenana Missions.]
—— City and Home. G [See also Church and Social Problems; Homes and Shelters; Salvation Army; Sunday Schools; Tract Societies; Y.M.C. Associations; Y.W.C. Associations.]
—— Foreign. G. [See also Bible Societies; Doshisha University, Japan; Medical Missions; South Sea Islands; Zenana Missions.]
—— Periodicals. E.
—— Societies. E.
—— By Countries. G.
—— Aborigines of Australia. MG.
Mistletoe. A.
Mithra and Mithraism. G. [See also Vedas, The; Zoroastrianism.]
Mites. (Zoology). A. [See also Acarina.]
Mnemonics. G. [See also Memory.]
Moa. A. [See also Dinornithidae; Paleontology—New Zealand.]
Moabite Stone. B. [See also Archaeology; Louvre; Phoenician Language.]
Mobs. F. [See also Crowd; Lynch Law; Riots.]
Modelling. A.
Modesty. G.
Moeris. B. [See also Egyptology.]
Moguls. [See Mongols.]
Mohammedan Law. [See Law—Mohammedan.]
Mohammedanism. G. [See also Caliphs; Dervishes; Koran; Mosques; Ottomans; Sultans of Turkey; Turkey—Religion.]
Mohmunds. A. [See also Pathans.]
Molasses. A. [See also Sugar-making.]
Molecular Physics. A. [See also Atomic Theory; Chemistry; Elasticity; Ether; Gravitation; Matter; Melting and Boiling Point Tables; Physics; Strength of Materials.]
Mollusca. A. [See also Molluscoidea; Oysters; Tunicata; and under each Division, Class, and Order—Cephalopoda; Gastropoda; Lamellibranchiata; Pteropoda; Scaphopoda.]
—— By Countries. A.
Molluscoidea. A. [See also Brachiopoda; Polyzoa.]
Moluccas. D.
Monarchy. General. F. [See also Coronations; Court Guides; Czars; Democracy; Despotism; Emperors; Government; Kings; Queens; Tyranny.]

—— Absolute. F.

—— Constitutional. F.

Monasteries. G. [See also Abbeys; Convents; Monasticism; Monks; and under each Monastery.]

Monasticism. G. [See also Asceticism; Augustinians; Benedictines; Brotherhods; Capuchins; Carmelites; Carthusians; Celibacy; Cistercians; Convents; Dominicans; Franciscans; Jesuits; Monasteries; Monks; Passionists; Redemptorists; Religious Orders; Sisterhoods.]

Monetary Question. [See Bimetallism; Currency.]

Money. [See Bimetallism; Currency; Paper Money.]

Mongolia. D.

Mongolians. A. [See also Chinese; Coreans; Mongols; Tartars.]

Mongols. A. [See also Accadians; Hieroglyphics; Hittites; Mongolians.]

Mongoose. A.

Monism. G. [See also Dualism; Pantheism; Spinozism; Theology, Natural.]

Monkeys. A. [See also Apes; Gorilla; Orang Outang; Pithecanthropus erectus.]

Monks. G. [See also Augustinians; Benedictines; Capuchins; Carmelites; Carthusians; Cistercians; Convents; Dominicans; Franciscans; Hermits; Jesuits; Monasteries; Monasticism; Nuns; Passionists; Redemptorists; Religious Orders; and under each Order.]

Monocotyledons. A. [See also Botany, General; and under each Class.]

Monogamy. G. [See also Mormonism; Polygamy.]

Monograms. [See Alphabets, Initials and Monograms; Illumination—Fine Arts.]

Monophysites. G. [See also Coptic Church; Ecclesiastical History—Egypt; Eutychians; Greek Church; Heresies.]

Monopolies. F. [See also Capital; Trusts.]

Monotheism. G. [See also Polytheism.]

Monotremata. A. [See also Echidna; Marsupials; Platypus; Tachyglosside.]

Monroe Doctrine. F. [See also United States—Politics.]

Monstrosities. A. [See also Abnormities; Dwarfs; Giants; Hermaphrodites; Teratology.]

Montanism. G. [See also Asceticism; Second Advent.]

Monte Video. D.

Monts de Piété. F. [See also Pawnbroking.]

Monuments and Monumental Inscriptions. B. [See also Archaeology—By Countries; Arches of Triumph; Brasses; Inscriptions; Mounds; Pyramids; Sculpture; Tombs and Mausoleums.]

Subject Headings for Dictionary Index.
Moon. A. [See also Eclipses; Tides.]

Moors. B. [See also Alhambra, The; Arabs.]

Moral Education. G. [See also Character; Culture; Home Education; Self Culture; Training.]

Moral Philosophy. G. [See also Altruism; Amusements; Capital Punishment; Celibacy; Character; Charity; Chastity; Christian Ethics; Citizenship; Civilization; Conscience; Courage; Cowardice; Crime; Cruelty; Culture; Customs; Debtor and Creditor; Deontology; Determinism; Duelling; Duty; Egoism; Emotions; Envy; Epicureanism; Etiquette; Evil; Family; Freedom of the Will; Friendship; Gambling; Happiness; Hedonism; Heredity; Heroes and Heroism; Home; Liberty; Love; Loyalty; Lying; Marriage and Divorce; Master and Servant; Morality; Patience; Patriotism; Pauperism; Peace; Polygamy; Poverty; Pride; Punishment; Reformation; Religion; Repentance; Self-culture; Sin; Slavery; Social Ethics; Social Problems; Soul; Speculation; State Ethics; Stoicism; Suicide; Sunday and Sunday Observance; Temperance; Theology; Toleration; Truth; Utilitarianism; Vice; Virtue; Vivisection; War; Will; Women—Position, Treatment, and Influence.]

Morality. G.

Morality Plays. [See Miracle, Morality and Mystery Plays.]

Moravians. G.

Mordants. [See Dyes and Dyeing.]

Morioris. MA. [See also Chatham Islands; Maoris.]

Mormonism. G. [See also Polygamy.]

Morocco. D. [See also Atlas Mountains; Sahara; Tafilet.]

Morphia. A. [See also Narcotics; Opium; Pharmacy.]

Morphology. A. [See also Anatomy; Biology; Dentition; Embryology; Histology; Muscles; Nerves and Nervous System; Osteology.]

Mortality Statistics. [See Statistics—Vital.]

Mortars. [See Cements; Limes.]

Mortgages. (Law.) F. [See also Crédit Foncier.]

Mortuaries. [See Cemeteries.]

Mosaic Law. G. [See also Judaism.]

Mosses. A. [See also Algae; Botany, Cryptogamic; Hepaticae; Lichens; Lycopodiums.]

Mothers. F. [See also Family; Home.]

Moths. A. [See also Butterflies; Entomology; Heterocera; Insects; Lepidoptera; Noctuidae; Sphinxes.]

Motion. A. [See also Cosmology; Dynamics; Force; Kinematics.]
Motor Carriages and Auto-cars. A.

Motors. [See Dynamics; Engines.]

Mottoes. J. [See also Devices; Emblems; Heraldry.]

Motu Language. MJ. [See also New Guinea; Papuan Languages.]

Mould. A. [See also Earthworms.]

Moulding. A. [See also Iron-castings; Metal-founding; Pattern-making.]

Mounds and Mound-builders. B. [See also Indians, American.]

Mountaineering. D. [See also Alpine Clubs; Alps.]

Mountains. A. and D.

Mounted Infantry. A. [See also Camel Corps.]

Mourning Customs. G.

Mouth, The. A. [See also Lockjaw; Teeth.]

Movement in Plants. A. [See also Botany, Physiological; Climbing Plants.]

Mozambique. D.

Mozambique People and Languages. A.

Mulberry Trees. A. [See also Sericulture.]

Mules. A.

Multiple Expansion Engines. [See Engines.]

Mummies. B. [See also Egyptology; Embalming.]

Mumps. A.

Mung Bean. [See Beans.]

Mungoose. [See Mongoose.]

Municipal Corporations. F. [See also Aldermen; Boroughs; City, The; Local Government; Municipal Government.]

Municipal Engineering and Works. A.

Municipal Government. F. [See also County Councils; Garbage; Local Government; Municipal Regulations; Sanitation; Street Cleaning; Water Supply.]

—— Laws and Legislation. F.

Municipal Regulations. F. [See also under each Town.]

Mural Paintings. A.

Murder. F. [See also Assassination; Infanticide.]

Muscis. [See Mosses.]

Muscles—Anatomy. A.

Musée de Lyon. [See Lyons Museum; and in Author Catalogue under this Title.]

Museums. General. A. [See also Australian Museum; Botany—Museums; Brisbane Museum; British Museum; Melbourne Museum; Natural History—Museums; South Kensington Museum; U.S. National Museum; Zoology—Museums; and under the title of each Museum, both in the Index and the Author Catalogue.]

—— Architecture. A.
Museums. Guides and Handbooks. A.
—— Reports. E. [See also Australian Museum; Brisbane Museum; British Museum; Melbourne Museum; South Kensington Museum; U.S. National Museum; and under the title of each National Museum under its Country in Author Catalogue, for Official Reports.]

Mushrooms. A. [See also Fungi.]

Music. General. A. [See also Acoustics; Canon; Choirs; Church Music; Counterpoint; Fugue; Harmony; Instrumentation; Music-Drama; Music—Education; Musical Criticism; Musical Form and Composition; Musical Instruments; Musicians; National Songs; Opera; Orchestration; Singing and Voice-Culture; Sol-Fa Method; Songs.]
—— Australian. M.A. [See also Songs—Australian.]
—— Collections. A.
—— Dictionaries. A.
—— Education, Training, Schools. G.
—— History. A.
—— Periodicals. E.
—— Societies. A. [See also under the title of each Academy or Society.]

Music-Drama. H. [See also Wagnerian Music and Opera.]

Music Halls. II.

Musical Criticism. A.

Musical Education. [See Music—Education, Training, Schools; Singing.]

Musical Form and Composition. A.

Musical Instruments. A. [See also Bell-ringing; Harp; Instrumentation; Organs; Pianoforte; Tuning; Violin; Violoncello; and under each Instrument.]

Musicians. C. [See also Organists; Pianists; Singers; Violinists.]

Musk Melon. [See Melons.]

Musk-oxen. A.

Musketery. [See Shooting, Military.]

Mustard. A. 

Mutinies. B. [See also Bounty, Ship; Indian Mutiny; Pitcairn Island; Revolutions.]

Mutiny Act. F. [See also Military Law.]

Mycene. B. and D.

Mycetozoa. A. [See also Protophyta; Protozoa.]

Mycology. [See Fungi.]

Myology. [See Muscles.]

Myriopoda. A. [See also Centipedes.]

Mystery Plays. [See Miracle, Morality, and Mystery Plays; Music-drama; Ober-Ammergau.]

Mysticism. G. [See also Jansenists; Neo-Platonism; Phallic Worship; Port Royalists; Quietism; Rosicrucians; Spinozism; Swedenborgianism; and under Blake, Bohme, Cornelius Agrippa, Paracelsus, Plotinus, Reuchlin, Servetus, in the Author Catalogue.]
Mythology. General. B. [See also Animal-lore; Animals and Plants in Mythology; Animals, Worship of; Archeology; Argonauts; Classical Dictionaries; Fairy-tales; Folk-lore; Gods; Indians, American; Legends; Myths; Plant-lore; Popular Errors; Religion—History of; Sagas; Serpent-worship; Superstition.]

—— Dictionaries. B. [See also Classical Dictionaries.]

—— By Countries. B.

Myths. B.

Myxomycetes. [See Mycetozoa.]

Myzostomaria. A. [See also Worms.]

N

Naga Hills. D.

Nagana. [See Tsetse Fly.]

Nagas. A. [See also Assam.]

Nahuatl. [See Mexican Language.]

Nails. A.

Nama Dialect. [See Namaqua Language.]

Namaqua Language. J. [See also African Languages; Hottentots.]

Names—Dictionaries. K. [See also Pseudonyms.]

—— History of. J.

Nanga, The. [See Rites and Ceremonies—Aborigines of Australia.]

Naphtha. A.

Naphthalene. A. [See also Coal-tar.]

Naples. D.

Napoleonic Literature. J. [See also under Napoleon in Author Catalogue.]

Napoleonic Wars (1789-1815). B. [See also France—History; Napoleonic Literature.]

Narcissus and Jonquil. A. [See also Amaryllide; Bulbs and Bulb-culture.]

Narcotics. A. [See also Chloral; Hasheesh; Morphia; Opium; Stimulants; Tobacco.]

Natal. D. [See also South Africa.]

National Australian Convention. [See Federation, Australian.]

National Banks. E. [See also Agricultural Banks; Banks and Banking; Savings Banks.]

National Debts. F. [See also Finance.]

National Education. G. [See also Education—By Countries; Illiteracy; Public Schools, N.S.W.]

National Gallery, London. A. [See also London National Gallery in Author Catalogue, for Catalogues; and under Great Britain and Ireland, for Official Reports.]

National Insurance. [See Insurance, State and Compulsory.]

National Libraries. [See Libraries—State.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>National Portrait Gallery.</th>
<th>A. [See also in Author Catalogue, under London National Portrait Gallery, for Catalogues; and under Great Britain and Ireland, for Official Reports.]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>National Schools. (N.S.W.)</td>
<td>[See Education, Primary —New South Wales; Public Schools, N.S.W.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Songs. H.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nationalism and Nationality. F.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nationalization. General. F.</td>
<td>[See also Land Tenure; Single Tax; Socialism, State.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (1) Land. (2) Railways.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Native Currant. (Leptomeria acida). MA.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural History. (Popular Botany and Zoology). A.</td>
<td>[See also Animal-lore; Animals and Plants in Mythology; Aquariums; Biology; Botany; Collecting; Distribution of Plants and Animals; Evolution; Geology; Instinct; Menageries; Mineralogy; Naturalists; Nature; Paleontology; Plant-lore; Taxidermy; Zoology; and under each Animal.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Dictionaries. A. [See also Botany—Dictionaries; Zoology—Dictionaries.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Addresses, Lectures, Pamphlets. A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Museums, Collections, Exhibitions. A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Periodicals. E.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Societies. E.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— By Countries. A. [See also Botany and Flora—By Countries; Zoology and Fauna—By Countries.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Philosophy. [See Physics.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Religion. [See Religions, Primitive; Theology, Natural.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science. [See Natural History; Physics.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Selection. A. [See also Evolution; Heredity.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Theology. [See Theology, Natural.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naturalism. G. [See also Agnosticism; Romanticism; Supernaturalism; Theology, Natural.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naturalists. C. [See also Biologists; Scientists.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naturalization. F. [See also Citizenship.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nature and Natural Law. A. [See also Metaphysics; Natural History; Science; Theology—Natural.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naucratis. B. [See also Egyptology.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nauheim. A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nautical Almanacs. E. [See also under the title of each in Author Catalogue.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nautical and Naval Dictionaries. [See Naval Art and Science—Dictionaries.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nautical Astronomy. A. [See also Compass; Latitude; Longitude; Nautical Almanacs; Navigation.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nautical Instruments. A. [See also under each Instrument.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nautical Life. [See Naval Life; Sailors and Nautical Life.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nautical Surveying. [See Marine Surveying.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nautilus. A. [See also Cephalopoda.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval and Nautical Periodicals. [See Naval Art and Science—Periodicals.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Naval Architecture. A. [See also Shipbuilding; Torpedo Boats; Trireme.]

Naval Art and Science. A. [See also Gunnery; Merchant Navy and Service; Naval Architecture; Naval Artillery; Naval Defences; Naval Education; Naval Engineering; Naval Law; Naval Tactics; Navigation and Seamanship; Privateering; Sails and Sailmaking; Shipbuilding; Signals and Signalling; Torpedoes; Warships.]

—— Education, Colleges, Training Ships. G.

—— Dictionaries. A.

—— Periodicals. E.

Naval Artillery. A.

Naval Battles. B. [See also Naval History.]

Naval Biography. C. [See also Admirals; Pirates; Sailors.]

Naval Defences. F. [See also this sub-heading under Australia and each Colony.]

Naval Dictionaries. [See Naval Art and Science— Dictionaries.]

Naval Education. G. [See also Naval Art and Science — Education, Colleges, Training Ships; Navy, British— Examinations.]

Naval Engineering. A. [See also Marine Engineering; Shipbuilding; Warships.]

Naval History. B. [See also Admirals; "Alabama"; Armada; Naval Battles; Naval Biography; Navies of the World; Navy, British; Pirates; Pressgang; Privateering; Sailors and Nautical Life; under subheading Navy under each country, and under Navy Records Society in Author Catalogue.]

—— Societies. E.

Naval Law and Administration. F. [See also Admiralty Court; Maritime Law.]

Naval Life and Customs. B. [See also Sailors and Nautical Life.]

Naval Reserves. A. and F.

Naval Societies. [See Naval History—Societies.]

Naval Tactics. A. [See also Naval Art and Science.]

Navies of the World—General. A. [See also Navy, British; and under sub-heading Navy under each Country.]

Navigation and Seamanship. A. [See also Azimuth Tables; Beacons; Compass, The; Knots and Splices; Latitude; Life-boats; Lighthouses; Logs of Ships; Longitude; Merchant Navy and Service; Nautical Almanacs; Nautical Astronomy; Naval History; Oil at Sea; Pirates; Sailors; Ship-building; Shipwrecks; Signals and Signalling; Yachting.]

—— Laws and Legislation. F. [See also Maritime Law; Naval Law.]

Navigator's Islands. [See Samoa.]

Navigators. [See Travellers and Explorers.]
Navy, British. B. [See also Ambulances; Marines; Medals and Decorations, Military and Naval; Medical Service—Army and Navy; Merchant Navy; Naval Artillery; Naval Reserves; Sailors; Warships; for other Navies see under the country, e.g., France—Navy.]

— Examinations. G. [See also Naval Education.]
— Lists. [See under Great Britain and Ireland—Admiralty, in Author Catalogue.]
— Orders. [See Great Britain and Ireland—Admiralty, in Author Catalogue.]

Nebulae and Star Clusters. A.

Nebular Hypotheses. A. [See also Astronomy; Comets; Cosmic Dust.]

Necessitarianism. G. [See also Determinism; Freedom of the Will; Liberty.]

Necromancy. [See Magic; Sorcery; Witchcraft.]

Necrosis. A. [See also Gangrene.]

Needle-making. A

Needlework. A. [See also Dress-making; Embroidery; Fancy-work; Knitting; Lace and Lace-making; Needlework—Fine Arts; Sewing; Tapestry.]

Needlework—Fine Arts. A

Negriholoes. M.A.

Negrito Races and Languages. [See Aborigines of Australia; Papuans; Polynesians.]

Negro Minstrelsy and Plantation Songs. A.

Negro Slavery. [See Slavery and Slave Trade.]

Negroes. A. [See also American Negroes; Race Problems; Slavery.]

Nehemiah: Old Testament. G.

Nematodes. A. [See also Entozoa; Helminthology; Parasites; Worms.]

Nemertines. A

Nengonese Language. M.J. [See also Papuan Languages.]

Neo-Kantian Philosophy. G.

Neo-Platonism. G. [See also Manichæism.]

Nepalese Language. J.

Nepaul. D. [See also Gurkhas.]

Neptune—(Astronomy). A.

Nerves and Nervous System. A. [See also Brain; Cells; Chorea; Convulsions; Epilepsy; Headache; Hysteria; Insanity; Locomotor ataxia; Neuralgia; Neurasthenia; Neuritis; Paralysis; Spinal Cord; Spine; Tetanus.]

Nestorian Church. G. [See also Arians and Arianaism; Chaldean; Christianity—History of; Ecclesiastical History—Eastern Church; Greek Church: Heresias.]

Nests. [See Eggs and Nests; Birds.]

Netherlands. [See Holland.]

Neuralgia. A. [See also Nerves and Nervous System.]

Neurasthenia. A. [See also Nerves and Nervous System.]
Neuritis. A. [See also Nerves and Nervous System.]
Neuroptera. A. [See also Entomology.]

New Britain. MD.
—— Language. MJ.

New Brunswick. D.

New Caledonia. MD. [See also Pines, Isle of.]

New Church. [See Society of the New Church; Swedenborgianism.]

New England. B. and D. [See also Connecticut; Maine; Massachusetts; New Hampshire; Pilgrim Fathers; Rhode Island; Vermont.]

New France. MD.

New Guinea and Archipelago. MD. [See also Amboyna; Bismarck Archipelago; Motu Language; Papuan Languages; Papuans; Torres Straits.]
—— Languages. MJ. [See also Papuan Languages; Wedau Language.]

New Hebrides. MD. [See also Ambrim; Erromanga; Kanakas; Malicolo; Missions and Missionary Work; Pacific Islands; Polynesian Languages; Polynesians; Tanna; and under each Island.]
—— Languages and Dialects. MJ.

New Ireland. MD.
—— Language. MJ.

New South Wales.—General and Descriptive MD. [See also Aborigines of Australia; Bush Life; Bushrangers; Colonization; Convicts and Convict System; Jenolan Caves; Supreme Court; and under each District, City, Town, and those Subjects which are sub-divided by Countries.]

(For sub-divisions see specimen page XLVIII of the Introduction.)

New Testament—Commentaries. G. [See also Apocalypse; Biblical Criticism; Epistles; Gospels; Lord's Prayer; Miracles; Parables; and under each Gospel and Epistle.]

New Testaments: Texts. [See Bibles and Testaments in Author Catalogue.]

New Year. B. [See also Customs and Manners; Hallowe'en; Holidays; Scotland—Social Life and Customs.]

New York City. B. [See also Brooklyn; Chautauqua; Cornell University; Saratoga; Vassar College.]

New York State. D. [See also in Author Catalogue for State Publications and Reports.]

New York State University. G.

New Zealand. MD. [See also Chatham Islands; Macquarie Island; Maoris; Stewart Island; under Subjects, Towns, &c.; and in Author Catalogue for Government Publications and Reports.]

Newfoundland. D.

Newgate Prison. F.

Newnham College. G. [See also Women—Education.]
Newspaper, The. J. [See also Journalism; Journalists; Press, The.]
Newspaper Correspondents. [See Journalists.]
Newspaper Cuttings. J.
Newspapers, American. E.
— British. E.
— Fijian. ME.
— French. E.
— German. E.
— N.S. Wales. ME
— New Zealand. ME.
— Queensland. ME.
— South Australian. ME.
— Tasmanian. ME.
— Victorian. ME.
— West Australian. ME.
— General Indexes to Newspapers. [For an Index to any special Newspaper, see under its title in the Author Catalogue.]
[See also Special Catalogue of current Newspapers received in Newspaper Room, but not bound for reference.]
Newtonians. G.
Newts. A. [See also Amphibia.]
Next of Kin. K.
Niagara Falls. D.
Nibelungen. [See Mythology—Germany.]
Nibelungenlied. H. [See also Poetry—German.]
Nicaragua. D. [See also Central America.]
Nicaragua Canal. A.
Nicene Creed. G. [See also Council of Nicaea; Creeds.]
Nickel. A.
Nicknames. K.
Nickobar. D. [See also Papuan Languages; Papuans.]
Niger. D. [See also Africa—British; Africa—French.]
Nihilism and Nihilists. F. [See also Anarchy; Russia—Politics; Russia—Social Life and Customs.]
Nile. D.
Nilometers. A. [See also Periodicity; Rain and Rainfall.]
Ninety-third (93rd) Regiment. [See Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders; Highland Regiments; Regimental Histories.]
Nineveh. D.
Nisi Prius. [See Actions at Law.]
Nitidulidae. A. [See also Clavicorina; Coleoptera.]
Nitrate of Soda. [See Manures.]
Nitrogen in Agriculture. A. [See also Agricultural Chemistry; Bacteriology—Economic; Cow-peas; Experiment Farms and Stations; Leguminose; Lucerne; Manures.]
Nitroglycerine. A. [See also Dynamite; Explosives.]
Nitrous Oxide. A.
### Subject Headings for Dictionary Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nobility.</strong></td>
<td>[See Aristocracy; Heraldry; Peerage; Seats of Nobility.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Noctuidae. A.</strong></td>
<td>[See also Lepidoptera; Moths.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nomenclature in Botany.</strong></td>
<td>[See Botany—Nomenclature.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nomenclature in Zoology.</strong></td>
<td>[See Zoology—Nomenclature.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nominalism, G.</strong></td>
<td>[See also Conceptualism; Realism; Scholasticism.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-Christian Religions.</strong></td>
<td>[See Religions, Non-Christian.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nonconformists and Nonconformity, G.</strong></td>
<td>[See also Brownists; Church of England; Congregationalism; Presbyterianism; Puritans; Quakers; Wesleyan Methodism.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nordenfeldt Guns. A.</strong></td>
<td>[See also Machine Guns.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Norfolk Island. MD.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Normal Schools.</strong></td>
<td>[See Teachers—Training Schools.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Norman Conquest.</strong></td>
<td>B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Norman Language. J.</strong></td>
<td>[See also French Language.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Norman Laws.</strong></td>
<td>[See Law—Norman.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Normandy. B. and D.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Normans. B.</strong></td>
<td>[See also Normandy.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Norse Languages.</strong></td>
<td>[See Danish; Icelandic Language; Norwegian Language; Scandinavian Languages.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Norsemen.</strong></td>
<td>[See Scandinavians; Vikings.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>North America. J.</strong></td>
<td>[See also America; Indians, American; and under each Country and Subject.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>North Pole. D.</strong></td>
<td>[See also Arctic Regions and Voyages.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Northern Territory. MD.</strong></td>
<td>[See also South Australia.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Norway. D.</strong></td>
<td>[See also Scandinavia; Sweden.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Norwegian Language and Literature. J.</strong></td>
<td>[See also Danish Language; Icelandic Language; Scandinavian Literature.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nose. A.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notornis. M.A.</strong></td>
<td>[See also Birds—New Zealand.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nototheriidae. MA.</strong></td>
<td>[See also Marsupials; Paleontology—Australia.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nova Scotia. D.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Novatianism. G.</strong></td>
<td>[See also Absolution.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Novel, The.</strong></td>
<td>[See Fiction—General; Fiction—History of.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Novelists. C.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Novels.</strong></td>
<td>[See Fiction.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Noxious Trades. A and F.</strong></td>
<td>[See also Injurious Occupations; Nuisances; Public Health.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nubia. D.</strong></td>
<td>[See also Egypt; Soudan.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nubians.</strong></td>
<td>[See Ethiopians.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nude in Art. A.</strong></td>
<td>[See also Immoral Art.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nuisances. A.</strong></td>
<td>[See also Noxious Trades; Public Health; Sanitation.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Numbers: Old Testament. G.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Numbers, Theory and Concept of. A.</strong></td>
<td>[See also Metaphysics; Quantity.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Numidian Language. J.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Numismatics. General. A. [See also Coins; Medals; Tokens.]
——— By Countries. A.

Nunneries. [See Abbeys; Convents; Nuns.]
Nuns. G. [See also Convents; Monasticism.]

Nursery Rhymes and Tales. J. [See also Children's Books.]

Nurses—General. A. [See also Ambulances; Hospitals; Obstetrics.]
——— Education, Training of. G.

Nursing. A.

Nutrition. A. [See also Animal Heat; Digestion; Metabolism.]
Nuts. A. [See also Kola Nut; and under each Nut.]

Nyamwezi Language. J.

O

Oaks. A.

Oaths—(Law). F [See also Swearing.]
Oats. A. [See also Cereals.]
Obedience. G.

Obelisks. [See Pyramids.]

Ober-Ammergau. H. [See also Drama—History of; Miracle, Morality and Mystery Plays; Passion Plays.]

Obesity. A.

Object Lessons. G. [See also Kindergarten; School Management; Teaching.]

Obscene Publications. F. [See also Condemned Books; Immoral Literature.]

Observatories. A. [See also Astronomy—Observatories and Stations; Magnetic Observations; Meteorology—Observatories and Stations; and under each Observatory in Author Catalogue for its own Publications.]

Obstetrics. A. [See also Gestation; Gynecology; Puerperal Fever.]

Occult Sciences. G. [See also Alchemy; Astrology; Charnas; Clairvoyance; Conjuring; Demonology; Divination; Faith-healing; Fortune-telling; Hypnotism; Kabala; Magic; Mesmerism; Mysticism; Neo-Platonism; Palmistry; Rosicrucians; Second Sight; Somnambulism; Sorcery; Spiritualism; Telepathy; Theosophy; Witchcraft.]

Occultations. [See Eclipses.]

Occultism. [See Theosophy.]

Occupations. [See Injurious Occupations; Trades; and under each Occupation.]

Ocean, The. [See Currents; Hydrography; Sea, The; Voyages.]

Ocean Currents. [See Currents.]

Oceanica. [See Polynesia.]

Octrois, Les. F. [See also Customs and Excise.]

Oddfellows. F. [See also Friendly Societies.]
Odes. H. [See also Lyrics; Poetry—General.]

Ody and Odic Force. A. [See also Animal Electricity; Hypnotism.]

OEcumenical Councils. G. [See also Councils, Church.]

OEsophagus. A.

Oidium Tuckeri. A. [See also Fungi in Agriculture; Viticulture.]

Oil at Sea. A.

Oil Engines. A.

Oil Painting. [See Painting.]

Oil-yielding Plants. A. [See also Oils; Pea-nuts; Rape.]

Oils. General. A. [See also Butter; Castor Oil; Coconut Oil; Colza Oil; Cotton Seed; Essences and Essential Oils; Eucalyptus Oil; Fats and Oils; Kerosene; Linseed; Oil-yielding Plants; Olives and Olive Oil; Petroleum; and under each Oil.]

——— (Technology.) [See Essences and Essential Oils; Fats and Oils.]

Ojibway Indians. A. [See also Indians, American.]

Oklahoma Territory. B.

Old Age. F. [See also Longevity; Old Age Pensions; Pensions and Superannuation Laws and Schemes; Poor Laws.]

Old Age Pensions. F. [See also Friendly Societies; Insurance, State; Pensions and Superannuation Laws and Schemes; and under the names of Countries in Author Catalogue for Parliamentary Reports on the Subject.]

Old Catholics. G. [See also Infallibility; Jansenists; Protestantism; Roman Catholicism; Vatican Council.]

Old Cheshire Cheese Hotel. B.

Old English Language and Literature. (1000-1460.) J. [See also Book Rarities; Books of 15th Century; Romances—Medieval.]

Old Testament: Commentaries. G. [See also Apocrypha; Biblical Criticism; Biblical History; and under each Book.]

Old Testaments—Texts. [See Bibles and Testaments in Author Catalogue.]

Oleomargarine. A. [See also Food Adulteration; Margarine.]

Oligarchy. F. [See also Aristocracy; Constitutions of Countries.]

Oligochaeta. A. [See also Helminthology.]

Olives and Olive Oil. A. [See also Fruit-growing.]

Olympic Games. B. [See also Greece—Social Life and Customs.]

Omens. G. [See also Astrology; Divination; Oracles.]

Oneida Community. F. [See also Communism; Socialism.]

Onion Fly. (Phorbia cepitorum.) A. [See also Insects, Injurious.]

Onions. A.

Ontology. G.

Onycophora. [See Arthropoda; Malaco poda.]
Oogenesis and *Ovum. A. [See also Cells, Structure.]

Oology. [See Eggs and Nests; Ornithology.]

Ooroo Language and Literature. J.

Opera, The. A. [See also Biblical Opera; Music-Drama; Music—History of.]

Opera-houses. A.

Ophthalmia. A. [See also Eye.]

Ophthalmology. [See Eye, The; Ophthalmia.]

Opinions, Formation of. [See Knowledge, Theory of.]

Opium and Opium Trade. A. [See also Morphia; Poppy.]

Opportunity. F. [See also Competition; Prices; Work and Wages.]

Optical Instruments. A. [See also Astronomical Instruments; Camera lucida; Camera obscura; Ceynmatographe; Kaleidoscope; Kinetoscope; Lenses; Magic Lantern; Microscope; Polariscope; Spectacles; Telescope; and under each Instrument.]

Optics. A. [See also Color; Eye, The; Lenses; Light; Magic Lantern; Microscopy; Mirrors; Optical Instruments; Photometry; Polariscope and Polarization; Spectroscope; Telescope.]

Optimism. G. [See also Altruism; Pessimism.]

Oracles. G. [See also Clairvoyance; Divination; Omens; Second Sight.]

Orakzais. A. [See also Pathans.]

Orang-outang. A. [See also Apes; Monkeys.]

Oranges. A. [See also Fruit-growing; Jam-making; Marmalade; Perfumery.]

Orange Free State. D. [See also South Africa.]

Orangemen and Orangeism. G. [See also Ireland—Politics.]

Orations. [See Speeches.]

Oratorio. [See Church Music.]

Orators. C.

Oratory. J. [See also Debating; Elocution; Eloquence; Preaching; Public Speaking; Reading; Rhetoric; Speeches; Voice.]

Orchards. [See Fruit-growing.]

Orchestral Music. A. [See also Orchestration.]

Orchestration. A. [See also Instrumentation; Music—General; Orchestral Music.]

Orchids. A.

—— By Countries. A.

Orders. General. K. [See also Badges, Coats of Arms, and Crests; Baronetage and Knightage; Chivalry; Decorations of Honour; Garter, Order of the; Guelphs of Hanover; Honolry; Knighthood; Knights Temp- lars; Legion of Honour; Military Orders; Religious Orders; and under each Order.]

—— By Countries. K.

Ordinances. [See Statutes under the name of each Country in Author Catalogue, and in Index.]

Ordination to Ministry. G. [See also Church Institutions and Work; Episcopacy.]
Subject Headings for Dictionary Index.

Ordnance. [See Artillery.]
Ores. [See Metallurgy; Mineralogy; and under each Metal.]
Organic Chemistry. [See Alcohols; Chemistry, Organic; Fats and Oils; Physiological Chemistry; Ptomaines.]
Organists. C.
Organs. A. [See also Church Music.]
Oriental History. B. [See also East, The.]
Oriental Languages. J. [See also under each Dialect and Language.]
Oriental Literature. J.
Oriental Periodicals. E.
Oriental Philosophy and Religions. [See Philosophy—Oriental; also Buddhism; China—Religions; Confucianism; East, The; Egypt—Religions; Hibbert Lectures; Hinduism; India—Religions; Japan—Religions; Judaism; Kabala; Mohammedanism; Parseeism; Taoism; Theosophy; and under sub-heading Religion under each of the Oriental Countries.]
Oriental Societies. E.
Orientalists. C.
Oriental Sore. A.
Origin of Species. [See Evolution.]
Original Sin. G. [See also Augustinianism; Pelagianism; Redemption; Sin; Theology, Systematic and Doctrinal.]
Oriza Language. J.
Orleanism. B. [See also France—History.]
Ornament. [See Decoration.]
Ornithology. A. [See also Birds; Eggs and Nests; and under each Bird and each Family.]
Ornithorhyncus paradoxus. [See Platypus.]
Orphans and Orphan Schools. G. [See also Adoption; Foundlings.]
Orthodoxy. G. [See also Heresy.]
Orthoepy. [See Pronunciation; and under sub-division Grammar of each Language.]
Orthopaedic Surgery. [See Deformities.]
Orthoptera. A. [See also Entomology; Grasshoppers.]
Oscan Language. J. [See also Italic Languages.]
Osiers. [See Basket-making; Willows.]
Osiris. G. [See also Egypt—Religions; Egyptology.]
Osteology. A. [See also Bones; Dentition.]
Osmosis. A. [See also Fluids; Gases; Physiological Chemistry; Solution.]
Ostracoda. A. [See also Entomostraca.]
Ostrich. A.
Ostrich Farms. A.
Otology. [See Ear, The.]
Ottawa Colonial Conference. F. [See also under Great Britain and Ireland in Author Catalogue.]
Ottomans. B. [See also Mohammedanism.]
Outdoor Life. G. [See also Camping; Rural Life and Pleasures.]
Outlawry. F.
Owerman, The. [See under Nietzsche in Author Catalogue.]
Ox Warble Fly (Hypoderma bovis). A.
Oxen. [See Cattle.]
Oxford Church Movement, 1833. [See Tractarian Movement.]
Oxford University. G. [See also Bodleian Library.]
Oxygen and Ozone. A.
Oystercatcher. A. [See also Fisheries.]
Ox. [See Cattle.]

P

Pacific Cable. A. and F.
Pacific Islands: General. MD. [See also Admiralty Islands; Caroline Islands; Ellice Islands; Ladrone Islands; Loyalty Islands; Melanesia; Micronesia; New Britain; New Caledonia; New Hebrides; New Ireland; Polynesia; Solomon Islands; and under each Group and Island.]
Packet Service. [See Postal Service.]
Pediatrics. [See Children—Diseases.]
Paganism. G. [See also Mythology; Religions, Non-Christian.]
Pageants. B. [See also Lord Mayors' Shows; Processions; Queen Victoria's Jubilees.]
Paint. G. [See also Anesthetics; Cruelty; Pleasure; Vivisection.]
Painters. [See Artists.]
Painting (Fine Arts)—General. A. [See also Animal Painting; Artistic Anatomy; Artists; China Painting; Collections of Pictures; Colours and Colouring; Decoration; Figure painting; Fine Arts; Fine Arts—Education; Fine Arts—Galleries; Flower Painting; Fresco Painting; Glass Painting; Illumination; Impressionism; Landscape Painting; Marine Painting; Miniature Painting; Paints and Pigments; Palaeography; Pastel Drawing; Portrait Painting; Watercolour Painting.]
—— By Schools. A. [American, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian.]
Painting (Trade). A. [See also Carriage Painting; Gilding; Marbling; Paints; Sign-writing; Varnishes.]
Paints and Pigments. A. [See also Colours and Colouring; Painting; White-lead.]
Palaces. A. [See also under each Palace.]
Palaeography. J. [See also Archaeology—Periodicals; Charters and Deeds; Cuneiform Inscriptions; Egyptology; Hieroglyphics; Illumination; Inscriptions; Manuscripts; Palimpsests; Papyrus; Runic Inscriptions; Writing.]
Paleolithic Age. [See Stone Age.]
Paleontology. General. A. [See also Dodo; Eozoön Canadensio; Geology; Moa; and under each Class.]

— Palæozoology. A. (Subdivided as in International Catalogue of Scientific Literature.)

— Paleobotany. A. " " "

— Museums and Collections.—Catalogues. A.

— By Countries. A.

Palestine and Syria. D.

Pali Language. J. [See also Buddhism; Sanskrit.]

Palimpsests. J. [See also Bibliography; Manuscripts.]

Pallium. G. [See also Ecclesiastical Vestments.]

Palmistry. G.

Palm. A. [See also Cocoanut Palm; Date Palm; and under each special Palma.]

Palmyra. B. and D. [See also Palestine and Syria.]

Palsy. [See Paralysis.]

Pamirs. D.

Pampas Grass. A.

Pamphlets. [See Sub-heading Addresses, Lectures, Pamphlets—under each Subject.]

Panama Canal. A. [See also Nicaragua.]

Pan-Britannic Movement. F. [See also Colonies and Great Britain; Federation, Imperial.]

Panegycts. [See Civil Law.]

Pancreas. A.

Pancakes. F. [See also Speculation.]

Pantheism. G. [See also God; Theology, Natural.]

Pantomime. H.

Papacy. G. [See also Avignon; Ecumenical Councils; Papal Bulls; Papal Conclaves; Popes; Roman Catholicism; Vatican Palace.]

Papal Bulls and Edicts. G. [See also Papacy; Roman Catholicism.]

Papal Conclaves. G.

Paper—General. A.

— Manufacture. A. [See also Industrial Arts—Periodicals.]

Paper-hanging. A.

Paper-making Plants. A.

Paper Money. F. [See also Banks and Banking; Currency; Finance.]

Papier Maché. A.

Papua. [See New Guinea.]

Papuan Languages. J. [See also Fijian Languages; Motu Language; Nengoneso Language; Wedau Language; and under the name of each Island or Group, for its own special Dialect or Language.]

Papuans. A. [See also Fijians.]

Papyrus. B. [See also Egyptology.]

Parables. G. [See also Allegories; Fables.]

Paradise. G.
Paradoxes. G.

Paraffin. A. [See also Petroleum; Waxes.]

Paraguay. D.

Paraguay Tea. [See Yerba-Maté.]

Paralysis. A. [See also Aphasia; Apoplexy; Nerves; Spine.]

Parasites and Parasitic Diseases. A. [See also Actinomycosis; Bacteriology, Economic; Bilharziosis; Cestoda; Diseases of Animals; Ectozoa; Entozoa; Flukes; Fungi in Agriculture; Germs in Disease; Hydatids; Insects, Injurious; Nematodes; Pathology; Plant Diseases; Psorospermosis; Ringworm; Spiroptera reticulata; Taenia echinococcus; Trematodes; Trichinosis; Tuberculosis; Worms.]

Parcel Post. F. [See also Postal Service and Administration.]

Parents. F. [See also Ancestor Worship; Children; Family; Fathers; Heredity; Home; Husband and Wife; Mothers.]

Paris. B. and D. [See also Bastille; Bibliothèque Nationale; Eiffel Tower; Franco-German War; Louvre; Paris Commune; Reign of Terror; Sorbonne; Tuileries.]

Paris Commune. B.

Paris Exposition. K.

Parish Registers. [See Church and Parish Registers.]

Parks. A. [See also Hyde Park; Landscape Gardening.]

Parliament of Great Britain. [See House of Commons; House of Lords; and under Great Britain and Ireland—Parliament in Author Catalogue, for Debates and Proceedings; and under Great Britain—Parliament in Index for general descriptive Works.]

Parliamentary Debates. [See under sub-heading Parliament under the name of each Country and Colony in Author Catalogue.]

Parliamentary Government. F. [See also Government —Forms, Methods, and Functions.]

Parliamentary Hand-books. F.

Parliamentary History and Reform—General. F. [See also sub-heading Parliament or Congress under each Country.]

Parliamentary Law and Practice. F. [See also Parliamentary Hand-books; Parliamentary History and Reform.]

Parliamentary Privilege. [See Parliamentary History and Reform.]

Parliamentary Reports. [See in Author Catalogue under the name of each Country or Colony with the name of the Public Department or Commission as a sub-heading, and in the Index under subjects of the Reports.]

Parliaments of Countries. [See sub-heading Parliament or Congress under the name of the Country in Author Catalogue, for Official Publications and Debates; under the same heading in the Index, for descriptive or historical Works.]

Parlour Games. [See Games.]
Parodies. H. [See also Burlesques.]
Parramatta. MB.
Parrots. A. [See also Birds—Australia.]
Parseeism. G. [See also Sacred Books; Zend Avesta; 
Zoroastrianism.]
Parthenogenesis. A. [See also Reproduction.]
Parthenon. B. [See also Architecture, Greek; Elgin 
Marbles; Sculpture.]
Parthia and the Parthians. B.
Partnership—Law. F.
Party System. F. [See also Government.]
Passengers—Law. F.
Passion Fruit. A.
Passion Plays. H. [See also Miracle, Morality and 
Mystery Plays; Ober-Ammergau.]
Passion of Christ. G. [See also Jesus Christ.]
Passionists. G. [See also Religious Orders.]
Passions. G. [See also Emotions; Gambling; Love.]
Passover. G. [See also Judaism; Lord’s Supper.]
Passports. F.
Pastel Drawing. A.
Pasteurism. [See Bacteriology; Fermentation; Germs in 
Disease; Yeasts; and under Pasteur, Louis in Author 
Catalogue.]
Pastimes. [See Sports.]
Pastoral Addresses. [See Episcopal Addresses.]
Pasture and Stock Boards. [See Stock and Pasture 
Boards.]
Pastures. A. [See also Dairy Farming; Grasses.]
Patagonia. D. [See also Terra del Fuego.]
Patent Medicines. A. [See also Pharmacopoeias.]
Patents and Trade-marks. General. F. [See also Authors 
and Publishers; Copyright and Literary Property; 
Inventions.]
—— Periodicals and Journals. E. [See also sub-heading 
Patents under each Country in Author Catalogue.]
—— Laws and Legislation. F.
—— By Countries. F.
Paternalism. F.
Pathans. A. [See also Afghans; Afridis; Indian Frontier; 
Mohmuns; Orakzais.]
Pathology, Animal. [See Diseases of Animals; Tubercu-
losis; Veterinary Science and Practice; and under 
each Disease.]
Pathology, Human. A. [See also Bacteriology; Blood; 
Clinical Medicine; Contagious and Infectious Diseases; 
Dermatology; Diagnosis; Germs in Disease; Gynecology; 
Histology; Hygiene; Nerves; Nursing; Parasites; 
Therapeutics; and under each Organ and Disease.]
Pathology, Vegetable. A. [See also Fungi; Fungi in 
Agriculture; Parasites and Parasitic Diseases; Plant 
Diseases; Rust in Wheat; Spraying.]
Patience. G.
Patience—Game. A.
Patriarchs. G.
Patriotism. G.

Patristic Literature (Philosophy and Theology). G.
[See also Fathers of the Church; and under Tertullian,
Augustine, Clement, Origen, and each of the Fathers
in Author Catalogue.]

Pattern-making. A. [See also Mechanics, Practical.]

Paul, St.: Epistles. G. [See also Acts of the Apostles;
and under Paul, St. in Author Catalogue.]

Paulinism. G.

Paumotu Islands. MD.

Pauperism. F. [See also Asylums, Benevolent; Insur-
ance, State and Compulsory; Old-Age Pensions; Poor,
The; Poor Laws; Poverty.]

Pavements. A. [See also Cements; Mosasies; Road-making;
Wood Pavements.]

Pawnbroking. F. [See also Monts de Piété.]

Payment of Members. F.

Pea-nuts. A.

Pea Weevil. A. [See also Weevils.]

Peace. F and G. [See also Disarmament.]

Peach. A. [See also Fruit-growing; Pomology.]

Pear. A. [See also Cider and Perry; Fruit-growing;
Pomology.]

Peas and Pearl Fisheries. A.

Peas. A. [See also Cow-peas; Leguminosae; Nitrogen
in Agriculture.]

Peasantry and Peasant Life. F. [See also Working
Classes.]

Peat. A.

Pedagogy. [See Education—General; School Management
and Organisation; Teachers; Teachers—Training
Schools; Teaching; and under sub-heading Education
under each Subject.]

Peddling. A. [See also Hawkers and Pedlars.]

Pedigrees. [See Genealogy; Heraldry.]

Pedlars. [See Hawkers and Pedlars.]

Peerage. K. [See also Aristocracy; Baronetage.]

Pehlevi. [See Huzwaresh Language.]

Pelagianism. G. [See also Augustinianism; Original
Sin.]

Pelagic Botany. A. [See also Algae; Aquatic Gardening
and Plants; Marine Zoology; Seaweeds.]

Pelew Islands. MD.

Penal Colonies. F. [See also Transportation—Criminals;
and under Great Britain and Ireland—Convicts, in
Author Catalogue.]

Penal Legislation and Systems. F. [See also Crime;
Criminals; Penitentiaries; Prisons; Reformatories.]

——— By Countries. F.
Subject Headings for Dictionary Index.

Penance. G. [See also Absolution; Confession; Penitence; Repentance; Sacraments, The.]

Pendulum Experiments. A. [See also Gravitation.]

Peninsular War, 1808-1814. B.

Penitence. G.

Penitentiaries. F. [See also Prisons.]

Penmanship. [See Alphabets; Illumination; Writing.]

Pens. A.

Pensions and Superannuation Laws and Schemes. F. [See also Asylums, Benevolent; Benefit Societies; Civil Service; Insurance, State and Compulsory; Old Age Pensions; Pauperism; Poor Laws.]

Pentateuch. G. [See also Decalogue; Deuteronomy; Exodus; Genesis; Leviticus; Numbers.]

People, The. F. [See also Church and Social Problems; Crowd; Democracy; Folk-lore; Labour; Liberty; Mobs; Pauperism; Poor, The; Social Problems; Suffrage; Working Classes.]

People’s Banks. [See Agricultural Banks; National Banks; Savings Banks.]

Perception. [See Consciousness; Senses.]

Perfumery (Manufacture). A. [See also Essences and Essential Oils; Flower-gardening; Scent Plants.]

Pericarditis. A. [See also Heart.]

Perinæum. A.

Periodic Law. G. [See also Periodicity.]

Periodicals—General. E. [See also sub-heading Periodicals under Actuarial Science; Agriculture; Anthropology; Archaeology; Architecture; Astronomy; Banks and Banking; Biology; Botany; Building; Chemistry; Education; Electric Telegraphs; Electricity; Engineering; Entomology; Fine Arts; Gardening; Geography; Geology; History; Industrial Arts; Law; Libraries; Literature; Manufactures and Industries; Medicine; Meteorology; Microscopy; Military Art and Science; Mining; Missions and Missionary Work; Natural History; Naval Art and Science; Patents and Trade Marks; Pharmacy; Philology; Philosophy; Photography; Physics; Political Economy; Popular Science; Poultry; Religion; Science—General; Social Economy; Sports and Pastimes; Statistics and Economics; Technology; Temperance; Universities; Veterinary Science; Viticulture; Women; Zoology; also Fashion Journals; School Papers and Magazines; and in Author Catalogue under the title of each Periodical.]

By Countries.

American. E.

Australasian. ME.

French. E.

German. E.

Indexes to Periodical Literature. E.

[For Indexes to Individual Periodicals see under the title of each in the Author Catalogue.]
Periodicity. (Meteorology.) A. [See also Droughts; Meteorology; Rain.]

Peripatus. A.

Peritoneum. A.

Peritonitis. A.

Perjury. F.

Permutations and Combinations. A. [See also Algebra.]

Perpetual Motion. A.

Perry. [See Cider and Perry.]

Persecutions. G. [See Albigenses; Camisards; Christianity—History of; Condemned Books; Covenanters; Fanatics; Heresies; Huguenots; Inquisition; Jansenists; Jews; Liberty of Conscience; Lollards; Martyrs; Massacres; Mennonites; Port Royalists; Quakers; aint Bartholomew's Day; Waldenses; Witchcraft.]

Perseus—Legends. B.

Perseverance. G.

Persia. D. [See also Parseeism; Zend-Avesta; Zoroastrianism.]

Persian Gulf. D.

Persian Language. J.

Persian Literature. J.

Persimmons. A. [See also Botany and Flora—Japan.]

Personal Property. F. [See also Property; Real Property.]

Personality, Human and Divine. [See Ontology.]

Perspective. A. [See also Drawing.]

Perth. MD. [See also Western Australia.]

Peru. D. [See also Chili-Peru Wars; Inca; Peru—Religions; South American Wars; Quichuans.]

_____ Religions. G.

Peruvian Bark. [See Cinchona.]

Peshito Language. J. [See also Syriac Language.]

Pessimism. G. [See also Altruism; Optimism; and under Schopenhauer in Author Catalogue.]

Pestalozzi System. G. [See also Kindergarten; and under Pestalozzi in Author Catalogue.]

Pests. [See Entomology—Economic; Fungi in Agriculture; Insects, Injurious; Parasites; Plant Diseases; Rabbits; Weeds; and under each Animal or Insect Pest.]

Peter, St.: Epistle. G. [See also under Peter, St., in Author Catalogue.]

Petrification. A.

Petrography. [See Petrology.]

Petroleum and Natural Gas. A. [See also Kerosene; Oil Engines; Paraffin; Shales.]

Petrology. A. [See also Crystallography; Geology; Meteorites; Mineralogy.]

Phallic Worship. G. [See also Religions, Primitive; Rosicrucians.]
Phallophyta. A. [See also Botany—Cryptogamic.]
Phanerogamia. A. [See also Botany—General; Trees; and under each Order.]
Pharmaceutical Colleges. [See Pharmacy—Colleges and Education.]
Pharmaceutical Periodicals. [See Pharmacy—Periodicals.]
Pharmaceutical Societies. [See Pharmacy—Societies.]
Pharmacists. [See Druggists.]
Pharmacology. A. [See also Botany, Medical; Drugs; Medicinal Plants; Pharmacy; Poisonous Plants.]
Pharmacopoeias. A. [See also Pharmacy; Prescriptions.]
Pharmacy. A. [See also Botany, Medical; Druggists; Drugs; Homoeopathy; Materia Medica; Patent Medicines; Pharmacy—Periodicals; Pharmacy—Societies; Prescriptions.]
—— Dictionaries. A. [See also Pharmacopoeias.]
—— Education and Colleges. G.
—— Periodicals. E.
—— Societies. E.
Phasmidae. A. [See also Orthoptera.]
Phasocolomyidae. A. [See also Wombat.]
Phenicia. [See Phenicia.]
Phenomenism. G.
Philanthropists. C.
Philanthropy. [See Benevolence; Charities; Charity; Life Boats; Philanthropists; Social Problems.]
Philately. [See Postage Stamps.]
Philippine Islands. D. [See also Caroline Islands; Manila; Spain—Colonies; and under each Island.]
Philological Periodicals. [See Philology—Periodicals.]
Philological Societies. [See Philology—Societies.]
Philologists. C.
Philology and Study of Languages. J. [See also Alphabets; Classical Education; Elocution; Hieroglyphics; Idioms; Languages, Teaching of; Literature; Philology—Periodicals; Philology—Societies; Philologists; Phonography; Rhetoric; Slang; Synonyms; Volapük; and under each Language for its own Grammars and Dictionaries.]
—— Periodicals. E.
—— Societies. J.
—— Education, Teaching of. G. [See also Languages, Teaching of.]
Philology, Comparative. J. [See also Aborigines of Australia—Languages; Alphabets; Etymology; Hieroglyphics; Inscriptions; Palaeography; Philology and Study of Languages; Sign Languages.]
Philosophers and Economists. C. By Countries. [American, British, French, German, Greek, Oriental.]
Philosophical Dictionaries. [See Philosophy—Dictionaries.]
Philosophical Instruments. A. [See also Air Pump; Astronomical Instruments; Optical Instruments; Science—Teaching, Laboratories.]

Philosophical Periodicals. [See Philosophy—Periodicals; Political Economy—Periodicals; Social Economy—Periodicals; Statistics and Economics—Periodicals.]

Philosophical Societies. [See Philosophy—Societies; Science—Societies.]

Philosophy—General. G. [See also Aesthetics; Agnosticism; Altruism; Animism; Aristotelianism; Associationism; Atheism; Axioms; Baconian Philosophy; Cartesianism; Causation; Comtean Philosophy; Conceptualism; Conscience; Cosmology; Creeds; Determinism; Dualism; Eclectics; Egoism; Eleatic Philosophy; Emotions; Epicureanism; Evil; Problem of; Evolution; Faith; Fichtean Philosophy; Freedom of the Will; Freethought; Future State; Hedonism; Hegelianism; History, Philosophy of; Hylo-Idealism; Idealism; Ideals; Imagination; Intuitionism; Kantian Philosophy; Knowledge; Liberty; Logic; Man; Materialism; Matter; Memory; Mental Physiology; Metaphysics; Mind and Body; Monism; Moral Philosophy; Mysticism; Neo-Kantian Philosophy; Neo-Platonism; Nihilism; Nominalism; Ontology; Optimism; Pantheism; Perception; Pessimism; Phenomenism; Platonism; Political Economy; Positivism; Psychology; Pythagoreanism; Rationalism; Realism; Reason; Religion; Religion and Science; Rosicrucians; Scholasticism; Sensation; Social Economy; Socratic Philosophy; Soul; Space; Spencerian Philosophy; Spinozism; Spiritualism; Stoicism; Supernaturalism; Symbolism; Teledology; Theism; Theodicy; Theology, Natural; Time; Transcendentalism; Transmigration; Truth; Universalism; Utilitarianism; Vegetarianism; Will.]

--- Addresses, Essays, Lectures. G.

--- Dictionaries. G.

--- History of. G.

--- Periodicals. E.

--- Polygraphs, Extracts, Maxims. G.

--- Societics. E.

--- Teaching and Study of. G.

--- By Countries. G. [American; British; French; German; Greek; Oriental (including Chaldean, Chinese, Egyptian, Indian, Jewish, Persian, Phoenician, Syrian).]

Phlorizin. A. [See also Analytical Chemistry; Botany, Economic.]

Phoenicia. B. and D.

Phoenician Language and Literature. J. [See also Moabite Stone.]

Phonetic Journals. [See Phonography—Periodicals and Journals.]

Phonetics. [See Phonography; Pronunciation; Spelling.]

Phonograph. A.

Phonography. J. [See also Shorthand.]

--- Periodicals and Journals. E.

Phoronis. A. [See also Helminthology.]
Phosphates. A. [See also Geology, Economic; Manures.]
Phosphorescence. A. [See also Light; Radiation.]
Phosphorus. A.
Photo-engraving. A. [See also Colotypes; Heliotypes; Photo-lithography.]
Photographical Periodicals. [See Photography—Periodicals.]
Photographical Societies. [See Photography—Societies.]
Photographs. A. [See also Portraits; Scenery, Australian.]
Photography. A. [See also Astronomical Photography; Autotype; Camera; Colotypes; Colour-photography; Daguerrotype; Heliotypes; Micro-photography; Photo-engraving; Photographs; Photo-lithography; Platinotype; Röntgen Photography; Submarine Photography.]
——— Periodicals. E.
——— Societies. E.
Photogravure. [See Photo-engraving.]
Photogravures of Pictures. [See Engravings and Reproductions of Pictures.]
Photo-lithography. A.
Photometry. A. [See also Light; Optics.]
Photomicrography. A. [See also Micro-photography.]
Phrases—Dictionaries. K.
Phrenologists. C.
Phrenology. A. [See also Mind and Body; Physiognomy.]
Phrygia. B. and D.
Phthisis. [See Consumption.]
Phyllopora. A. [See also Entomostraca.]
Phyllopora. A. [See also Entomology, Economic; Insects, Injurious; Viticulture.]
Phylogeny. A. [See also Evolution.]
Physical Chemistry. A. [See also Röntgen Photography.]
Physical Education and Drill. G. [See also Athletics; Exercise; Fencing; Gymnasiums; Gymnastics; Hygiene; Olympic Games; Running; Sports; Training; Walking.]
Physical Geography. A. [See also Beaches; Caves; Corals and Coral Reefs; Currents; Deserts; Earth; Earthquakes; Geology; Geyser; Glacial Geology; Gulf Stream; Hydrography; Islands; Mountains; Sea, The; Soundings; Tides; Volcanoes; Water-spouts; Waves; Winds.]
——— Atlases and Maps. A.
——— By Countries. A.
Physical Laboratories. [See Physics—Teaching, Laboratories.]
Physical Measurement. A.
Physical Religion. [See Religions—Primitive; Theology—Natural.]
Physical Societies. [See Philosophy—Societies; Physics—
Societies.]

Physicians. [See Doctors and Surgeons.]

Physics—General. A. [See also Acoustics; Air; Atomic
Theory; Balance; Barometers; Bessel’s Functions;
Capillary Attraction; Dynamics; Electricity; Energy;
Force; Friction; Gases; Gravitation; Heat; Hydrat-
ies; Kinematics; Light; Magnetism; Mechanics;
Melting and Boiling Point Tables; Molecular Physics;
Optics; Pendulum Experiments; Physical Measure-
ment; Pneumatics; Statics; Thermometer.]

Addresses, Lectures, Essays, Theses. A.

Dictionaries. A.

Periodicals. E.

Societies. E.

Teaching, Laboratories, Apparatus. A.

Physiognomy. C. [See also Phrenology.]

Physiography. [See Geology; Physical Geography.]

Physiological Chemistry. A. [See also Albuminoids;
Chemistry, Organic; Digestion; Fermentation; Fodders
and Food-stuffs; Food Adulteration; Foods, Chemistry
of; Metabolism; Poisons, Poisoning, and Antidotes;
Proteids.]

Physiological Psychology. A. [See also Brain; Faith
Healing; Materialism; Mental Physiology; Mind;
Mind and Body; Nerves and Nervous System;
Phrenology; Psychometry; Sensation.]

Physiology. General. A. [See also Abnormities; Ana-
tomy; Animal Heat; Biology; Blood; Bones;
Breathing; Cells; Deformities; Degeneration; Diges-
tion; Embryology; Glands; Heredity; Hermaphro-
dites; Medicine—Periodicals; Mesmerism; Metabolism;
Mind and Body; Monstrosities; Morphology; Muscles;
Nerves; Nutrition; Parthenogenesis; Physiological
Chemistry; Regeneration; Respiratory System;
Secretion; Senses; Sex; Skin; Variation.]

Comparative. A. [See also Animal Mechanism.]

Mental. [See Mental Physiology.]

Vegetable. [See Botany, Physiological.]

Phytozoa. A. [See also Infusoria.]

Pianists. C. [See also Musicians.]

Pianoforte. A. [See also Musical Instruments; Tuning.]

Picric Acid and Picrates. A. [See also Explosives;
Melinite.]

Picts, The. A.

Picture Galleries. [See Fine Arts—Galleries.]

Picture Posters. A. [See also Advertising; Signs and
Sign-boards.]

Picture Writing. A. [See also Carvings; Hieroglyphies;
Rock-carvings.]

Pictures. [See Fine Arts—Galleries; Engravings and
Reproductions of Pictures; Etchings; Fine Arts—
Catalogues; Heliotypes.]
Pidgin English. J.
Piedmont. D.
Pieridine. A. [See also Lepidoptera.]
Piers. A.
Pietists. G. [See also Lutheran Church—Germany.]
Pigeons. A. [See also Poultry.]
Pigments. [See Colours; Dyes; Paints.]
Pigmies. A. [See also Dwarfs.]
Pig-sticking. A. [See also Boar-hunting.]
Pigs. A. [See also Bacon-making; Dairy Farming; Feeding Experiments; Stock and Stock-breeding—Periodicals; Swine Fever; Trichinosis.]
Pilgrim Fathers. B. [See also Massachusetts—History; Plymouth, U.S.A.; Puritans.]
Pilgrimage. G. [See also Lourdes.]
Pilots and Pilotage. F. [See also Sailing Directions; Trinity House.]
Pillory. F.
Pin-making. A.
Pineapple. A. [See also Fruit growing.]
Pines. A. [See also Coniferae.]
Pines, Isle of. MD.
Piquet. A. [See also Cards.]
Pirates and Piracy. B.
Pisc. [See Fishes; Ichthyology.]
Pisciculture. [See Fisheries, Fish Culture, Fishing Industry.]
Pistols. [See Small Arms.]
Pitcairn Island. MD. [See also Bounty, Ship.]
Pitch. [See Asphalt; Bitumen; Coal-tar; Tar.]
Pithecanthropus erectus. A.
Pithom. B. [See also Egyptology.]
Pitman's Shorthand. [See Phonography.]
Pitti Gallery, Florence. A. [See also Fine Arts—Italian.]
Pity. G.
Plagiarisms. J.
Plagues. A. [See also Bubonic Plague; Cattle Plagues; Contagious and Infectious Diseases; Diseases of Animals; Disinfection; Epidemics; Great Plagues of London; Public Health.]
Planarians. A. [See also Turbellaria.]
Planetoids. [See Asteroids.]
Planets. A. [See also Asteroids; Astronomy; Earth; Moon; Plurality of Worlds; Sun and Solar System.]
Plankton. [See Marine Zoology; Pelagic Botany.]
Plans. [See Architectural Drawings.]
Plant Diseases. A. [See also Forestry; Fruit-growing; Fungi in Agriculture; Insects, Injurious; Pathology, Vegetable; Spraying.]

Plant-lore. A. [See also Animals and Plants in Mythology; Botany—General.]

Planter's Friend. [See Sorghums.]

Plants. [See Aquatic Gardening and Plants; Botany; Climbing Plants; Flower Gardening; Foliage and Flowering Plants; Insectivorous Plants; Marine Plants; Oil-yielding Plants; Plant Diseases; Plant-lore; Seedlings.]

Plastering. A.

Plasticene. [See Modelling.]

Plate, Gold and Silver. A. [See also Goldsmiths' Work; Silversmiths' Work.]

Plating. [See Electroplating; Gilding.]

Platinotype. A. [See also Photography.]

Platinum. A.

Platonism. G. [See also Neo-Platonism.]

Platyhelminthes. [See Flat Worms.]

Platyergus. MA. [See also Zoology and Fauna—Australia.]

Plays. [See Actors; Drama; Dramatic Literature; Dramatists; Stage; Theatre.]

Plea Rolls. [See Great Britain and Ireland—Record Office in Author Catalogue.]

Pleading. F. [See also Actions at Law; Forms in Law; Trials.]

Pleasure. [See Happiness; Pain.]

Plebiscite. [See Referendum.]

Pleurisy. A.

Pleuro-pneumonia. A.

Plevna. B. [See also Russo-Turkish War.]

Ploughs. A. [See also Agricultural Implements.]

Plumbago. [See Graphite.]

Plumbing. A. [See also Sanitary Engineering; Water Supply of Towns.]

Plums. A. [See also Fruit-growing; Pomology.]

Plurality of Worlds. A.

Plymouth Brethren. G.

Plymouth, U.S.A. B. [See also Pilgrim Fathers.]

Pneumatic Telegraphs. A.

Pneumatics. A. [See also Aëronautics; Air; Air Pump; Barometers; Compressed Air; Diving Bells; Gases; Pneumatic Telegraphs.]

Pneumonia. A. [See also Lungs.]

Poaching. [See Game Laws.]

Poetry—General. H. [See also Ballads; Bards; Drama; Hymns; Literary Criticism; Lyrics; Macaronic Poetry; Minnesingers; Odes; Parodies; Poetry, by Countries; Poetry—Selections; Poets and Songwriters; Recitatives; Religious Poetry; Songs; Sonnets; Troubadours; Versification.]
Poetry. By Countries. H.

—— American. H. [See also under each Poet in the Author Catalogue.]
—— Australian. M.H. [See also under each Poet in the Author Catalogue.]
—— British. H. [See also Poetry, Irish; Songs, Scottish; and under each Poet in the Author Catalogue.]
—— Canadian. H. [See also under each Poet in the Author Catalogue.]
—— French. H. [See also under each Poet in the Author Catalogue.]
—— German. H. [See also under each Poet in the Author Catalogue.]
—— Greek. H. [See also Greek Verses; and under each Poet in the Author Catalogue.]
—— Italian. H. [See also under each Poet in the Author Catalogue.]
—— Latin. H. [See also Latin Verses; and under each Poet in the Author Catalogue.]
—— Selections. H.]

Poets and Song-writers. C. [See also Bards; Drama-tists; Minnesingers; Minstrels; Troubadours.]

Pogonomyrmex barbatus. [See Agricultural Ant.]

Poisonous Plants. A. [See also Botany, Economic; Medicinal Plants; Pharmacology.]

Poisons, Poisoning and Antidotes. A. [See also Arsenic; Lead Poisoning; Medical Jurisprudence; Narcotics; Ptomaines; Strychnine; Toxine and Anti-Toxine.]

Poker. (Game). A.

Poland. B. and D. [See also Poles; Polish Language and Literature.]

Polar Regions and Voyages. [See Antarctic Regions; Arctic Regions; North Pole; South Pole.]

Polariscopes and Polarization. A. [See also Air—Physics; Heat; Microscopy; Optics.]

Pole, The. [See North Pole; South Pole.]

Polemic Theology. [See Theology, Controversial.]

Poles (Ethnology). A. [See also Ruthenians; Slavonic Races.]

Police. F. [See also Constables; Crime; Criminals; Detectives; Police Courts and Offices; Trials.]

—— By Countries. F.

Police Courts and Offices. F. [See also Law Courts.]

Polish Language and Literature. J. [See also Slavonic Languages.]

Politeness. G. [See also Etiquette.]

Political Addresses. [See Polities—Addresses, Lectures, Pamphlets.]
Political Economy—General. F. [See also Agriculture and Politics; Aliens; Anarchy; Apprentices; Arbitration; Aristocracy; Banks and Banking; Betterment; Capital and Labour; Capital Punishment; Charities; Citizenship; Civilization; Clans and Clan System; Colonization; Communism; Competition; Convicts; Co-operation; Corn Laws; Credit System; Crime; Criminals; Crowd, The; Currency; Democracy; Despotism; Diplomacy; Distribution of Wealth; Emigration; Exchange; Factories; Famines; Federation; Feudalism; Finance; Food Supply; Free Trade; Gold; Government; Income Tax; Infant Life Protection; Insurance, State and Compulsory; Interest; Labour Question; Labour Settlements; Land Tenure; Land Tax; Liberty; Malthusianism; Monarchy; Monopolies; Nihilism; Old Age Pensions; Opportunity; Patriotism; Pauperism; Penal Legislation and Systems; Pensions; Police; Political Economy—Periodicals; Political Economy—Societies; Politics; Poor, The; Poor Laws; Population; Prices; Prisons; Profit-sharing; Property; Protection; Punishment; Reformatories; Rent; Secondary Punishment; Single Tax; Slavery; Socialism; State, The; Statistics; Strikes and Lock-outs; Tariffs; Taxation; Trades Unions; Transportation; Trusts; Usury; Value; Village Communities; Woman Suffrage; Women—Work, Professions, and Employment; Work and Wages; Workhouses; Working Classes.]

Addresses, Essays, Lectures. F.

Dictionaries. F.

History of. F.

Manuals, Compendiums, Outlines. F.

Periodicals. E. [See also Social Economy—Periodicals; Statistics and Economics—Periodicals.]

Societies. E.

Political Satires, Songs, Squibs and Cartoons. F.

Political Science. [See Constitutional History; Constitutional Law; International Law; Political Economy; Politics.]

Politicians. [See Statesmen and Politicians.]

Politics.—General. F. [See also Agriculture and Politics; Chartism; Chinese Question; Church and State; Citizenship; Civil Service; Colonies, The and Great Britain; Colonization; Conservatism; Consuls and Consular Service; Democracy; Eastern Question; Egyptian Question; Election and Representation; Federal Government; Federation; Finance; Government; Home Rule; Jury, Trial by; Labour Question—Laws and Legislation; Labour Settlements; Land Tax; Liberalism; Liberty; Local Government; Loyalty; Monarchy; Nihilism; Parliamentary History; Parliamentary Law; Party System; Paternalism; Payment of Members; Politics—Addresses; Political Economy; Political Economy—Periodicals; Political Economy—Societies; Political Satires; Radicalism; Referendum; Republicanism; Revolutions; Riots; Slavery; Statecraft; Statesmen; Suffrage; Tariffs; Taxation; Treaties; Unionists; Veto; Village Communities; Woman Suffrage; and under the sub-heading Politics under each Country.]
Politics. Addresses, Lectures, Pamphlets. F.
—— Periodicals. E.
—— Societies. E.
—— By Countries. [See under the sub-heading Politics under each Country.]

Polity, Ecclesiastical. [See Church Polity.]
Polled Cattle. A. [See also Aberdeen Polled Angus.]
Pol. A.
Polychæta. A. [See also Annelids; Helminthology.]
Polygamy. F. [See also Marriage; Mohammedanism; Monogamy; Mormonism.]
Polynesia. MD. [See also France—Colonies; Melanesia; Micronesia; New Hebrides; Pacific Islands; Polynesians; and under each Group and Island, e.g., Caroline, Cook, Fiji, Friendly, Gilbert, Hawaii, Ladrones, Low Archipelago, Marquesas, Marshall, Palafox, Pitea, Samoa, Sandwich, Society, Solomon.]
—— Religious. MG.
Polynesian Labour. [See Coloured Labour; Kanakas.]
Polynesian Languages and Dialects. MJ. [See also Papuan Languages; and under each Island or Group for its own Language.]
Polynesians. MA. [See also Coloured Labour; Fijians; Kanakas; Papuans; Samoans.]
Polypterae. A. [See also Botany—General.]
Polyps. A. [See also Actinioza; Anthozoa.]
Polytheism. G. [See also Hinduism; Idolatry; Monotheism; Mythology.]
Polyzoa. A. [See also Zoophytes.]
Pomological Societies. [See Gardening—Societies; Pomology—Societies.]
Pomology. A. [See also Fruit-growing; Gardening—Periodicals.]
—— Periodicals. E.
—— Societies. E.
Pompeii and Herculaneum. B.
Ponies. A
Poor, The. F. [See also Asylums, Benevolent; Beggars; Charities; Old Age Pensions; Pauperism; Pensions; Poor Laws; Poverty; Social Problems; Tramps; Vagrants; Workhouses.]
Poor Houses. [See Asylums, Benevolent.]
Poor Laws. F.
Popes, C. and G. [See also Apostolic Succession; Councils, Church; Infallibility; Ecumenical Councils; Roman Catholicism; Vatican Council.]
Poppy. A. [See also Opium.]
Popul Vuh. G.
Popular Errors. G. [See also Blunders; Hallucinations; Superstitions.]
Popular Poetry. [See Ballads.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Popular Science. A.</td>
<td>[See also Science—Addresses, Essays, Lectures.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E. [See also Technology—Periodicals.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Population. F.</td>
<td>[See also Malthusianism; Statistics, Vital; and under the sub-heading Statistics under each Country.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Populism.</td>
<td>[See Democracy; Radicalism.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porcelain. A.</td>
<td>[See also Ceramics; Pottery.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porcupine, The.</td>
<td>[See Echidna.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porifera.</td>
<td>[See Sponges.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porphyres. A.</td>
<td>[See also Cetacea; Delphinidæ; Dolphins.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Jackson, MD.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Phillip, MD.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Royalists:</td>
<td>Ecclesiastical History.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G. [See also Jansenists.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portal Vein—Diseases. A.</td>
<td>[See also Liver.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portrait Painting. A.</td>
<td>[See also Miniature Painting.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portraits of Authors,</td>
<td>Celebrities, &amp;c. (Special Albums.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A. [Portraits found in Biographical Works will be noted under the respective names in Author Catalogue.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ports.</td>
<td>[See Harbours.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal. D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese Colonies.</td>
<td>[See Brazil; Delagoa Bay; Mexico; Portugal—Colonies; South Africa; and under each Colony.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese in India.</td>
<td>[See India.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese Language.</td>
<td>J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese Literature.</td>
<td>J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positivism. G.</td>
<td>[See also Agnosticism; Atheism; Comtean Philosophy; Deism; Freethought; Infidelity; Rationalism; Realism; Spinozism; Theism; Theology, Natural.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possession Islands. D.</td>
<td>[See also Antarctic Regions; South Victoria Land.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post mortem Examinations.</td>
<td>[See Autopsy.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postage Stamps. F.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By Countries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Conferences. F.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Laws. F.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Service and</td>
<td>[See also Parcel Post; Postage Stamps; Postal Conferences.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration. F.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Posters.</td>
<td>[See Picture Posters; Street Literature.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potash in Agriculture.</td>
<td>[See Agricultural Chemistry; Manures.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potato. A.</td>
<td>[See also Fungi in Agriculture; Plant Diseases; Spraying]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potsdam Royal Observatories. A.</td>
<td>[See also Potsdam —Königliche Observatorien in Author Catalogue.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pottery. A.</td>
<td>[See also Ceramics; China Painting; Clays; Earthenware; Majolica; Porcelain; Terra Cotta; Tiles; Vases.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Poultry and Poultry-farming. A. [See also Diseases of Animals; Ducks; Experiment Farms and Stations; Geese; Turkeys.]
—— Periodicals. E.
—— Societies. E.
Poverty. F. [See also Pauperism; Poor Laws.]
Powder. [See Gunpowder.]
Practical Chemistry. [See Analytical Chemistry; Metallurgy.]
Prænestè. D
Prakrit Language. J. [See also Indie Languages; Sanskrit.]
Prayer. G. [See also Devotional Exercises; Liturgies; Lord's Prayer; Prayer-books; Revivals; Ritualism.]
Prayer Books and Special Forms of Prayer. G. [See also Devotional Exercises; Litanies; Liturgies; Meditations, Devotional; Missals.]
Pre-Adamites. [See Primeval Man.]
Pre-Raphaelitism, A.
Preachers. C. [See also Clergymen; Evangelistic Work; Homilies and Homiletics; Missionaries; Preaching; Priests; Reformers, Religious; Theologians.]
Preaching. G. [See also Church and Social Problems; Evangelistic Work; Homilies and Homiletics; Preachers; Public Speaking; Reformers, Religious; Sermons.]
Precedence. F.
Precious Stones. [See Gems.]
Précis Writing. G.
Predestination. G. [See also Arminianism; Calvinism; Election; Fatalism; Freedom of Will; Salvation; Theology, Systematic and Doctrinal.]
Premiers. [See Prime Ministers.]
Prerogative. F.
Presbyterianism. G. [See also Calvinism; Church of Scotland; Congregationalism; Covenanters; Free Church of Scotland; Puritans and Puritanism; Reformed Dutch Church of America; United Presbyterian; Westminster Confession of Faith.]
—— by Countries. G.
Prescriptions, Medical. A. [See also Materia Medica; Pharmacopoeias; Pharmacy.]
Preserving and Preservatives. A. [See also Antiseptics; Canning; Formalin; Fruit Canning; Meat Preserving.]
Presidents. C.
Press, The. J. [See also Journalism; Journalists; Libel.]
Pressgang. B. [See also Naval History.]
Prevention of Disease. [See Contagious and Infectious Diseases—Laws and Legislation; Disinfection and Disinfectants; Hygiene; Public Health; Sanitation.]
Prevention of Smoke. [See Smoke Prevention.]
Price-books, Builders’. [See Building; Building Materials.]
Prices. F. [See also Monopolies; Political Economy; Trades Unions; Value; Work and Wages.]
Prickly Comfrey. A.
Prickly Pear. MA.
Pride. G.
Priesthood. G. [See also Celibacy; Ordination; Roman Catholicism.]
Priests. (By Denominations.) C. [See also Clergy; Missionaries.]
Primates. A. [See also Apes; Monkeys.]
Prime Ministers. C.
Primeval Man. A. [See also Anthropology; Anthropometry; Archaeology; Craniology; Ethnology; Man, Natural History of.]
Primitive Art. A.
Primitive Man. [See Industries, Primitive; Man, Natural History of; Primeval Man.]
Primitive Methodists. [See Methodist Episcopal Church; Wesleyan Methodism.]
Primitive Religions. [See Religions, Primitive.]
Primitive Society. F. [See also Customs; Ethnology; Family; Marriage Customs; Society, History of.]
Primogeniture. F.
Primrose. A.
Primrose League. F.
Primula, The. A.
Prince of Wales Island. MD.
Princes. C. [See also Kings.]
Princeton University. G.
Printing. General. A. [See also Aldine Press; Book-selling; Calico printing; Caxtons; Colour-printing; Copyright; Elzevir Press; Kelmscott Press; Linotypes; Printing Machinery; Publishing; Type and Typesetting; Typography.]
—— History of—By Countries. A. [See also under Caxton, William; Gutenberg, Johann; in Author Catalogue.]
Printing Machinery. A. [See also Linotypes.]
Prints. [See Engravings.]
Prison Labour. F.
Prisons. F. [See also Crime; Imprisonment; Newgate; Penitentiaries; Police; Punishment; Reformatories.]
—— By Countries. F.
Private Judgment in Religion. [See Liberty of Conscience; Toleration.]
Private Schools. G.
Privateering. F. [See also International Law.]
Privilege. F.
Privy Council. F.
Prize Fighting. A. [See also Boxing; Fighting.]
Probabilities. A. [See also Insurance; Lotteries; Risk.]
Probate: (Law). F. [See also Succession, Law of; Wills.]
Procedure: (Law). F. [See also Court Practice and Procedure.]

Processions. B. [See also Lord Mayors' Show; Pageants; Queen Victoria's Jubilee.]

Proclamations. [See under sub-heading Proclamations under name of Colony.]

Proctotrypidae. A. [See also Hymenoptera.]

Produce Trade. F.

Professions, Occupations and Trades. [See under each.]

Professional and Business Ethics. G. [See also Architects and Contractors; Authors and Publishers; Clergy; Employers' Liability; Legal Profession; Master and Servant; Medical Profession.]

Profit. F.

Profit-sharing. F. [See also Capital and Labour; Communism; Co-operation; Labour; Socialism; Work and Wages; Working Classes.]

Prohibited Books. [See Condemned Books.]

Prohibition. [See Local Option.]

Projectiles. A. [See also Artillery; Ballistics; Gunnery; Small Arms.]

Projection. A. [See also Geometrical Drawing.]

Promissory Notes. F.

Pronunciation. J. [See also Reading; and under the sub-heading Grammar under each Language.]

Proof-reading. A.

Propellers. A. [See also Screw Propellers.]

Property. F. [See also Capital; Conveyancing; Copyright; Inheritance; Land Tax; Liens; Mortgage; Property Tax; Real Property; Socialism; Taxation; Tithes; Wills.]

Property Tax. F.

Prophecy. G. [See also Anti-Christ; Divination; Fortune-telling; Oracles; Second Advent.]

Prophets. C. [See also under each of the Prophetical Books.]

Prose Selections. [See Selectious Prose.]

Prosody. J. [See also Accent; Metre; Poetry—General; Rhyming Dictionaries; Versification; and under sub-heading Prosody under each Language.]

Prospecting. A. [See also Gold-mining.]

Prostitution. F. [See also Contagious and Infectious Diseases—Laws and Legislation; Social Purity.]

Protection. F. [See also Fair-trade v. Freetrade; Freetrade v. Protection; McKinleyism; State Bounties; Tariffs.]

Proteids. A. [See also Albuminoids; Chemistry, Organic; Foods, Chemistry of; Physiological Chemistry.]

Protestant Episcopal Church, U.S.A. G.

Protestantism. G. [See also Albigenses; Baptists; Calvinists; Dutch Reformed Church; Ecclesiastical History; Huguenots; Lutherans; Moravians; Reformation, The; Reformed Dutch Church of America; Reformed German Church; Roman Catholicism.]
Protococcaceae. [See Alga.]
Protophyta. A. [See also Botany—Cryptogamies; Germ in Diseases; Mycetozoa; Yeasts.]
Protoplasm. A. [See also Biology; Botany, Physiological; Cells, Structure and Theory; Morphology.]
Protozoa. A. [See also Infusoria; Mycetozoa; Rhyzopoda.]
Provençal Language and Literature. J.
Proverbs, Book of. G.
Proverbs—Dictionaries. K. [See also Epigrams; Maxims; Quotations.]
Prunes. A. [See also Fruit-growing; Plums.]
Pruning. A. [See also Fruit-growing; Gardening.]
Prussia. D. [See also Franco-German War; Germany.]
Psalms and Psalmody. G. [See also Church Music; Hymns and Hymnody.]
Psalms of David, The. G. [See also under David in Author Catalogue.]
Psalter, The. G.
Pseudoneuroptera. A. [See also Dragon Flies; Ephemeroptera; Termites; White Ants.]
Pseudonyms and Anonyms. J.
Psorospermosis. A. [See also Parasites and Parasitic Diseases.]
Psychical Research. G. [See also Dreams; Ghosts; Hallucinations; Hypnotism; Second Sight; Spirituality; Telepathy.]
Psycho-therapeutics. [See Faith-healing; Mental Healing; Mind and Body.]
Psychological Societies. [See Philosophy—Societies; Psychology—Societies.]
Psychology. General. G. [See also Brain; Consciousness; Instinct; Knowledge, Theory of; Memory; Mental Physiology; Metaphysics; Ontology; Philosophy—Periodicals; Psychical Research; Psychology, Animal; Reaction; Soul.]
 —— Periodicals. E.
 —— Societies. E.
Psychology, Animal. G. [See also Instinct.]
Psychometry. G. [See also Clairvoyance; Physiological Psychology.]
Pteridophyta. A. [See also Ferns; Lycopodiums.]
Pteropids. A. [See also Flying Fox.]
Pteropoda. A. [See also Mollusca.]
Pterylography. A. [See also Feathers.]
Ptomaines. A. [See also Alkaloids, Vegetable; Bacteriology; Chemistry—Organic; Germs in Disease; Poisons; Putrefaction; Toxine and Anti-Toxine; Tuberculin.]
Public Accounts. F. [See also Auditors—General—Reports.]
Public and State Libraries. [See Libraries—National and State; and under the title of each Library in Author Catalogue.]
Public Buildings. A. [See also Architecture; Cities; and under each Class of Building.]
Public Debts. [See National Debts.]
Public Gardens. A. [See also Botany—Gardens; Parks.]
Public Health. A. General. [See also Adulteration; Air—Chemistry; Cholera; Contagious and Infectious Diseases; Cremation; Diphtheria; Disinfection and Disinfectants; Epidemics; Explosions; Explosives; Factories; Food-Adulteration; Foods, Chemistry of; Garbage; Health—General; Hygiene; Infant Life Protection; Injurious Occupations; Meat Inspection; Medical Education; Milk and Milk Inspection; Noxious Trades; Nuisances; Plagues; Poisons; Quarantine; Sanitary Engineering; Sanitation; Sewerage; Slaughtering; Smallpox; Social Purity; Statistics, Vital; Street Cleaning; Typhoid Fever; Vaccination; Water and Water Analysis.]
—- Boards and Societies. A.
—- Laws and Legislation. F.
Public Meetings. F.
Public Records Office. B. [See also under Great Britain and Ireland in Author Catalogue, for Official Publications.]
Public Schools, N.S.W. G. [See also Denominational Schools; Education, Primary—New South Wales; National Education; Reading Books; Religion in Education.]
Public Service. [See Civil Service; and under the name of each Country in the Author Catalogue, for Reports.]
Public Speaking. J. [See also Debating; Eloquence; Oratory; Preaching; Reading; Rhetoric; Voice.]
Public Works. A. [See also Public Buildings; and under the name of each Colony in the Author Catalogue, for Official Reports.]
Public Worship. G.
Publishers. C. [See also Authors and Publishers; Booksellers and Book Trade.]
Publishing. J. [See also Authors and Publishers; Books; Booksellers and Book Trade; Copyright.]
Pueblos. A. [See also Cliff Dwellers; Indians, American.]
Puerperal Fever. A. [See also Obstetrics.]
Pugilism. [See Boxing.]
Pulleys. A.
Pulpit Oratory. [See Preachers; Preaching; Sermons.]
Pulse, The. A. [See also Heart.]
Pumice Stone. A.
Pumps. A. [See also Air-pumps.]
Punctuation. J.
Punishment. F. [See also Capital Punishment; Corporal Punishment; Crime; Criminal Law; Criminals; Eternal Punishment; Penal Legislation; Secondary Punishment.]
panjabi. J.
Purgatory. G. [See also Future State; Indulgences.]
Puritans and Puritanism. G. [See also Calvinism; Church of England; Congregationalism; Nonconformists; Pilgrim Fathers; Presbyterianism; Quakers.]
Purpose. G.
Public Library of New South Wales.

Puseyism. G. [See also Ritualism; Tractarian Movement; and under Pusey in Author Catalogue.]

Pushto Language. J. [See also Afghans; Iranian Languages.]

Putrefaction. A. [See also Bacteriology; Fermentation; Putrines.]

Puzzles. A. [See also Acrostics; Charades; Enigmas; Riddles.]

Pyemia. A. [See also Blood.]

Pygmies. [See also Pigmies.]

Pyralidae. A. [See also Lepidoptera; Moths.]

Pyramids and Obelisks. B.

Pyrenees. D.

Pyrography and Pyrogravures. A.

Pyrotechnics. [See Fireworks.]

Pyroxylin. [See Gun-cotton.]

Pythagoreanism. G. [See also Transmigration.]

Quacks and Quackery. [See Impostors and Imposture; Swindlers and Swindling.]

Quadrumana. A. [See also Apes; Monkeys.]

Quadrupeds. A. [See also Natural History; Zoology.]

Quakers and Quakerism. G.

Quantity. G. [See also Cosmology; Numbers.]

Quantity Surveying. A.

Quarantine. A. [See also Public Health.]

Quarrying. A. [See also Blasting; Explosives; Mining; Stone and Stone-work.]

Quarter Sessions. [See Courts of Law.]

Quaternions. A. [See also Mathematics.]

Quays. [See Harbours.]

Queen Victoria's Jubilee, 1887. B.

Queen's College, Cork. G.

Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders. [See Seventy-ninth Regiment.]

Queens and Empresses. C.

Queensland. MD. [See also Aborigines of Australia; Kanakas; under the names of Cities, Districts, and Subjects; and, for Government Publications, under Queensland in Author Catalogue.]

Quichuans, The. B. [See also Incas; Peru.]

Quicksilver. [See Mercury.]

Quietism. [See Mysticism.]

Quietists. [See Jansenists; Old Catholics; Port Royalists.]

Quince. A. [See also Fruit-growing; Pomology.]

Quinine. A. [See also Alkaloids, Vegetable; Cinchona; Drugs; Materia Medica; Pharmacy.]

Quotations—Dictionaries. K. [See also Anecdotes; Epigrams; Maxims; Proverbs—Dictionaries.]
R

Rabbinic Learning. G. [See also Judaism; Kabala; Talmud.]

Rabbits. A. [See also Game and Game-birds; Rodentia.]

Rabies. [See Hydrophobia.]

Race-horse. A. [See also Horse; Horse-racing; Horse-training; Stud-books.]

Race Problems. F. [See also Aliens; American Negroes; Chinese Question; Coloured Labour Question; Coloured Schools and Institutes; French Canadians; Indians; Kanakas; Negroes; United States—Politics.]

Races of Man. [See Anthropology; Ethnology.]

Racing. [See Horse-racing.]

Raccoon. A.

Radiation. A. [See Heat; Light; Molecular Physics; Optics; Röntgen Photography; Wave Motion, Theory of.]

Radiata. A. [See also Ccelenterata; Echinodermata.]

Radicalism. F. [See also Conservatism; Liberalism.]

Radiographs. A. [See also Röntgen Photography.]

Raffia Fibre and Palm. A. [See also Fibres and Fibre Plants.]

Ragged Schools. G.

Railway Carriages. [See Rolling Stock.]

Railways—Administration. F. [See also Carriers.]

—— Periodicals. E.

—— By Countries. F.

Railways—Construction. A. [See also Bridges; Civil Engineering; Electric Railways; Locomotives; Nationalization; Rolling Stock; Tramways; Tunnelling.]

—— By Countries. A.

Rain and Rainfall. A. [See also Droughts; Meteorology; Kilometers; Periodicity; Vapour, Aqueous.]

Rainbows. A.

Raisins. A. [See also Currants; Grapes; Viticulture.]

Ramie Fibre. A. [See also Fibres and Fibre Plants.]

Rape (Brassica campestris). A. [See also Colza Oil.]

Rarotonga. MD. [See also Cook Islands.]

Raspberries. A.

Rationalism. G. [See also Agnosticism; Atheism; Christian Evidences; Deism; Empiricism; Free-thought; Infidelity; Intuitionalism; Miracles; Spinozism; Supernaturalism; Theism; Transcendentalism.]

Rats. A. [See also Rodentia.]

Reaction. G.

Reading. G. [See also Pronunciation; Reading Circles; Self Culture.]

Reading-books. G.

Reading Circles and Unions. J. [See also Chautauqua; Reading; Selections—Prose; Self Culture; Summer Schools.]
Ready Reckoners. A.

Real Property—(Law). F. [See also Conveyancing; Deeds—Registration; Easements; Mortgages; Personal Property; Property; Taxation.]

Realism. G. [See also Conceptualism; Impressionism; Nominalism; Positivism; Scholasticism.]

Reality. G. [See also Consciousness; Knowledge, Theory of; Ontology.]

Reason. G. [See also Instinct; Logic; Philosophy; Psychology; Rationalism.]

Reasoning. G. [See also Logic.]

Rebellions—General. B.

Receipts—Medicine. [See Pharmacopoeias; Prescriptions.]

Receipts—Workshop. A. [See also General Information, Works of; Mending and Repairing.]

Rechabites. F. [See also Temperance—Societies.]

Recipes—Cooking. [See Cookery.]

Reciprocity. F. [See also Customs Union; Fair Trade v. Free Trade; Tariffs.]

Recitations. J. [See also Eloquence; Reading Books; Rhetoric; Selections—Prose.]

Reclamation of Land. A. [See also Embanking.]

Reconnaissance. [See Military Surveying.]

Recreation. A. [See also Amusements; Games; Sports and Pastimes.]

Red Cross Associations. F. [See also Ambulances; Medical Service—Army and Navy.]

Red River Expedition. B. [See also Canada—History.]

Red Sea and Islands. D.

Redemption. G. [See also Atonement; Salvation; Theology, Systematic and Doctrinal.]

Referendum. F. [See also Democracy.]

Reflection. G.

Reflex Action. A. [See also Nerves and Nervous System.]

Reformation. F. [See also Prisons; Punishment; Reformatories.]

Reformation, The. G. [See also Ecclesiastical History; Huguenots; Hussites; Protestantism; Reformers, Religious; Waldenses; and under Luther in Author Catalogue.]

—— By Countries. G.

Reformatories. F. [See also Inebriate Asylums; Juvenile Offenders; Penitentiaries; Prisons.]

Reformed Dutch Church of America. G. [See also Dutch Reformed Church; Presbyterianism.]

Reformed Dutch Church. [See Dutch Reformed Church.]

Reformed German Church. G.

Reformers, Religious. C.

Reformers, Social. C.

Refrigerating Machinery. A. [See also Cold Storage; Compressed Air; Ice-making.]

Refuges. [See Reformatories.]
Regalia. A. [See also Costume; Ecclesiastical Vesture.]

Regeneration.—Biology. A.

Regeneration—Theology. G. [See also Baptism; Conversion; Salvation.]

Regimental Histories. B. [See also Army, British; Highland Regiments; and under each Regiment.]

Registers of Births, Deaths and Marriages. K. [See also Church and Parish Registers; Marriages and Marriage Licenses.]

Registers of Universities and Colleges. [See Calendars.]

Reign of Terror, 1793–4. B. [See also French Revolution.]

Re-incarnation. G. [See also Theosophy.]

Reindeer. A.

Relation of the Sexes. G.

Relationship. F. and G.

Religion. General. G. [See also Allegories; Atheism; Christian Evidences; Christianity; Church and State; Councils, Church; Creation; Creeds; Ecclesiastical History; Enthusiasm; Evolution; Faith; Fanaticism; Heresies; Idolatry; Miracles; Monasticism; Mysticism; Mythology; Pantheism; Persecutions; Philosophy; Positivism; Prayer; Rationalism; Reformation; The.; Religion and Science; Religion in Education; Religions—General; Religions, Non-Christian; Religions, Primitive; Revivals; Ritualism; Saints; Serpent Worship; Sky Worship; Sunday; Supernaturalism; Symbolism; Test Laws; Theology, Natural; Theosophy; Worship; and subheading Religion under each Country.]

Addresses, Essays, Pamphlets. G.

Christian. [See Allegories, Religious; Canon of Scripture; Christianity; Creeds; Crusades; Greek Church; Heresies; Huguenots; Infidelity; Jansenists; Knights Templars; Moravians; Persecutions; Reformation, The.; Religious Orders; Revivals; Unitarianism; Universalism; Vatican Council; and under each Denomination and Sect.]

Dictionaries. G.

Education, Teaching, Schools. G. [See also Religion in Education.]

History of. G.

Laws and Legislation. F.

Periodicals. E.

Societies. E.

Statistics. K.

By Countries. [See subheading Religion under each Country.]

Religion and Science. G. [See also Biblical Criticism; Christian Evidences; Deism; Evolution; Genesis; Inspiration of the Bible; Miracles; Optimism; Positivism; Theology, Natural.]

Religion in Education. G. [See also Denominational Schools; Religion—Education; Sunday Schools.]

Religion in the State. [See Church and State.]
Religions—General. G. [See also Christian Churches and Sects—Statistics; Religions, Non-Christian.]

—— Statistics. K.

—— Non-Christian. G. [See also Agnosticism; Arians; Atheism; Brahmanism; Buddhism; China—Religious; Confucianism; Dervishes; Druids; Druses; Essenes; Fetishism; Free-thought; Gnosticism; Hibbert Lectures; Hinduism; Idolatry; India—Religious; Judaism; Maori Religion and Mythology; Mexico—Religions; Mohammedanism; Mormonism; Mythology; Paganism; Parseeism; Peru—Religions; Polytheism; Rationalism; Religions—General; Religions—Primitive; Rosicrucians; Semitic Religions; Serpent Worship; Shalam Children; Shinto; Spiritualism; Taoism; Theosophy; Zend Avesta.]

—— Primitive. G. [See also Fire Worship; Mythology; Parseeism; Phallic Worship; Religion, History of; Serpent Worship; Sky Worship; Theology, Natural; Totemism; Tree Worship; Vedas.]

Religious Education. [See Church and State; Divinity Schools and Colleges; Religion—Education, Teaching, Schools; Religion in Education; Sunday Schools; Theology—Education.]

Religious Liberty. [See Church and State; Free-thought; Liberty of Conscience; Nonconformists; Persecutions.]

Religious Orders. G. [See also Anglican Orders; Athos, Mt.; Augustinians; Benedictines; Brotherhoods; Capuchins; Carmelites; Carthusians; Cistercians; Dominicans; Ecclesiastical History; Franciscans; Jesuits; Knights Templars; Monasteries; Monasticism; Monks; Nuns; Sisterhoods; Ursulines; and under each Order.]

Religious Pamphlets. [See Religion—Addresses, Essays, Pamphlets.]

Religious Periodicals. [See Religion—Periodicals.]

Religious Persecutions. [See Persecutions.]

Religious Poetry. H. [See also Christmas Carols; Hymns and Hymnody.]

Religious Societies. [See Religion—Societies.]

Religious Statistics. [See Churches and Sects—Statistics; Religions: General—Statistics.]

Religious Stories. G. [See also Allegories; Parables.]

Remainders. [See Real Property.]

Reminiscences. C. [See also Biographical Sketches.]

Renaissance, The. B. [See also History, Mediaeval.]

Rent. F. [See also Interest; Land Question.]

Repairing. [See Mending.]

Repentance. G. [See also Absolution; Confession; Conversion; Penance; Redemption; Regeneration; Revivals; Salvation.]

Reporting. [See Journalism.]

Repoussé Work. A.

Representation. [See Election; Suffrage.]

Representative Government. [See Government.]

Reprisals. [See International Law.]
Reproduction. A. [See also Botany, Physiological; Embryology; Fertilisation; Parthenogenesis; Physiology.]

Reptiles. A. [See also Adders and Vipers; Alligators; Crocodiles; Lizards; Snake-bite; Snakes; Tortoises and Turtles; and under each Family.]

Republicanism. F. [See also Democracy; Monarchy.]

Reservoirs. A. [See also Water Supply.]

Resins. [See Gums, Kinos, and Resins.]

Resources of Countries. [See Mining and Mineral Resources—By Countries; and under heading General under each Country and State.]

Respiratory System. A. [See also Larynx; Lungs; and under each Organ.]

Responsibility. G. [See also Agnosticism; Conscience.]

Rest. G. [See also Recreation.]

Restaurants. A.

Resurrection. G. [See also Future State.]

Resurrectionists. A.

Retaining Walls. A.

Retina. [See Eye.]

Reunion of Churches. G.

Revelation. G. [See also Bible; Christianity; Theology, Natural.]

Revelations: Bible. G.

Revenue Laws. [See Finance; Tariffs; Taxation; and under sub-heading Finance and Taxation under each Colony.]

Reviews. [See Literary Criticism; Literature—Periodicals.]

Revivals. G. [See also Conversion; Evangelistic Work; Missions and Missionary Work; Prayer; Salvation Army.]

Revolutions. General. B. [See also French Revolution; Mutinies; Riots.]

Revolvers. [See Small Arms.]

Rhea. (Boehrneria nivea.) [See Ramie Fibre.]

Rhetoric. J. [See also Elocution; Eloquence; Metaphor; Oratory; Public Speaking; Voice.]

Rheumatic Arthritis. A. [See also Rheumatism.]

Rheumatism. A. [See also Gout.]

Rhine, River. D.

Rhode Island. D.

Rhodesia. D. [See also British South Africa Chartered Co.; South Africa.]

Rhone, River. D.

Rhopalocera. A. [See also Lepidoptera.]

Rhubarb. A.

Rhyming Dictionaries. J. [See also Prosody.]

Rhyncota. A. [See also Bugs.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>See Also</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rhyzopoda</td>
<td>[See also Amoeba; Foraminifera.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rice</td>
<td>[See also Cereals.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rickets</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riddles</td>
<td>[See also Acrostics; Charades; Enigmas; Puzzles.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riding</td>
<td>[See also Horse, The.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rifle Associations</td>
<td>E. [See also Shooting, Military.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rifles</td>
<td>[See Shooting, Military; Small Arms.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rig Veda</td>
<td>[See Vedas, The.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rigging</td>
<td>[See Masts and Rigging.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rinderpest</td>
<td>A. [See also Cattle Plagues.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rings</td>
<td>A. [See also Finger-rings.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ringworm</td>
<td>A. [See also Parasites and Parasitic Diseases; Skin.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riots</td>
<td>B. [See also Mobs; Revolutions.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riparian Rights</td>
<td>F. [See also Irrigation—Laws; Water Supply.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risk</td>
<td>F. [See also Insurance; Probabilities.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rites and Ceremonies</td>
<td>F. [See also Coronations; Customs; Fasts and Fasting; Funeral Rites; Liturgies; Marriage Customs; Mass; Ordination; Ritualism; Sacraments; Social Ethic; Totemism; Worship.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——— By Countries</td>
<td>F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——— Aborigines of Australia</td>
<td>M.F. [See also Bora.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ritualism</td>
<td>G. [See also Church of England; Puseyism; Rites and Ceremonies; Roman Catholicism; Tractarian Movement.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rituals</td>
<td>G. [See also Litanies; Liturgies.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivers</td>
<td>A. [See also Embanking; Floods; Hydraulic Engineering; Reclamation of Land.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riviera</td>
<td>D. [See also Grasse; Health Resorts; Mediterranean; Mentone; Monaco; Nice.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roads and Road-making</td>
<td>A. [See also Pavements; Tires; Transportation; Wood Pavements.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rock-boring</td>
<td>[See Artesian Water; Bores and Boring; Diamond Drills.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rock-carvings and Rock-paintings</td>
<td>MA. [See also Carvings; Fine Arts—Aborigines of Australia; Fine Arts—Maori.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rock-melon</td>
<td>[See Melons.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocks</td>
<td>[See Petrology.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocky Mountain Locust</td>
<td>(Caloptenus spretus) A. [See also Insects, Injurious.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocky Mountains</td>
<td>D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rod, The</td>
<td>[See Fishing and Fishing Tackle.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodentia</td>
<td>A. [See also Gophers; Mice; Rabbits; Rats; Squirrels.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rolling Stock</td>
<td>A. [See also Railways—Construction.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romaic</td>
<td>[See Greek Language—Modern.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Art</td>
<td>[See Fine Arts—Roman.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Roman Catholicism. G. [See also Abbeys; Absolution; Anti-Christ; Canonization; Cardinals; Celibacy; Church and State; Church Music; Confession; Convents; Councils, Church; Ecclesiastical History; Ecclesiastical Law; Excommunication; Fasts and Fasting; Fathers of the Church; Immaculate Conception; Indulgences; Infallibility; Inquisition; Jansenists; Jesuits; Lent; Litanies; Liturgies; Lourdes; Mass; Miracles; Missals; Missions and Missionary Work; Monasteries; Monasticism; Monks; Nuns; Old Catholics; Papacy; Papal Bulls; Penance; Persecutions; Pilgrimage; Popes; Priesthood; Protestantism; Purgatory; Reformation; Religion in Education; Reunion of Churches; Rituals; Rosary; Sacraments; Saints; Sisterhoods; Test Laws; Tractarian Movement; Transubstantiation; Ultramontanism; Vatican Council, 1869; Vatican Palace; Virgin Mary.]

By Countries. G.

Roman Empire. B. [See also Archaeology—Italy; Holy Roman Empire; Roman Senate; Rome.]

Roman Fever. A.

Roman Law. [See Civil Law.]

Roman Literature. [See Latin Literature.]

Roman Senate. B.

Romance Languages and Literature. J. [See also French, Italian, Portuguese, Provençal, Romansch, Spanish Languages.]

Romances. General. J. [See also Fiction; Legends.]

— Greek. J.

— Latin. J.

— Mediaeval. J. [See also Old English Language and Literature, 1000–1460.]

Romansch Language and Literature. J.

Romanticism. J. [See also Naturalism.]

Rome. B. and D. [See also Archaeology—Italy; Catacombs; Colosseum; History, Ancient; Italy—History; Roman Empire; Roman Senate.]

Röntgen Photography. A. [See also Radiographs.]

Roofs. A. [See also Arches; Building; Girders.]

Rope. A. [See also Cables; Hemp; Knots and Splices; Wire.]

Rosary. G.

Roses. A. [See also Flower Gardening.]

Rosicrucians. G. [See also Mysticism; Phallic Worship; Religions, Primitive.]

Rotary Motion. [See Gyroscope; Kinematics; Motion.]

Rothamsted Experiment Farm. A. [See also Experiment Farms and Stations; and under Lawes, Sir J. B. in the Author Catalogue.]

Rotifera. A. [See also Infusoria.]

Roumania. B. and D.

Roumanian Language and Literature. J.

Round Towers. B. [See also Archaeology—Ireland.]

Routes for Trade and Travelling. F.
Rowing. [See Boating.]
Royal Academy. A.
Royal Naval Reserves. [See Naval Reserves; and under the title in the Author Catalogue.]
Royalty. F. By Countries.
Rubber Goods. [See Guttapercha.]
Rubella. A. [See also Measles; Scarlet Fever.]
Rubrics. [See Liturgies.]
Rulers. [See Czars; Emperors; Kings; Monarchy; Queens; Popes; Presidents; Princes.]
Rum. A.
Ruminantia. A. [See also Mammalia.]
Runic Inscriptions. J. [See also Palaeography; Scandinavian Languages.]
Running. A. [See also Athletics; Sports.]
Rural Life and Pleasures. J. [See also Camping; Frontier and Pioneer Life; Gardening; Hunting; Peasantry; Sports and Pastimes.]
Rural Economy and Industries. A. [See also Agriculture; Dairying; Estate Management; Gardening.]
Russia. B. and D. [See also Anarchy and Anarchists; Crimean War; Finland; Greek Church; Lapland; Nihilism; Russia—Politics; Russo-Turkish War; Siberia; Slavonic Races.]
Russia in Asia. F. [See also China; India—Politics; Russia—Politics; Siberia.]
Russian Church. [See Greek Church.]
Russian Language. J. [See also Slavonic Languages.]
Russian Literature. J.
Russian Thistle. A. [See also Weeds.]
Russians. [See Ruthenians.]
Russo-Turkish War (1877). B. [See also Plevna; Russia—History; Turkey—History.]
Rust in Wheat. A. [For other Rics see Fungi in Agriculture; Pathology, Vegetable; Plant Diseases.]
Ruth: Old Testament. G.
Ruthenian Language. J. [See also Slavonic Languages.]
Ruthenians. A. [See also Poland; Slavonian Races.]
Rye. A. [See also Cereals.]

S

Sabaeans. J. [See also Yemen.]
Sabbath Question. [See Sunday and Sunday Observance.]
Sabbath Schools. [See Sunday Schools.]
Sabianism. G. [See also Babylonia—Religions; Gnostics.]
Sacerdotalism. G.
Sacraments, The. G. [See also Absolution; Baptism; Confession; Confirmation; Extreme Unction; Lord's Supper; Marriage; Ordination to Ministry; Penance.]
Sacred Books.  G.  [See also Bible ; Koran ; Popul Vuh ;
Talmud ; Vedas ; Zend Avesta.]

Sacred Music.  [See Church Music.]

Sacred Poetry.  [See Hymns and Hymnody ; Psalms
and Psalmody ; Religious Poetry.]

Saddlery and Harness.  A.

Safety Lamps.  [See Miners' Safety Lamps.]

Sagas.  J.  [See also Folk-lore—Scandinavian ;
Icelandic Literature ; Scandinavian Literature.]

Sahara.  D.  [See also Soudan ; Timbuctoo.]

Sailing.  [See Boating ; Canoeing ; Navigation ; Yachting.]

Sailing Directions.  D.  [See also under the name of the
Place.]

Sailors and Nautical Life.  C.  [See also Admirals ;
Bethels ; Maritime Law ; Naval Biography ; Naval
Law ; Sea Songs ; Shipwrecks.]

Sails and Sail-making.  A.  [See also Masts and Rigging ;
Ships.]

Salmon and Salmon Fisheries.  A.

Salsolaceae.  MA.  [See also Forage Plants.]

Salt and Salt-mining.  A.

Salt-bushes.  [See Forage Plants ; Salsolaceae.]

Salt Lake City.  D.  [See also Mormonism ; Utah.]

Salts: (Chemical Technology).  A.

Salvation.  G.  [See also Conversion ; Faith ; Future
State ; Grace ; Justification ; Obedience ; Predestination ;
Redemption ; Regeneration ; Repentance ; Revivals ; Sanctification ; Soul ; Universalism.]

Salvation Army.  G.

Samaritan Language.  J.  [See also Hebrew Language.]

Samoa and Navigator's Islands.  MD.

Samoans.  MA.  [See also Polynesians.]

Samuel : Old Testament.  G.

San Domingo.  [See Hayti.]

San José Scale.  (Aspidiotus perniciosus).  A.  [See also
Entomology, Economic ; Insects, Injurious ; Scale
Insects.]
San Salvador. D. [See also Central America.]
Sanctification. G.
Sanctuaries. D and F.
Sand. A.
Sandwich Islands. MD. [See also Hawaii; Honolulu.]
Sanhedrin. [See Judaism.]
Sanitary Engineering. A. [See also Garbage; Heating of Buildings; Plumbing; Public Health; Sanitation; Sewage Disposal; Sewerage—Engineering; Soils and Sub-soils; Street Cleaning; Ventilation; Water Supply.]
Sanitary Laws. [See Public Health—Laws and Legislation.]
Sanitary Science. [See Hygiene; Public Health.]
Sanitation. A. [See also Adulteration; Air; Disinfection and Disinfectants; Food; Hygiene; Noxious Trades; Nuisances; Plumbing; Public Health; Sanitary Engineering; Street Cleaning; Ventilation; Warming of Buildings; Water and Water Analysis; Water Supply.]
Sanskrit. J. [See also Drama, Hindu; Prakrit Language; Vedas, The.]
Saracens. B. [See also Crusades.]
Sarcophagus. [See Catacombs; Coffins; Tombs.]
Sardinia. B. [See also Italy.]
Sark. B. [See also Channel Islands.]
Satan. [See Demonology; Devil, The.]
Satire and Satires. J. [See also Caricatures; Humour and Comic Literature; Humourists and Satirists; Political Satires, Songs, Squibs, and Cartoons.]
Satirists. [See Humourists and Satirists.]
Saturn: (Astronomy). A.
Sauces. A.
Savagism. G. [See also Heathen Barbarism.]
Savings Banks. F. [See also Agricultural Banks; Banks and Banking; Building Societies.]
Savoy. B. [See also Savoyards.]
Savoyards. A. [See also Savoy.]
Saxe-Coburg-Gotha. B.
Saxe-Meiningen. [See Meiningen.]
Saxe-Weimar. [See Weimar.]
Saxon Language and Literature. J.
Saxony. B.
Saw Mills. A.
Scab in Sheep. A. [See also Acarina; Mites.]
Scale Insects. A. [See also Coccidae; Entomology, Economic; Hemiptera; Insects, Injurious.]
Scandinavia. B and D. [See also Denmark; Iceland; Norway; Sweden; Vikings.]
Scandinavian Languages. J. [See also Danish; Finnish; Icelandic; Norwegian; Runic Inscriptions; Swedish Language.]
Scandinavian Literature. J. [See also Sagas; Vikings.]
Scandinavian Mythology. [See Mythology—Scandinavia.]
Scandinavians. A. [See also Vikings.]
Scaphopoda. A.
Scarabs. B. [See also Egyptology.]
Scarlatina. [See Scarlet Fever.]
Scarlet Fever. A.
Scenery, Australian: (Photographs). A.
Scent Plants. A. [See also Flower Gardening; Flowers; Perfumery.]
Scents. [See Perfumery.]
Scepticism. [See Agnosticism; Atheism; Deism; Freethought; Idealism; Materialism; Pantheism; Rationalism.]
Schleswig-Holstein War. B.
Scholarship. G.
Scholasticism. G. [See also under Abelard; Anselm; Aquinas; Scotus; in Author Catalogue.]
School Furniture and Apparatus. G.
School Hygiene. A. [See also Gymnastics and Calisthenics.]
School Libraries. [See Libraries-School.]
School Life. G. [See also College Life; Student Life.]
School Management and Organization. G. [See also Reading-books; School Furniture and Apparatus; School Hygiene; Teaching.]
School Papers and Magazines. E.
School Registers. G.
Schools. [See Colleges; Coloured Schools; Denominational Schools; Education, Primary; High Schools; Industrial Schools; Kindergarten; Private Schools; Public Schools; Ragged Schools; Reading-books; School Management; School Papers and Magazines; School Registers; Schools—Architecture; Schools of Art; Student Life; Summer Schools; Sunday Schools; Teachers—Training Schools; and under the title of each School.]
Schools—Architecture. A.
Schools of Art and Mechanics' Institutes. A.
Sciatica. A.
Science—General. A. [See also Industrial Arts; Popular Science; Religion and Science; Scientific Education; Scientific Expeditions; and under the name of each Science.]
—— Addresses; Lectures; Theses. A.
—— Dictionaries. A.
—— History of. A.
—— Periodicals. E.
—— Societies. E.
—— Teaching; Laboratories; Apparatus. G. [See also Scientific Education.]
Science and Religion. [See Religion and Science.]
Scientific Addresses—General. [See sub-heading Addresses under Science—General, and under each Science.]
Scientific Apparatus and Instruments. [See Astronomical Instruments; Chemistry—Teaching, Laboratories, Apparatus; Mathematical Instruments; Microtome; Surgical Instruments; Surveying—Instruments.]

Scientific Dictionaries. [See sub heading Dictionaries under Science—General, and under each Science.]

Scientific Education. G. [See also Classical Education; Medical Education; Popular Science; Science—Teaching; Technical Education.]

Scientific Expeditions and Voyages. A. [See also "Alert," The; Arctic Regions; "Challenger" Expedition; Horn Expedition.]

Scientific Periodicals: General. [See Science—Periodicals; also sub-heading Periodicals under each Science.]

Scientific Societies: General. [See Science—Societies; also sub-heading Societies under each Science.]

Scientists. C. [See also Astronomers; Biologists; Botanists; Chemists; Doctors and Surgeons; Electricians; Engineers; Geologists; Inventors; Naturalists; Philosophers.]

Scorpions. A. [See also Arthrogastra.]

Scotch, The. [See Scottish Life and Character.]

Scotland. B. and D. [See also Church of Scotland; Crofters; Culloden; Free Church of Scotland; Great Britain; Highland Clans; Highlanders, Scottish; Highlands of Scotland; Humour—Scottish; Jacobites; Presbyterianism; Scottish Language; Scottish Life; and Character; Scottish Literature; Songs—Scottish; Tales—Scottish; and under each City, District, and Subject.]

Scottish Dictionaries. [See Scottish Language—Dictionaries.]

Scottish Humour. [See Humour and Comic Literature—Scottish.]  

Scottish Language. J. [See also Gaelic Language.]  

Scottish Law. [See Law—Scottish.]  

Scottish Life and Character. B. [See also Humour and Comic Literature—Scottish; Scotland—Social Life and Customs; Tales—Scottish.]  

Scottish Literature. J. [See also Humour—Scottish; Songs—Scottish; Tales—Scottish.]  

Scottish Philosophy. [See Philosophy—British; and in Author Catalogue under Beattie, J.; Hume, D.; Oswald, J.; Reid, T.; Stewart, Dugald.]  

Scottish Songs. [See Ballads; Jacobite Songs; Songs—Scottish.]  

Screw Propellers and Propulsion. A.  

Screws. A.  

Scriptures, Holy. [See Bible, The; Canon of Scripture.]  

Sclerella. A.  

Sculptors. C. [See also Artists.]  

Sculpture. General. A. [See also Artistic Anatomy; Bronzes; Carving; Elgin Marbles; Fine Arts—Greek; Ivories; Monuments; Parthenon; Sculptors; Tombs and Mausoleums.]  

— By Countries.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Headings for Dictionary Index.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scurvy. A.</td>
<td>[See also Algæ; &quot;Challenger&quot; Expedition; Dredging; Hydrography; Marine Zoology; Maritime Discovery; Navigation; Pelagic Botany; Physical Geography; Pirates and Piracy; Sailors; Sea Sickness; Sea Songs; Sea Water; Seashore; Seaweeds; Shipwrecks; Soundings, Sea; Tides; Voyages.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea, The. A.</td>
<td>[See also Algæ; &quot;Challenger&quot; Expedition; Dredging; Hydrography; Marine Zoology; Maritime Discovery; Navigation; Pelagic Botany; Physical Geography; Pirates and Piracy; Sailors; Sea Sickness; Sea Songs; Sea Water; Seashore; Seaweeds; Shipwrecks; Soundings, Sea; Tides; Voyages.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea Cucumbers. A.</td>
<td>[See also Holothuroidea.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea Lilies. A.</td>
<td>[See also Crinoidea.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea Serpent. A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea Sickness. A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea Songs. H.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea Soundings.</td>
<td>[See Soundings.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea Urchins. A.</td>
<td>[See also Echinoida.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea Water. A.</td>
<td>[See also Corrosion and Fouling.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seaforth Highlanders. B.</td>
<td>[See also Highland Regiments; Regimental Histories.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seal-fishing. A.</td>
<td>[See also Behring Sea Fisheries.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seals: (Heraldry.) K.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seals: (Zoology.) A.</td>
<td>[See also Seal-fishing.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seamanship.</td>
<td>[See Navigation and Seamanship.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seamens.</td>
<td>[See Maritime Law; Sailors and Nautical Life.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seashore. A.</td>
<td>[See also Algæ; Baths and Bathing; Marine Zoology; Pelagic Botany; Sea; Seaweeds.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——— Laws and Legislation. F.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seasons. A.</td>
<td>[See also Autumn; Spring; Summer; Winter.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seats of Nobility and County Families. B. and D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seaweeds. A.</td>
<td>[See also Algæ; Fucaceæ; Pelagic Botany.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sebastopol. D.</td>
<td>[See also Crimes.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secession.</td>
<td>[See American Civil War; Confederate States; Federal Government; State Rights; United States—Constitution and Constitutional Law, and History.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Advent and Second Adventists. G.</td>
<td>[See also Judgment, Day of; Millennium; Montanism; Prophecy.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Sight. G.</td>
<td>[See also Clairvoyance.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Education.</td>
<td>[See Education, Secondary.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Punishment.</td>
<td>F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secret Societies. F.</td>
<td>[See also Anarchy and Anarchists; Fenians; Freemasonry; Grange, The; Knights Templars; Nihilism; Oddfellows; Rosicrucians; Thugs.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secrecy. A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sects.</td>
<td>[See Baptists; Brownists; Church of England; Churches and Sects: Statistics; Congregationalism; Episcopal Church; Huguenots; Hussites; Irvingites; Moravians; Mormonism; New Church; Plymouth Brethren; Presbyterianism; Protestantism; Quakers; Religions—General; Reunion of Churches; Second Advent and Second Adventists; Shakers; Shalâth Children; Unitarianism; Universalism; Wesleyan Methodism; and under each Denomination and Sect.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secularism.</td>
<td>[See Atheism; Freethought; Rationalism.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sedition. F.
Seeds and Seed-testing. A.
Seismology. General. A. [See also Earthquakes; Volcanoes.]
—— Periodicals. E.
—— Societies. E.
Selections—Poetry. [See Poetry—Selections.]
Selections—Prose. J. [See also Reading-books; Recitations.]
Selenic Acid. A.
Selenium. A.
Self-culture. G. [See also Chautauqua; Etiquette; Moral Education; Reading; Reading Circles and Unions; Summer Schools.]
Semitic Languages. J. [See also Amharic; Arabic; Aramaic; Assyrian; Chaldean; Cuneiform Inscriptions; Ethiopic; Hebrew; Himyaritic; Hittites; Phœnician; Samaritan; Syriac.]
Semitic Races. A. [See also Accadians; Arabs; Assyria; History, Ancient; Hittites: Jews; Phœnicia.]
Semitic Religions. G. [See also Assyria; Babylon; Egypt—Religions; Hittites; Judaism; Phœnicia.]
Senegal. B. [See also Africa, East; France—Colonies.]
Sensation. G. [See also Senses.]
Sensationalism. G. [See also Associationism; and under Locke in Author Catalogue.]
Senses. G. [See also Colour-blindness; Consciousness; Ear; Eye; Hearing; Sight; Smell; Taste; Touch.]
Sensibility. G.
Sensitiveness. G.
Sepoys. A. [See also India—Army; Indian Mutiny.]
Septicaemia. A. [See also Blood.]
Sepulchres. [See Tombs and Mausoleums.]
Serfdom. [See Russia—History; Slavery and Slave Trade.]
Sericulture. A. [See also Mulberry Trees; Silk Manufacture.]
Sermon on the Mount. G. [See also Beatitudes.]
Sermons. General. G. (May be sub-divided under these heads—Charity; Election; Funeral; Installation; Ordination; Thanksgiving.) (See also Episcopal Addresses; Preaching; and under any Special Subject.]
Serpent Worship. G. [See also Animals, Worship of; Religions, Primitive; Theology, Natural.]
Serpents. [See Snakes.]
Serums and Sero-therapy. A. [See also Bacteriology; Diphtheria; Toxine and Anti-toxine.]
Servants. A. [See also Apprentices; Master and Servant; Working Classes.]
Servia. B. and D. [See also Servo-Bulgarian War.]
Servian Language. J.
Servo-Bulgarian War. B.

Sessions, Quarter. [See Law Courts.]

Settlements. [See Labour Settlements; University Settlements; Village Communities.]

Seven Years' War. B.

Seventy-ninth (79th) Regiment. B. [See also Highland Regiments; Regimental Histories.]

Sewage Disposal. A. [See also Garbage; Public Health.]

Sewerage—Engineering. A. [See also Liernur System; Sanitary Engineering; Sewage Disposal.]

Sewing Machines. A.

Sewing Schools and Classes. G. [See also Needlework.]

Sex. A. [See also Embryology; Evolution.]

Sexes, Relation of. [See Relation of the Sexes.]

Sexual Organs. [See Generative Organs and System.]

Shakers. G.

Shakespeare-Bacon Controversy. J. [See also under Bacon and Shakespeare in Author Catalogue.]

“Shakespeare” Societies and Clubs. J. [See also Literature—Societies.]

Shakespeariana. [See under Shakespeare, W., in the Author Catalogue.]

Shalam Children. G.

Shales. A. [See also Petroleum and Natural Gas.]

Shamanism. G. [See also Indians, American; Siberia—Religions.]

Shans. A. [See also Chinese; Indo-China; Malay Peninsula and Malaysia.]

Shares. [See Stocks and Shares.]

Sharks. A.

Sheep and Sheep-breeding. A. [See also Cold Storage; Flukes; Meat Trade; Scab in Sheep; Stock and Stock-breeding—Periodicals; Wool; Worms.]

Sheepshanks Gallery. A.

Sheet-metal Work. [See Metal-work.]

Shells. A. [See also Conchology; Mollusca.]

Sheol. G. [See also Eschatology; Hades; Hell; Purgatory.]

Shepherd Kings of Egypt. [See Hyksos.]

Sheriffs. F.

Shinto. G. [See also Japan—Religions.]

Shipbuilding. A. [See also Boat-building; Corrosion and Fouling; Masts and Rigging; Naval Architecture; Trireme; Yacht-building.]

Shipping Law. F. [See also Commercial Law.]

Shipping Lists. A. and E. [See also Commerce and Trade—Periodicals; Merchant Navy.]
Ships—General.  A. [See also Anchors; Boating; Commerce and Trade; Corrosion and Fouling; Logs of Ships; Masts and Rigging; Merchant Navy; Naval History; Navigation and Seamanship; Sails and Sail-making; Shipbuilding; Shipwrecks; War-ships; Yachting; and under the name of each Ship both in the Author Catalogue and in the Index.]

Ships’ Journals and Newspapers.  J. [See also Logs of Ships.]

Shipwrecks.  D. [See also Life-boats; Life-saving.]

Shire Horse.  A. [See also Horse-breeding.]

Shoes.  [See Boots and Shoes.]

Shooting—Military.  A. [See also Gunnery; Rifle Associations; Small Arms.]

Shooting—Sports.  A [See also Game and Game Birds; Hunting.]

Shorthand.  J. [See also Phonography.]

Shorthorns—Cattle.  A. [See also Cattle and Cattle-breeding.]

Shrubs.  [See Landscape Gardening; Trees and Shrubs.]

Siam.  D.

Siberia.  D.

Sicily.  D.

Sieges.  B. [See also Battles; Military Art and Science; Wars.]

Sierra Leone.  D. [See also Africa, West; Colonies, British.]

Sight.  A. [See also Colour-blindness; Eye; Senses; Spectacles.]

Sign-language.  J. [See also Deaf and Dumb.]

Sign-writing.  A.

Signals and Signalling.  A.

Signs and Sign-boards.  A. [See also Advertising; Picture Posters; Sign-writing.]

Sikh War.  B.

Sikhs.  A. [See also India—Army; India—Religions.]

Silage.  [See Ensilage.]

Silesia.  D.

Silk Manufacture and Trade.  A. [See also Sericulture.]

Silkworms.  [See Sericulture.]

Silky Oak (Grevillea robusta).  MA. [See also Forestry—Australia.]

Silos.  [See Ensilage.]

Silver.  F. [See also Mints; Silversmiths’ Work.]

Silver: Currency.  A. [See also Bi-metallism; Currency.]

Silver Mining.  A. [See also Metallurgy; Silver—Currency.]

Silversmiths’ Work.  A. [See also Electro-plating; Plate, Gold and Silver.]

Simony.  G.
Sin. G. [See also Absolution; Confession; Crime; Predestination; Repentance; Salvation; Temptation.]
Sinai. D.
Sinai Monastery. G.
Singapore. D. [See also Straits Settlements.]
Singers. C. [See also Musicians.]
Singing and Voice Culture. A. [See also Hymns and Hymnody; Music—Education; Psalms and Psalmody; Singers; Songs; Voice.]
Sinhalese Language. J.
Single Tax. F. [See also Betterment; Land Tenure; Land Tax; Nationalization—Land.]
Sinking Funds. F. [See also Finance.]
Sioux Indians. A. [See also Indians, American.]
Siphonophora. A. [See also Ccelenterata.]
Sisterhoods and Deaconesses. G. [See also Convents; Little Sisters of the Poor; Nuns; Religious Orders; Sisters of Charity; Sisters of Mercy; Women—Work.]
Sistine Chapel. G. [See also Vatican Palace.]
Sisters of Charity. G.
Sisters of Mercy. G.
63rd Regiment. B. [See also Regimental Histories.]
Skating. A. [See also Curling; Tobogganing.]
Skeletons. A. [See also Anatomy.]
Sketches, Character. J. [See also Biographical Sketches.]
Sketching. [See Drawing.]
Skiascopy. [See Eye, The.]
Skin. A. [See also Colouration, Animal; Cutaneous System; Dermatology; Eczema; Freckles; Leprosy; Lupus; Measles; Ringworm; Rubella; Scarlet Fever; Secretion; and under each Skin Disease.]
Skittles. A. [See also Games.]
Skull. A. [See also Anthropology; Brain; Craniology; Head.]
Sky Worship. G. [See also Religions, Primitive; Theology, Natural.]
Slander. F.
Slang and Slang Dictionaries. J. [See also Americans; and under the subdivision Dialects under each Language.]
Slate. A.
Slating. A.
Slaughtering and Slaughter-houses. A. [See also Meat Inspection; Public Health.]
Slavery and Slave Trade. F. [See also Abolitionists; Africa—History; American Civil War; American Negroes; Confederate States; Negroes; Race Problems; United States—History.]
Slavonia. [See Croatia.]

Slavonic Languages. J. [See also Bohemian; Bulgarian; Croatian; Cyrillic; Hungarian; Livonian; Moravian; Polish; Russian; Servian; Slovenian.]

Slavonic Races. A. [See also Balkan Peninsula; Bohemia; Bulgaria; Croatia; Poland; Russia; Ruthenians; Servia.]

Sleep. A. [See also Dreams; Hypnotism; Insomnia; Somnambulism.]

Sleeping Sickness. A. [See also Tropical Diseases.]

Slide-rule. A. [See also Engineering; Logarithms.]

Sloan System. [See Shorthand.]

Sloth. G.

Sloths. A.

Slovakian Language. [See Moravian Language.]

Slovenian Language. J.

Sloyd System. [See Manual Education.]

Slugs. [See Snails.]

Slums and Slumming. F. [See also Church and Social Problems.]

Small Arms. A. [See also Ammunition; Arms and Armour; Gunpowder; Shooting.]

Small-pox. A. [See also Contagious and Infectious Diseases; Inoculation; Vaccination.]

Smell. G. [See also Senses.]

Smelting. A. [See also Metallurgy.]

Smithsonian Institution. A. [See also U.S. National Museum; and under this title in the Author Catalogue for its own publications.]

Smoke Prevention and Consumption. A. [See also Chimneys; Fuel.]

Smokeless Powders. A. [See also Gunpowder; Melinite; Picric Acid.]

Smoking. A. and F. [See also Tobacco—Manufacture.]

Smuggling. F.

Smuts. [See Fungi in Agriculture; Pathology, Vegetable; Plant Diseases.]

Snails and Slugs. A. [See also Gasteropoda; Helicinæ.]

Snake-bite. A.

Snakes. A. [See also Reptiles.]

Snow. A.

Snowshoeing. A.

Soaps. A.

Socage. [See Land Tenure.]

Social Customs. [See Customs and Manners; Social Ethics; and sub heading Social Life and Customs under each Country.]
Social Economy—General. F. [See also Altruism; Arbitration; Asylums, Benevolent; Boarding-out System; Building Societies; Charities; Children; Children's Asylums; Church and Social Problems; Citizenship; Civilization; Clubs; Communism; Co-operation; Crime; Customs and Manners; Distribution of Wealth; Drink Question; Eight-hour Question; Emigration; Evolution—Social Economy; Family; Feudalism; Friendly Societies; Gambling; Guilds; Homes and Shelters; Hospitals; Humane Societies; Ideal States; Industrial Schools; Inebriate Asylums; Insurance, State and Compulsory; Labour Question; Life-boats; Marriage and Divorce; Master and Servant; Monopolies; Old Age Pensions; Pauperism; Pensions; Political Economy; Poor Laws; Population; Prisons; Profit-sharing; Property; Prostitution; Public Health; Punishment; Reformation; Reformatories; Rural Life and Pleasures; Slavery; Slums; Social Ethics; Social Purity; Social Problems; Socialism; Society, History of; Statistics; Temperance; Village Communities; Woman Suffrage; Women—Work; Work and Wages; Workhouses; Working Classes; Workmen's Dwellings.]

— Manuals, Systems, Compendiums. F.

— Dictionaries. F.

— Addresses, Lectures, Discourses. F.

— Periodicals. E.

— Societies. E.

— Laws and Legislation. F.

Social Ethics. G. [See also Asylums, Benevolent; Benevolence; Capital and Labour; Caste; Charity; Children; Christian Ethics; Citizenship; Clans and Clan System; Conversation; Courtship; Cowardice; Cruelty to Animals; Customs; Dress; Drink Question; Drinking Customs; Duelling; Etiquette; Flattery; Friendship; Heroes and Heroism; Immoral Art; Immoral Literature; Master and Servant; Monogamy; Polygamy; Reformatories; Rites and Ceremonies; Slander; Slavery; State Ethics; Stimulants; Sumptuary Laws; Swearing; Temperance; Truth; Vices; Virtues; Vivisection; and sub-heading Social Life and Customs under each Country.]

Social Life. [See sub-heading Social Life and Customs under each country.]

Social Problems. F. [See also Caste; Church and Social Problems; Citizenship; Condition of the People; Distribution of Wealth; Education; Eight-hour System; Friendly Societies; Homes and Shelters; Ideal States; Industrial Schools; Insurance—Life; Labour Question; Marriage; Old Age Pensions; Pauperism; Pensions; People, The; Poor, The; Poor Laws; Prostitution; Religion; Savings Banks; Slums; Social Economy; Social Ethics; Social Purity; Statistics and Economics—Periodicals; Sunday and Sunday Observance; Temperance; Working Classes.

Social Purity. F. [See also Age of Consent; Contagious and Infectious Diseases—Laws and Legislation; Prostitution.]

Social Science. [See Social Economy.]
[See also Altruism; Anarchy; Church and Social Problems; Collectivism; Communism; Co-operation; Democracy; Evolution—Social Economy; Fourierism; Friendly Societies; Ideal States; Individualism; Labour—Laws and Legislation; Labour Settlements; Man, Natural History and Development of; Nihilism; Old Age Pensions; Oneida Community; Optimism; Profit-sharing; Property; Reformers, Social; Socialism, Christian; Socialism, State; Society, History of; Village Communities.]

— Periodicals. E.
— Societies. E.
— Christian. G.
— State. F.

Socialists. C. [See also Reformers, Social.]

Societies, Institutions and Clubs: General. E. [See also Alpine Clubs; Boys' Clubs; Building Societies; Friendly Societies; Guilds; Humane Societies; Oriental Societies; Secret Societies; Trades Unions; Trusts; and under the sub-heading Societies under the following Subjects:—Acclimatization; Actuarial Science; Agriculture; Anthropology; Archaeology; Architecture; Astronomy; Banks and Banking; Bible; Biology; Botany; Charities; Chemistry; Education; Electricity; Engineering; Entomology; Ethnology; Fine Arts; Gardening; Geography; Geology; History; Law; Libraries; Literature; Medicine; Meteorology; Microscopy; Military Art and Science; Mining; Missions and Missionary Work; Natural History; Naval Art and Science; Pharmacy; Philology; Philosophy; Photography; Physics; Political Economy; Poultry; Religion; Science—General; Social Economy; Sports and Pastimes; Statistics and Economics; Technology; Temperance; Universities; Veterinary Science and Practice; Viticulture; Women; Zoology; also under the title of each Society in the Author Catalogue for its publications.]

Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. G.

Society, History of. F. [See also Civilization; Customs and Manners; Ethnology; Evolution—Social Economy; Family; Man, Natural History of; Primitive Society.]

Society Islands. MD. [See also Tahiti.]

Society of the New Church. G. [See also Swedenborgianism.]

Socinianism. G. [See also Arians and Arianism; Trinity; Unitarianism.]

Sociology. [See Church and Social Problems; Evolution—Social Economy; Social Economy; Social Problems; Society, History of; Statistics.]

Socratic Philosophy. G. [See also Philosophy—Greek; and under Socrates in Author Catalogue.]

Soils and Subsoils. A. [See also Agricultural Chemistry; Agriculture; Alkali in Soils; Manures; Public Health; Sanitation.]

Soya Beans. [See Beans.]

Sol Fa Method. A. [See also Music—General.]

Solar System. [See Sun and Solar System.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject Headings for Dictionary Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soldering.</strong> A. [See also Pluming; Receipts, Workshop.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soldiers.</strong> C. [See also Battles; Generals; Military Life and Customs; Pensions; Soldiers' Homes; Victoria Cross; Wars.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soldiers' Homes.</strong> F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sole-Fish.</strong> A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Solifugae.</strong> A. [See also Arachnida.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Solipsism.</strong> [See Egoism.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Solomon Islands.</strong> MD.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Somali Land.</strong> D. [See also Africa—East.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Somnambulism.</strong> G. [See also Dreams; Hypnotism; Mind and Body; Sleep.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sonatas and Symphonies.</strong> A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Song of Solomon.</strong> G. [See also Koheleth.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Song-writers.</strong> [See Poets and Song-writers.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Songs.</strong> H. [See also Ballads; Carols; Drinking Songs; Folk-songs; Jacobite Songs; Lyrics; Musicians; National Songs; Negro Minstrelsy and Plantation Songs; Sea Songs; Singers; Sonnets; War Songs.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——— By Countries,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——— Aborigines of Australia. MH.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——— Australian. MH.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——— Scottish. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sonnets.</strong> H. [See also Ballads; Poetry—Selections.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophists and Sophistry.</strong> G. [See also Philosophy—Greek.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sorbonne, The.</strong> G. [See also Universities, French.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sorcery.</strong> [See Magic; Witchcraft.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sorghums and Sorghum Sugar.</strong> A. [See also Broom-corn; Fodders and Food-stuffs; Forage Plants; Grasses; Millet.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soteriology.</strong> [See Salvation.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soudan.</strong> D. [See also Egypt.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soudan Campaigns.</strong> B. [See also Egyptian Wars.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soudan Contingent.</strong> MB. [See also New South Wales—Defence Forces in Author Catalogue, and in Index.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soul, The.</strong> G. [See also Creation; Future State; Immortality; Pantheism; Psychology; Re-incarnation; Theology, Natural; Transmigration.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sound.</strong> A. [See also Acoustics.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soundings, Sea.</strong> A. [See also “Challenger” Expedition; Hydrography; Marine Surveying.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>South Africa.</strong> D. [See also Bechuanaland; Boers; British South Africa Chartered Co.; Cape Colony; DamaraLand; GriquaLand; Jameson Raid; Kafirs; Mashonaland; Matabeleland; Missions; Natal; Orange Free State; Rhodesia; Swaziland; Transvaal; Zambesi; Zulus; and under each Country.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>South American—</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>South American Wars.</strong> B. [See also Chili-Peru Wars.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
South Australia. MD. [See also Northern Territory; and under names of Cities, Districts, and Subjects; e.g., Aborigines; Adelaide Observatory; Adelaide University; Botany; Entomology; Geology; Palaeontology; Newspaper; Zoology; and under South Australia in Author Catalogue for Government Publications.]

South Australian Institute. MJ.

South Kensington Museum. A.

South Pole. D. [See also Antarctic Regions and Voyages.]

South Sea Bubble. B.

South Sea Islands. MD. [See also Kanakas; Melanesia; New Hebrides; Pacific Islands; Polynesia; Samoa; Tahiti; and under each Group and Island.]

South Victoria Land. D. [See also Antarctic Regions.]

Southern States. [See American Civil War; Confederate States; Slavery; and under sub-headings History and Politics under United States.]

Space. G. [See also Cosmology; Time.]

Spain. D. [See also Alhambra; American-Spanish War, 1898; Granada; and under each City, &c.]

Spaniards. A. [See also Creoles.]

Spanish-American War. [See American-Spanish War.]

Spanish Art. [See Fine Arts—Spanish.]

Spanish Colonies. [See Spain—Colonies; and under each Colony.]

Spanish Dictionaries. [See Spanish Language—Dictionaries.]

Spanish Language. J.

Spanish Literature. J. [See also under the divisions—Dramatic Literature; Fiction; Poetry.]

Sparrow. A.

Spas. [See Health Resorts; Medical Baths; Mineral Waters and Springs.]

Spaying Cattle. A. [See also Veterinary Science.]

Speaking. [See Debating; Elocution; Oratory; Preaching; Public Speaking; Rhetoric.]

Specific Gravity. A.

Specifications—Architecture. A.

Spectacles. A.

Spectroscope. A. [See also Spectrum Analysis.]

Spectrum Analysis. A. [See also Astro-physics; Spectroscope.]

Speculation. F. [See also Credit System; Panics; Stocks.]

Speech, Organs of. A. [See also Aphasia; Deaf and Dumb; Elocution; Stammering; Voice.]

Speeches and Orations. J. [See also under each Subject.]

Spelling Books. [See Orthography under each Language.]

Spencerian Philosophy. G. [See also Philosophy—British; and under Spence, H., in Author Catalogue.]

Spermatogenesis. A. [See also Biology; Life, Origin of.]

Sphaeromidae. A. [See also Cycloidura venosa; Isopoda.]

Sphinxes. A. [See also Moths.]
Spice Islands. [See Moluccas.]
Spices. A. [See also Condiments.]
Spiders. A. [See also Arachnida; Araneidae.]
Spinach. A. [See also Vegetable Gardening.]
Spinal Cord. A. [See also Nerves and Nervous System; Paralysis.]
Spine. A. [See also Locomotor Ataxia; Paralysis; Spinal Cord.]
Spinning. A.
Spinning Tops. A. [See also Amusements.]
Spinozism. G. [See also Cartesianism; Monism; Pantheism; and under Spinoza, B. de, in Author Catalogue.]
Spires. [See Towers and Spires.]
Spiritualism. G. [See also Apparitions; Clairvoyance; Ghosts; Materialism; Occult Sciences; Theosophy.]
Spiroptera reticulata. A. [See also Parasites and Parasitic Diseases.]
Splanchnology. [See Digestive System; Generative Organs; Respiratory System; Urinary Organs.]
Spleen. A.
Spoils System. [See Civil Service—United States.]
Sponges. A. [See also Zoophytes.]
Spontaneous Combustion. A.
Spontaneous Generation. [See Life, Origin of.]
Sport and Sporting Adventures. A. [See also Adventures; Antelopes; Bears; Bison; Boar-hunting; Bull-fighting; Chamois; Deer-stalking; Elephants; Elk; Falconry; Fishing; Game and Game-birds; Horse-racing; Hunting; Lions; Musk-oxen; Pig-sticking; Raccoon; Shooting; Tigers.]

——– By Countries.

Sports and Pastimes. A. [See also Aerobats; Amusements; Archery; Baths and Bathing; Boating; Bowling; Boxing; Bull-fighting; Camping; Coaching; Cock-fighting; Conjuring; Cricket; Curling; Cycling; Driving; Equestrian Games; Falconry; Fencing; Games; Golf; Gymnastics; Horse-racing; Hunting; Juggling; Mountaineering; Prize-fighting; Riding; Shooting; Skating; Sport and Sporting Adventures; Swimming; Yachting; and under each Sport.]

——– Periodicals. E.
——– Societies and Clubs. E.
Spraying. A. [See also Fruit-growing; Fungi in Agriculture; Insects, Injurious; Plant Diseases.]
Spring. A.
Springs. A. [See also Geysers.]
Squatters. M. [See also New South Wales—Public Lands.]
Squirrels. A.
Stables and Stable Management. A. [See also Farm Buildings.]
Stage, The. [See Actors and Actresses; Drama; Theatre.]
Stage Mechanism. A.
Stage and Church (Morality of the Stage). G.

Stained Glass. [See Glass Painting.]

Stair-building. A

Stammering and Stuttering. A. [See also Speech, Organs of; Voice.]

Stamp Duties. F.

Star Chamber. F.

Star Fishes. A. [See also Echinodermata.]

Star Photographs. [See Astronomical Photography.]

Starch. A.

Stars. A. [See also Asteroids; Astronomical Photography; Astronomy; Meteors; Planets; Zodiac.]

— Atlases. A.

— Catalogues. A.

Starvation. A. [See also Famines.]

State, The. F. [See also Aristocracy; Church and State; Chins and Clan System; Democracy; Election and Representation; Federal Government; Feudalism; Government; Monarchy; Nationalization; Republicanism; State Ethics; State Rights; Tribes and Tribal Systems.]

State Aid to Religion. [See Church and State.]

State Bounties. F. [See also Protection.]

State Education. [See Education—Primary; Education—By Countries; National Education.]

State Ethics. G. [See also Church and State; Citizenship; Customs; Patriotism; Social Ethics.]

State Ownership. [See Nationalization—Land.]

State Papers—Great Britain. [See under Great Britain and Ireland in Author Catalogue.]

State Rights. F. [See also Confederate States; Federal Government; State, The.]

State Treasurers' Reports. [See Finance under the name of each State in the Author Catalogue, and Index.]

Statecraft. F. [See also Statesmen.]

Statesmen and Politicians. C. [See also Ministers of State; Prime Ministers; Statecraft.]

Statics. A. [See also Mechanics.]

Statistics—General. E. [See also Agriculture—Statistics; Churches and Sects; Education—Statistics; Mining—Statistics; Statistics, Industrial; Statistics, Vital; Stocks and Shares; Year-books; under each country in the Author Catalogue for its Official Statistics; and under each subject for its own Statistics.]

— Industrial. E.

— Vital. E. [See also Church and Parish Registers; Registers of Births, &c.; and sub-heading Statistics under each Country.]

Statistics and Economics—Periodicals. E.

— Societies. E.

Statistics of Australasia. [See sub-heading Statistics under Australasia, and under each Colony in the Author Catalogue, and in the Index.]
Subject Headings for Dictionary Index.

Statues and Statuaries. [See Elgin Marbles; Fine Arts—Greek; Parthenon; Sculpture.]

Statute of Limitations. F.

Statutes. [See under the sub-heading Statutes under the name of the Country, Colony, or State in the Index.]

Steam and Steam Engines. A. [See also Boilers; Fire Engines; Heat; Locomotives; Machinery; Marine Engineering; Mechanical Engineering.]

Steam Jackets. A.

Steamboat Inspection—Laws and Legislation. F.

Steamboats. A. [See also Marine Engineering.]

Steamship Companies. F. [See also Commerce.]

Steel. [See Iron and Steel.]

Steeple. [See Towers and Spires.]

Stenography. [See Shorthand.]

Stephania hermandifolia, M.A. [See also Poisonous Plants.]

Steps. [See Deserts.]

Stereopticon. [See Magic Lantern.]

Stereoscope. A. [See also Optical Instruments.]

Stereotyping. A.

Stethometry. A. [See also Diagnosis.]

Stimulants, A. [See also Alcohols; Coffee; Hashish; Liquors; Narcotics; Tea; Temperance.]

Stock and Pasture Boards. MA.

Stock and Stock Breeding. General. A. [See also Cattle and Cattle Breeding; Dairy Cattle; Diseases of Animals; Feeding Experiments; Horses; Parasites and Parasitic Diseases; Pigs; Poultry; Sheep; Stock and Pasture Boards; Stock and Stock-breeding—Periodicals; Veterinary Science and Practice.]

—— Periodicals. E.

Stock Exchange. F. [See also Banks and Banking; Panics; Stocks and Shares.]

Stockings. A. [See also Costume.]

Stocks and Shares. F. [See also Commercial Law; Companies; Stock Exchange.]

Stoicism. G. [See also Philosophy—Greek.]

Stomach. A. [See also Colic; Digestion and Indigestion; Digestive Organs; Intestines.]

Stone Age and Implements. A. [See also Anthropology.]

Stone and Stone Work. A. [See also Blasting; Carving; Masonry; Quarrying; Sculpture.]

Stonehenge. B. [See also Druids.]

Stories. [See Anecdotes; Children's Books; Fairy Tales; Fiction; Tales.]

Storms. A. [See also Cyclones; Meteorology; Tornadoes; Winds.]

Stoves. A. [See also Heating.]

Strains and Stresses. A. [See also Bridges; Elasticity; Engineering; Girders; Strength of Materials.]

Straits Settlements. D. [See also Singapore.]

Strategy. A. [See also Military Art and Science.]

2 c
Straw Industry and Plaiting. A.
Strawberries. A.
Street Cleaning. A. [See also Garbage; Public Health.]
Street Literature. J. [See also Picture Posters.]
Street Railways. [See Electric Railways; Tramways.]
Streets. A. [See also Municipal Government; Street Cleaning.]

Strength of Materials (Engineering). A. [See also Building Materials; Elasticity; Girders; Masonry; Molecular Physics; Roofs; Timbers.]

Strepsiptera. A. [See also Coleoptera; Parasites.]
Stresses. [See Strains.]

Strikes and Lock-outs. F. [See also Labour Question; Master and Servant; Trades Unions; Working Classes.]

String Work. [See Fancy Work.]

Struthionidae. A. [See also Cassowary; Emu; Kiwi; Ostrich; Zoology and Fauna—Australia.]

Strychnine. A. [See also Alkaloids, Vegetable; Medical Jurisprudence; Poisons, Poisoning, and Antidotes.]

Stuart Dynasty. [See Culloden; Great Britain—History; Jacobites; Scotland—History.]

Stud Books. MA. [See also Horse-breeding; Horse-racing.]

Student Life and Customs. G. [See also College Life; School Life.]

Study. [See Self-culture.]

Stundism. G. [See also Greek Church.]

Stuttering. [See Speech, Organs of; Stammering.]

Style. [See Literary Criticism.]

Styria. D

Submarine Boats. A.
Submarine Mines. A.
Submarine Photography. A.

Submarine Telegraphs. [See Electric Telegraphs—Construction.]

Success. G.

Succession, Law of. F. [See also Inheritance; Intestacy; Probate; Wills.]

Suez Canal. A. and D.

Suffolk Punch Horse. A. [See also Horse-breeding.]

Suffrage. F. [See also Citizenship; Election and Representation; Government; Naturalization; Woman Suffrage.]

Sugar-growing. A. [See also Beets and Beet-sugar; Sorghums and Sorghum Sugar; Tropical Agriculture.]

Sugar-making and Refining. A. [See also Sugars.]

Sugars. A. [See also Beets and Beet-sugar; Chemistry, Organic; Glucose; Maple Sugar; Sorghums and Sorghum Sugar; Sugar-growing; Sugar-making; Technological Chemistry.]

Suicide. G.
Sulphate of Ammonia. A. [See also Manures and Fertilisers.]

Sulphur. A.

Sulphuric Acid. A.

Sultans of Turkey. C. [See also Caliphs; Mohammedanism.]

Sumatra. D.

Summer. A.

Summer Schools. G. [See also Chautauqua; Reading Circles; University Extension; University Settlements.]

Sumptuary Laws. F. [See also Dress, Ethics of.]

Sun and Solar System. A. [See also Asteroids; Astronomy; Eclipses; Heat; Light; Optics; Planets.]

Sun Dials. A.

Sun-Worship. [See Fire-Worship; Parseeism.]

Sunda. D.

Sunday and Sunday Observance. G.

--- Laws. F.

Sunday Closing of Hotels. [See Drink Question; Liquor Traffic—Laws and Legislation.]

Sunday Schools. G. [See also Religion—Education.]

Sunstroke. A.

Superannuation. [See also Pensions.]

Supernaturalism. G. [See also Apparitions; Ghosts; Miracles; Mythology; Occult Sciences; Rationalism; Spiritualism; Superstition.]

Superstition. G. [See also Alchemy; Amulets; Apparitions; Astrology; Charms; Clairvoyance; Demonology; Divination; Divining Rod; Dreams; Evil Eye; Fairies; Fetichism; Folk-lore; Fortune-telling; Ghosts; Legends; Magic; Occult Sciences; Oracles; Palmistry; Popular Errors; Second Sight; Spiritualism; Supernaturalism; Symbols; Theosophy; Witchcraft.]

Supreme Court—New South Wales. MF. [See also under New South Wales—Supreme Court—in Author Catalogue for its Official Reports.]

--- By Countries. [See also under the name of the Country in the Author Catalogue for Official Reports.]

Surgeons. [See Doctors and Surgeons.]

Surgery. A. [See also Abdomen; Accidents and Injuries; Ambulances; Anesthetics; Anatomy; Antiseptics; Autopsy; Bandaging; Deformities; Dentistry; Gunshot Wounds; Gynecology; Obstetrics; Surgical Instruments; Wounds; and under each Organ of the Body.]

Surgical Instruments. A.

Surnames. [See Names.]

Surveying. General. A. [See also Barometers; Geodesy; Levelling; Marine Surveying; Military Surveying; Quantity Surveying; Theodolite; Trigonometry.]

--- Periodicals. E.

--- Societies and Institutes. E.

--- Teaching, Instruments, Apparatus.

Sus. B. [See also Persia.]
Suspension Bridges. [See Bridges.]
Swaziland. D.
Swearing. G.
Swearing System. F. [See also Capital and Labour; Master and Servant; Monopolies; Work and Wages; Working Classes.]
Swedon. B and D.
Swedenborgianism. G [See also New Church.]
Swedish Drill. [See Physical Education.]
Swedish Language. J.
Swedish Literature. J.
Swimming. A. [See also Baths and Bathing; Divers and Diving.]
Swindlers and Swindling. F. [See also Impostors and Imposture.]
Swine Fever. A. [See also Diseases of Animals; Pigs.]
Swiss Dialects. J.
Swiss Literature.
Switzerland. B and D. [See also Alps; Tyrol; and under the name of each City, Lake, and Canton.]
Sword Exercises. [See Fencing; Gymnastics.]
Swordfish. A. [See also Ziphiidae.]
Swords. A. [See also Fencing.]
Sydney. MB and MD. [See also Port Jackson.]
Sydney Observatory. MA. [See also Observatories.]
Sydney University. MG. [See also Universities, Australian.]
Sylviculture. [See Forestry.]
Symbiosis. A. [See also Biology.]
Symbolism. G. [See also Christian Art; Cross, The; Devices; Emblems; Parseeism; Phallic Worship; Religious, Primitive; Serpent Worship; Totemism.]
Symbols and Symbolic Representation. G. [See also Devices; Emblems; Symbolism.]
Symphonies. [See Sonatas.]
Synaesthesia. A.
Synagogues and Tabernacles. A and G.
Synchronograph. A.

Synonymy and Antonyms. J. [See also under subdivision Synonyms under each Language.]
Syphilis. A. [See also Contagious and Infectious Diseases—Laws and Legislation; Prostitution; Social Purity; Venereal Diseases.]
Syracuse. D.
Syria. [See Palestine.]
Syriac Language. J. [See also Peshito; Semitic Languages.]
Syriac Literature. J.
Syrian Campaign. B.
Syrian Church. G. [See also Nestorian Church.]
Syrops. A. [See also Fruit-canning.]
T

Tabernacle. G.
Table, The. A. [See also Cookery; Domestic Economy; Eating; Food.]
Tableaux. A.
Table-rapping. [See Spiritualism.]
Table Talk. J. [See also Anecdotes; Conversation; Essays, General.]
Tables of Insurance. [See Insurance.]
Tables of Interest. [See Interest Tables.]
Tables of Weights and Measures. [See Weights and Measures.]
Taboo. G.
Taborites, The. G.
Tachyglossidae. MA. [See also Ant-eaters; Echidna.]
Tact. G.
Tactics. A. [See also Artillery; Cavalry; Drill and Minor Tactics; Infantry; Military Art and Science; Mounted Infantry; Naval Tactics.]
Tænia echinococcus. A. [See also Hydatids; Tapeworms.]
Taplet. D.
Tahiti. MD.
Tailoring. A.
Tales—General. J. [See also Anecdotes.]
—— Australian. MJ. [See also Fiction, Australian.]
—— Scottish. J. [See also Humour and Comic Literature—Scottish; Scottish Life and Character.]
Talismans. [See Amulets; Charms.]
Talmud—Judaism. G.
Tamil Language and Literature. J. [See also Dravidian; Singhalese.]
Tammany. F. [See also Politics—Societies; United States—Politics.]
Tangier. D.
Tanna. MD. [See also New Hebrides.]
Tanning. A. [See also Leather; Tannins.]
Tannins. A. [See also Cañasigré; Wattles.]
Taoism. G. [See also Buddhism; China—Religions; Confucianism.]
Tape Worms. A. [See also Cestoda; Entozoa; Parasites; Tænia echinococcus.]
Tapestry. A. [See also Decoration and Ornament; Textile Fabrics.]
Tar. A. [See also Aniline Dyes; Asphalt; Coal-tar.]
Tares. [See Vetches.]
Tariffs. F. [See also Corn Laws; Customs and Excise; Finance; Free Trade; McKinleyism; Protection; Reciprocity; Smuggling; Taxation; and under the subdivision Finance and Taxation under each Country.]
—— By Countries.
Tarracina. D. [See also Latium.]

Tartans. A. [See also Highland Clans; Uniforms.]

Tartars. A. [See also Chinese; Mongolians; Turemans.]

Tasmania. MB and MD. [See also under Tasmania in Author Catalogue, for Official Publications.]

Tasmanians. [See Aborigines of Australia—Tasmania.]

Taste. (Judgment). [See Esthetics and Aestheticism; Literary Criticism.]

Taste. (Sense). [See also Senses.]

Tate Gallery, London. A. [See also Fine Arts—Galleries.]

Tattooing. A. [See also Maoris.]

Taverns. A. [See also Hotels; Innkeepers.]

Taxation. F. [See also Betterment; Customs and Excise; Finance; Income Tax; Land Tax; Liquor Duties; Loans; National Debts; Octrois, Les; Single Tax; Tariffs; and under sub-division Finance and Taxation under each Country.]

Taxidermy. A.

Taxonomy. A. [See also Botany—Manuals, Systems, Nomenclature; Collecting—Manuals; Zoology—Manuals, Systems, Nomenclature.]

Tea. A. [See also Beverages; Yerba-Maté.]

Teachers. C. [See also Educational Reformers and Teachers; Teachers—Training Schools.]

—— Training Schools and Systems. G.

Teaching. G. [See also Educational Reformers and Teachers; Examinations; History—Teaching of; Languages, Teaching of; Object Lessons; Reading Books; School Management; Science—Teaching; Teachers; Teachers—Training Schools; and under the sub-division Education and Teaching of, under each Subject.]

Technical and Industrial Education. G. [See also Agriculture—Education; Engineering—Education; Manual Education; Mining—Education.]

Technological Chemistry. A. [See also Acids; Adulteration; Alkalies; Alloys; Aniline Dyes; Animal Products; Asphalt; Beverages; Blacking; Bleaching; Bombs; Bones; Brewing; Calico-Printing; Candles; Cellulose; Cements; Chemicals, Manufacture of; Coal tar; Dyes; Essences and Essential Oils; Explosives; Fats and Oils; Fibres; Fireworks; Food Adulteration; Foods; Fuel; Gas Manufacture; Gelatine; Glucose; Glycerine; Gums and Resins; Gutta-percha and India-rubber; Horn; Industrial Arts; Ink; Kerosene; Manufactures; Manures and Fertilisers; Matches; Mending and Repairing; Metallurgy; Mineral Waters; Oils; Oleomargarine; Paints and Pigments; Perfumery; Sea Water; Soaps; Sugars; Tannins; Tar; Technical Education; Varnishes; Vulcanizing; Waxes.]

Technology. A. [See also Industrial Arts; Technological Chemistry.]

—— Dictionaries. A.

—— Handbooks. A.
Subject Headings for Dictionary Index.

Technology Periodicals. E. [See also Industrial Arts—Periodicals.]

—— Societies. E.

Teeth. A. [See also Dentition; Dentistry.]

Teetotalism. [See Drinking Customs; Temperance.]

Teetotums. [See Spinning Tops.]

Telautograph. A.

Telegraph Administration. [See Electric Telegraphs—Administration.]

Telegraph Codes. F.

Telegraph Companies: (Law). F.

Telegraphic Periodicals. [See Electric Telegraphs—Periodicals.]

Telegraphs. [See Electric Telegraphs; Pneumatic Telegraphs.]

Telegraphy, Practical. A.

Teleology. G. [See also Cosmology.]

Telepathy. G. [See also Clairvoyance; Hypnotism; Occult Sciences; Spiritualism; Thought Transference.]

Telephone. A.

Telephony. A.

Telescope, The. A. [See also Astronomical Instruments.]

Telugu Language and Literature. J.

Temperance. G. [See also Character; Mental Physiology; Mind and Body; Physiognomy.]

Temperance. F. [See also Alcohols; Beverages; Drink Question; Drinking Customs; Good Templars; Inebriate Asylums; Liquor Prohibition; Liquor Traffic—Laws; Liquors; Local Option; Narcotics; Stimulants; Temperance—Societies.]

—— Periodicals. E.

—— Societies. F. [See also Good Templars; Rechabites.]

Temperature. A. [See also Climatology; Heat; Melting and Boiling-Point Tables.]

Templars. [See Chivalry; Knights Templars.]

Temples. A. [See also Cathedrals and Churches; Ecclesiastical Architecture.]

Temporal Power. [See Papacy.]

Temptation. G. [See also Evil; Sin.]

Tenants. [See Landlord and Tenant.]

Tenebrionide. A. [See also Coleoptera.]

Tendons. [See Ligaments.]

Tennis. [See Lawn Tennis.]

Tenure of Land. [See Land Tenure.]

Teratology: Botany. A. [See also Galls.]

—— Zoology. A. [See also Abnormalities; Hermaphrodites; Giants; Monstrosities.]

Termites. A. [See also White Ants.]

Terra Cotta. A. [See also Ceramics; Pottery.]

Terra del Fuego. D. [See also Falkland Islands.]

Terrapins. [See Tortoises.]
| **Test Laws.** | F. and G. |
| **Testacea.** | A. *See also Protozoa.* |
| **Testament, Old.** | *See Old Testament: Commentaries; Old Testament: Concordances; and under each Book.* |
| **Testaments.** | *See Bibles and Testaments in Author Catalogue.* |
| **Tetanus.** | A. |
| **Tetraphysa.** | A. *See also Diptera.* |
| **Teutonic Languages.** | J. *See also Dutch; German; Gothic; Scandinavian.* |
| **Texas Fever.** | A. *See also Cattle Plagues; Diseases of Animals; Ticks.* |
| **Textile Fabrics-General.** | A. *See also Bags and Bagging; Bleaching; Calico; Carpets; Cotton; Dyes and Dyeing; Embroidery; Fibres; Flax; Linen; Silk; Spinning; Tapestry; Weaving; Woollen and Worsted Manufactures.* |
| **Thallophyta.** | A. *See also Algae; Bacteriology; Fungi; Germs in Disease; Lichens; Protophyta; Yeasts.* |
| **Thanksgiving Day.** | B. *See also Holidays; United States—Social Life and Customs.* |
| **Theatre, The.** | H. *See also Acting; Actors and Actresses; Amateur Theatricals; Ballet, The; Drama; Dramatic Art and Criticism; Opera; Pantomime; Stage Mechanism.* |
| **Theatres, Architecture of.** | A. |
| **Theatrical Life.** | *See Actors and Actresses; Theatre, The.* |
| **Theatricals.** | *See Amateur Theatricals.* |
| **Thebes.** | B. and D. *See also Egyptology.* |
| **Theism.** | G. *See also Agnosticism; Atheism; Christian Evidences; Deism; Freethought; Gifford Lectures; Infidelity; Materialism; Panteism; Positivism; Rationalism; Spinozism; Theology, Natural.* |
| **Theodicy.** | G. *See also God and Divine Attributes.* |
| **Theodorite.** | A. *See also Surveying—Instruments.* |
| **Theologians.** | C. |
| **Theological Dictionaries.** | *See Theology—Dictionaries.* |
| **Theological Education.** | G. *See also Divinity Schools; Religion—Education; Theology—Education, Schools, Training.* |
| **Theological Periodicals.** | *See Religion—Periodicals; Theology—Periodicals.* |
| **Theology—General.** | G. *See also Creeds; Ecclesiastical History; Religion—History of; Religion—Periodicals; Religion—Societies; Theology—Dictionaries; Theology, Controversial; Theology, Devotional; Theology, Natural; Theology, Pastoral; Theology, Systematic.* |
| ——— | Dictionaries. G. |
| ——— | Periodicals. E. |
| ——— | Addresses, Essays, Lectures, Pamphlets, Theses. G. |
Theology. Societies. G.

— Education, Schools, Training. G.
— Collected Works, Libraries. G.
— Controversial. G. [See also Heresies; Orthodoxy; Protestantism; Roman Catholicism.]
— Devotional and Practical. G. [See also Allegories; Asceticism; Beatitudes; Brotherhoods; Christian Art; Church Furniture; Church Institutions; Church Missions; Church Music; Ecclesiastical Architecture; Ecclesiastical Vestments; Evangelistic Work; Faith-healing; Family Worship; Fasts and Fasting; Hymns and Hymnody; Liturgies; Meditations, Devotional; Prayer; Prayer-books; Preaching; Priesthood; Psalms and Psalmody; Public Worship; Religious Poetry; Revivals; Sisterhoods; Sunday Schools; Symbolism.]
— Natural. G. [See also Agnosticism; Apologetics; Atheism; Christian Evidences; Cosmogony; Creation; Death; Deism; Evil; Evolution; Fire Worship; Future State; Gifford Lectures; God; Immortality; Optimism; Pantheism; Pandeism; Phallic Worship; Prayer; Rationalism; Religion and Science; Religion —History of; Revelation; Serpent Worship; Sky Worship; Soul; Theism; Theodicy; Theosophy; Tree Worship; Vedas.]
— Pastoral. G. [See also Brotherhoods; Celibacy; Church Institutions; Domiciliary Visitations; Evangelistic Work; Guilds, Religious; Preaching; Priesthood; Public Worship; Sermons; Sisterhoods.]
— Systematic and Doctrinal. G. [See also Agnosticism; Angels; Antichrist; Antinomianism; Apologetics; Apostles; Arians and Arianism; Arminianism; Asceticism; Athanasian Creed; Atheism; Atonement; Augustinianism; Baptism; Bible; Calvinism; Catechisms; Christian Evidences; Christianity; Church Polity; Confession; Conversion; Councils, Church; Creation; Creeds; Cross; Death; Devil; Eschatology; Eternal Punishment; Evil; Faith; Fanaticism; Fasts and Fasting; Fathers; Freedom of the Will; Future State; Gnostics; God and Divine Attributes; Grace; Heaven; Hell; Heresies; Holy Ghost; Immortality; Incarnation; Infallibility; Jesus Christ; Judgment; Judgment, Day of; Justification; Liturgies; Lord's Prayer; Lord's Supper; Mass; Materialism; Millennium; Miracles; Missions; Mysticism; Original Sin; Orthodoxy; Pantheism; Pelagianism; Penance; Prayer; Predestination; Prophecy; Protestantism; Purgatory; Rationalism; Redemption; Regeneration; Religion; Repentance; Responsibility; Resurrection; Revelation; Revivals; Sacraments; Salvation; Sanctification; Second Advent; Sermons; Sin; Socinianism; Soul; Sunday and Sunday Observance; Theology—Education; Transcendentalism; Transsubstantiation; Trinity; Worship.]

Theosophy. G. [See also Kabala; Re-incarnation.]

Therapeutics. A. [See also Antiseptics; Bacteriology; Balneo-Therapeutics; Counter Irritation; Dietetics; Drugs; Electro-Therapeutics; Exercise; Faith Healing; Homoeopathy; Hydropathy; Hygiene; Inoculation; Massage; Materia Medica; Nursing; Pathology; Pharmacy; Serums; Stimulants; Surgery; Toxine; Vaccination and under each Disease.]
Thermo-dynamics. A. [See also Heat.]
Thermo-electricity. A.
Thermometers. A. [See also Calorimetry; Heat; Temperature.]
Thermophone. A.
Thessaly. B.
Thibet. D. [See also Lamaism.]
Thirty-nine Articles. G. [See also Church of England.]
Thirty Years' War, 1618-48. B. [See also Germany—History.]
Thistles. A. [See also Weeds.]
Thoracic Organs. A.
Thought Transference. G. [See also Clairvoyance; Second Sight; Telepathy.]
Thread-worms. [See Nematodes.]
Throat. A.
Thugs. G. [See also Assassins; Hinduism; India—Religions.]
Thyroid Gland. A. [See also Cretinism; Glands; Goitre.]
Thysanura. A. [See also Entomology—General.]
Ticks and Tick Fever. (Boophilus bovis.) A. [See also Cattle Plagues; Diseases of Animals; Texas Fever.]
Tidal Waves. A.
Tides. A. [See also Moon.]
Tigers. A. [See also Carnivora.]
Tiles. A. [See also Bricks; Pottery.]
Timber Trees. [See Forestry; and under the name of each Tree.]
Timber Trees—Diseases. A. [See also Forestry; Pathology, Vegetable; Plant Diseases.]
Timbers. A. [See also Forestry; Ironbark; Strength of Materials; Timber Trees—Diseases; Wood Pavements; and under each Timber.]
—— Australian. MA.
Timbuctoo. D.
Time. G. [See also Almanacs; Cosmology; Horology; Metaphysics; Space.]
Time Systems and Standards. A.
Tin. A.
Tin-plate Manufacture. A.
Tirah. D. [See also Indian Frontier.]
Tires: (Law). F. [See also Roads; Wagons.]
Tithes. G. [See also Ecclesiastical Law.]
Titles. [See Conveyancing; Deeds—Registration; Real Property.]
Toads. A. [See also Batrachia; Frogs.]
Toadstools. [See Fungi; Mushrooms.]
Toasts. G. [See also Drinking Customs.]
Tobacco-growing. A
Tobacco-manufacture. A. [See also Smoking.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Headings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tobogganing.</td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toilet.</td>
<td>F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[See also Baths and Bathing; Cosmetics; Costumes; Perfumery.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tokens.</td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[See also Coins; Numismatics.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toleration.</td>
<td>G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[See also Liberty of Conscience.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tomato.</td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tombs and Mausoleums.</td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[See also Brasses; Burial; Catacombs; Cemeteries; Collins; Epitaphs; Funeral Rites; Urns.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonga and Friendly Islands.</td>
<td>MD.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonic Sol Fa.</td>
<td>[See Music; Sol Fa Method.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonquin.</td>
<td>D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[See also France—Colonies; Indo-China.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tontine.</td>
<td>[See Insurance, Life.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tools, Making and use of.</td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[See also Agricultural Implements; Machine Tools; Machinery.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topography—General.</td>
<td>D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[See also Cartography; Charts; and under sub-heading Geography, Topography, and Maps, under name of Place.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tories.</td>
<td>[See Conservatism; Great Britain—Politics.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tornadoes.</td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[See also Cyclones; Storms; Winds.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torpedo Boats.</td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torpedoes.</td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[See also Explosives.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torrens System.</td>
<td>[See Deeds—Registration; Real Property.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tortoises and Turtles.</td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torts: (Law).</td>
<td>F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Abstinence.</td>
<td>[See Drink Question.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Totalisator.</td>
<td>[See Gambling.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Totemism.</td>
<td>G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[See also Clans and Clan System; Indians, American; Religions, Primitive.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Touch.</td>
<td>G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[See also Senses.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tournaments.</td>
<td>B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[See also Chivalry.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tower of London.</td>
<td>B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tower Worship.</td>
<td>[See Phallic Worship.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Towers and Spires.</td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[See also Ecclesiastical Architecture; Round Towers.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town Officers.</td>
<td>[See Municipal Government.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Towns.</td>
<td>D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[See also Boroughs; Cities; Lighting of Towns; Local Government; Municipal Government; Village Communities; Water Supply of Towns.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toxicology.</td>
<td>[See Lead Poisoning; Medical Jurisprudence; Poisons, Poisoning, and Antidotes; Ptomaines; and under each Poison.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toxine and Anti-toxine—Therapeutics.</td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[See also Bacteriology; Diphtheria; Serums and Sero-therapy.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toynbee Hall.</td>
<td>G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[See also University Settlements.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toys.</td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[See also Dolls.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tract Societies.</td>
<td>G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[See also Religion—Societies; Tracts.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractarian Movement, 1833.</td>
<td>G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[See also in Author Catalogue under Keble, John; Manning, Cardinal; Newman, Cardinal; Pusey, Dr.; Wilberforce, Bishop.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tracts. G. [See also Tract Societies.]

Trade. [See Commerce and Trade; Trade, Boards of; Trade Protection; and under each Country under the sub-heading Commerce and Trade.]

Trade, Boards of. F.

Trade Journals. [See Industrial Arts—Periodicals; Trade Protection—Journals; and under each Trade.]

Trade-Marks. [See Patents.]

Trade Protection. F. [See also Monopolies.]

--- Journals. E.

Trades. A. [See also Commercial Law; Injurious Occupations; Noxious Trades; Prices; Produce Trade; Tariffs; and under each Trade.]

Trades Directories. E.

Trades, Noxious and Injurious. [See Injurious Occupations; Noxious Trades; Public Health.]

Trades Unions. F. [See also Capital and Labour; Co-operation; Eight-hour Question; Guilds, Trade; Industrial Arts; Labour Question; Strikes.]

Tradition: Ecclesiastical Polity. G.

Traditions. [See Folk-lore; Legends.]

Trafalgar: Battle. B.

Tragedies. [See Dramatic Literature.]

Tragedy. [See Drama, The.]

Training, Athletic. G. [See also Athletics; Gymnastics; Physical Education.]

Training (Moral Education.) G. [See also Culture; Home Education; Moral Education; Self-culture.]

Training Ships. [See Naval Art and Science—Education, Training Ships, Schools.]

Tramps. [See Vagrants.]

Tramways. A. [See also Electric Railways.]

Trance. G. [See also Hypnotism.]

Transcendentalism. G. [See also Hegelianism; Idealism; Kantian Philosophy; Neo-Kantian Philosophy; Neo-Platonism; Platonism; Rationalism.]

Transits. A. [See also Mercury; Venus.]

Transmigration. G. [See also Pythagoreanism; Reincarnation; Soul, The.]

Transport, Military. A. [See also Army Service Corps; Military Art and Science.]

Transportation. A. [See also Canals; Carriages; Commerce; Motor Carriages; Railways; Roads and Road-making; Rolling Stock; Steamship Companies; Tramways.]

Transportation—Criminals. F. [See also Convicts; Penal Colonies; and under Great Britain and Ireland—Convicts, and New South Wales—Transportation, in Author Catalogue.]

Transubstantiation. G. [See also Lord's Supper; Mass.]

Transvaal. D. [See also Boers; Jameson Raid; South Africa.]

Transylvania. D.
Trapping. A. [See also Decoys; Hunting.]
Trappists. [See Cistercians.]
Travellers and Explorers. C. [See also Maritime Discovery; Voyages.]
Travelling, Art of. D. [See also Travellers and Voyagers.]
—— Manuals. D.
Travels—General. D. [See also Adventures; Routes for Trade and Travelling; Travellers; Travelling, Art of; Voyages; and under the sub-heading General under each Country.]
—— Scientific. [See Scientific Expeditions and Voyages.]
Trawling. A. [See also Marine Zoology.]
Treason. F.
Treaties. F. [See also Diplomacy; International Law; and under names of Treaties in Author Catalogue.]
Tree-planting. [See Forestry.]
Tree-Worship. G. [See also Religions, Primitive; Theology, Natural.]
Trees and Shrubs. A. [See also Arbor-Day; Botany; Conifers; Forestry; Fruit-growing; Landscape Gardening; Pruning; Timbers; Tree-Worship; and under each Tree.]
Trematodes. A. [See also Bilharziosis; Flat Worms; Flukes: Parasites and Parasitic Diseases.]
Trent, Council of. [See Council of Trent.]
Trespass. F.
Treves. B.
Trial by Jury. [See Jury, Trial by.]
Trials. F. [See also Actions at Law; Crime; Criminals; Evidence; Jury, Trial by; Law Reports; Pleading.]
—— Civil.
—— Criminal.
—— Divorce.
—— Ecclesiastical.
—— Equity.
—— Military.
—— Naval.
—— State.
Triangulation. [See Geodesy; Surveying.]
Tribes and Tribal System. F. [See also Clans and Clan System; Society, Natural History of.]
Trichinosis. A. [See also Diseases of Animals; Parasites and Parasitic Diseases; Pigs.]
Trigonalyidae. A. [See also Hymenoptera.]
Trigonometry. A. [See also Geodesy; Logarithms; Mathematics.]
Trinidad. D. [See also West Indies.]
Trinity. G. [See also Arians and Arianism; Athanasian Creed; God; Holy Ghost; Jesus Christ; Socinianism; Theology—Systematic and Doctrinal; Unitarianism.]
Trinity College, Dublin. G. [See also Dublin University.]
Trinity House.  B.  [See also Pilots and Pilotage.]

Tripoli.  D.

Trireme.  A.  [See also Classical Antiquities; Shipbuilding—History of.]

Troas.  B.

Trochilidae.  A.  [See also Humming Birds.]

Troglohytes.  A.  [See also Anthropology; Caves; Primeval Man.]

Tropical Agriculture.  A.  [See also Cocoa; Cocoanut Palm; Coffee; Cotton; Indigo; Kola Nut; Sugar-growing; Tea; Vanilla; and under each special Crop.]

Tropical Diseases.  A.  [See also Beri Beri; Framboesia; Leprosy; Malaria; Parasites; Yellow Fever; and under each Disease.]

Tropical Life.  G.  [See also Tropical Diseases.]

Tropics.  A.  [See also Tropical Diseases.]

Trotting.  A.  [See also Horse-racing.]

Troubadours.  H.  [See also Bards; French Literature; Minnesingers; Minstrels; Provençal Language and Literature.]

Trout.  A.

Troy: Archaeology.  A.

Truffles.  A.  [See also Fungi in Agriculture.]

Trumpet and Bugle Sounds.  A.

Trusts.  F.  [See also Capital; Monopolies.]

Trusts and Trustees—Law.  F.

Truth.  G.  [See also Error; Knowledge, Theory of.]

Tsetse Fly Disease.  (Glossina morsitans.)  A.

Tuatara.  M.  [See also Lizards; Zoology and Fauna—New Zealand.]

Tuberculosis.  A.  [See also Bacteriology; Consumption; Germs in Disease; Lungs; Lupus; Tuberculina.]

Tuberculina.  A.  [See also Germs in Disease; Tuberculosis.]

Tulipiers.  B.

Tulips.  A.

Tumours.  A.  [See also Cancer; Carbuncles.]

Tumuli.  [See Mounds and Mound-builders.]

Tunicata.  A.

Tuning.  A.  [See also Musical Instruments; Pianoforte.]

Tunis.  D.

Tunnelling.  A.  [See also Blasting; Tunnels.]

Tunnels.  A.  [See also Channel Tunnel; Tunnelling; and under the name of each Tunnel.]

Turbellaria.  A.  [See also Flat Worms; Planarians.]

Turbines.  [See Hydraulic Engineering; Water-wheels.]

Turcomans.  A.  [See also Tartars; Turkestan.]

Turf, The.  [See Horse-racing; Horse-training; Racehorse; Stud-books; Trotting.]

Turkestan.  D.  [See also Asia, Central; Turcomans.]
Subject Headings for Dictionary Index.

Turkey. B and D. [See also Armenian Massacres; Caliphs; Constantinople; Cretes; Crimean War; Eastern Question; Greek-Turkish War (1897); Mohammedanism; Ottomans; Plevna; Russo-Turkish War; Sultans of Turkey; Turkey in Asia.]

Turkey in Asia. D. [See also Armenia; Asia Minor; Kurdistan; Palestine and Syria.]

Turkeys. A. [See also Poultry and Poultry Farming.]

Turkish Bath. A. [See also Baths and Bathing.]

Turkish Language and Literature. J.

Turkish Question. [See Eastern Question.]

Turks. [See Ottomans; Tartars.]

Turning. [See Lathes and Lathe Work.]

Turnip Fly. (Antheroma radicum.) A. [See also Insects, Injurious.]

Turtles. [See Tortoises.]

Tyndall Lectures. A. [See also under Tyndall, Prof. John, in Author Catalogue.]

Type and Type-setting. A. [See also Linotypes; Printing; Proof-reading; Stereotyping.]

Typewriters. A.

Typewriting. A.

Typhoid Fever. A.

Typhus Fever. A.

Typography. A. [See also Aldine Press; Bibliography; Caxtons; Elzevir Press; Kelmscott Press; Printing; Proof-reading; Type and Type-setting.]

——— By Countries.

Tyranny. F. [See also Despotism.]

Tyrol. D.

Tyrolese. A.

Tyrrenian Language. [See Etruscan Language.]

U

Uganda. D. [See also Africa, East; African Languages; Colonies, British.]

Ulcers. A. [See also Abscesses; Lupus.]

Ultramontanism. G. [See also Infallibility; Old Catholics; Popes; Roman Catholicism; Vatican Council.]

Umbrella. A.

Umbrian Language. J. [See also Italic Languages and Dialects.]

Unconscious, The. G. [See also Automatism; Consciousness.]

Understanding. G. [See also Associationism; Conception; Intellect; Judgment; Psychology; Reason; Reflection.]

Uniforms. A. [See also Army, British; Military Clothing.]
Unionists. F. [See also Conservatism; Great Britain—Politics.]

Unitarianism. G. [See also Arians and Arianism; Jesus Christ; Socinianism; Trinity.]

United Presbyterians. G. [See also Presbyterianism; Scotland—Religion.]

United States. B. and D. [See also American Civil War; American Literature; American Negroes; American—Spanish War (1898); American War (1812); American War of Independence; Americans; Confederate States; "Mayflower," The; Mexican War; Monroe Doctrine; Pilgrim Fathers; Rocky Mountains; Slavery; under each City, State, and Territory; under important Subjects, with United States or America as a subheading.]

[For Official Publications and Reports see under United States in Author Catalogue, under the name of each Department as a subheading.]

[For subheadings to be used under this Subject-heading see Specimen Page XLIX of the Introduction.]

United States Bureau of Animal Industry. A. [See also Cattle and Cattle-breeding; and under United States—Department of Agriculture in Author Catalogue, for its Official Publications.]

United States Coast and Geodetic Survey. A. [See also in Author Catalogue under United States—Coast and Geodetic Survey—for its Official Publications.]

United States National Museum. A. [See also under United States in Author Catalogue.]

United States Supreme Court. [See Supreme Court—United States in Index for Descriptive Works; under United States—Supreme Court, in Author Catalogue, for Official Reports.]

Universalism and Universalists. G. [See also Future State.]

Universe. [See Cosmogony; Creation; Earth; Plurality of Worlds.]

Universities. General. G. [See also Academic Degrees and Costume; Calendars and Registers of Universities; Education—Universities and Colleges; University Extension; Universities—Periodicals and Magazines; Universities—Societies; University Settlements.]

——- Periodicals and Magazines. E. [See also Calendars.]

——- Societies. E.

——- By Countries.

——- American. G. [See also Calendars; Chautauqua; Education—Universities and Colleges; University Extension; and under each University, e.g., Brown, Columbia, Fisk, Harvard, Johns Hopkins, Nashville, Princeton, Tennessee, Vanderbilt, Vassar College, Yale, in both Index and Author Catalogue.]

——- Australian. MG. [See also under the title of each University in both Index and Author Catalogue.]

——- British. G. [See also under the title of each University in both Index and Author Catalogue.]

——- French. G. [See also Lille University; Sorbonne, The; and under the title of each University.]
Universities. German. G. [See also under the title of each University.]
—— Italian. G. [See also Bologna University.]
—— Japanese. G. [See also Doshisha University.]
University and College Calendars. [See Calendars and Registers of Universities.]
University Extension. G. [See also Chautauqua; Summer Schools.]
University Settlements. F. [See also Toynbee Hall.]
Upholstery. A. [See also Furniture; House Decoration.]
Upper Chambers. F. [See also Bicameral System; Constitutional Law; Constitutions of Countries; House of Lords; Parliamentary Government; and under the subheading Parliament under each Country.]
Uremia. A.
Urinary Organs. A. [See also Bladder; Genito-Urinary System; Kidneys.]
Urine. A. [See also Bladder; Kidneys; Urinary Organs.]
Urns. A. [See also Cremation; Vases.]
Ursulines. G. [See also Religious Orders.]
Uruguay. D.
Usages. [See Customs and Manners; Etiquette.]
Useful Arts. [See Industrial Arts.]
Usury. F. [See also Interest.]
Utah. D.
Uterus. A. [See also Gynaecology.]
Utilitarianism. G.
Utopias. [See Ideal States; Socialism.]
Utrecht. B. [See also Ecclesiastical History—Netherlands; Jansenists.]

V

Vacations. [See Holidays.]
Vaccination. A. [See also Inoculation; Small-pox.]
Vagrants and Vagrancy. F. [See also Pauperism; Poor-Laws.]
Value. F. [See also Currency; Prices; Work and Wages.]
Valves and Valve-gear. A.
Van Diemen's Land. [See Tasmania.]
Vanilla. A.
Vapour, Aqueous. A. [See also Air; Rain and Rainfall.]
Variation. A.
Variola. [See Small-pox.]
Varnishes and Varnishing. A. [See also Japanning; Lacquer and Lacquering; Painting.]
Vascular System. A. [See also Circulatory System.]
Vases. A. [See also Ceramics; Pottery; Urns.]
Vassalage. [See Feudalism.]

217
Vassar College.  G. [See also Women—Education and Training.]

Vatican Council, 1869.  G. [See also Councils, Church; Immaculate Conception; Infallibility; Old Catholics; Papacy; Popes.]

Vatican Library.  K.

Vatican Palace.  G. [See also Papacy; Popes; Roman Catholicism; Sistine Chapel; Vatican Council.]

Vendôois.  [See Albigenses; Waldenses.]

Vedas, The.  G. [See also Hinduism; Sanskrit.]

Vedic Language.  J.

"Vega," Ship.  D. [See also Arctic Regions.]

Vegetable Gardening.  A. [See also under each Vegetable.]

Vegetable Pathology.  [See Pathology, Vegetable.]

Vegetable Physiology and Morphology.  [See Botany, Physiological; Cells, Structure and Theory.]

Vegetable Products.  A. [See also Alkaloids, Vegetable; Cinchona; Fats and Oils; Quinine; Technological Chemistry.]

Vegetable Technology.  [See Botany, Economic.]

Vegetables—General.  A. [See also Vegetable Gardening.]

Vegetarianism.  A. [See also Dietetics; Food.]

Vehicles.  A. [See also Ambulances; Carriages, Coaches, and Carts; Motor-carriages and Auto-cars; Rolling Stock; Transportation; Waggons; Wheels.]

Veins.  A.

Vendée, La.  D. [See also Francy—History; French Revolution.]

Vendors and Purchasers.  F.

Venereal Diseases.  A. [See also Contagious and Infectious Diseases—Laws and Legislation; Gonorrhoea; Syphilis.]

Venezuela.  D.

Venice.  D.

Ventilation.  A. [See also Air; Chimneys; Heating of Buildings; Sanitation.]

Ventilation of Mines.  [See Gas in Mines; Mining Engineering.]

Ventriloquism.  A.

Venus: (Astronomy).  A.

Venus: (Mythology).  B.

Vermes.  [See Annelids; Helminthology; Nematodes; Oligochaeta; Parasites; Rotifera; Trematodes; Worma.]

Versification.  H. [See also Metre; Poetry—General; Prosody; and under sub-division of each Language.]

Vertebrata.  A. [See also Batrachia; Birds; Fishes; Mammalia; Reptiles; Zoology.]

Vetches.  A. [See also Forage Plants; Leguminose; Nitrogen in Agriculture.]

Veterinary Colleges.  G. [See also Veterinary Science and Practice—Education, Teaching of, Schools; and under the title of each College in the Author Catalogue ]
Veterinary Science and Practice. A. [See also Cat; Cattle; Diseases of Animals; Dog; Farriery; Horse; Veterinary Colleges.]

— Periodicals. E.
— Societies. E.
— Education, Teaching of, Schools. G.

Veto. F.

Vibration—Marine Engineering. A.

Vibration—Physics. A. [See also Acoustics; Wave Motion.]

Vice. G. [See also Virtue.]

Vice-Admiralty Courts. F.

Vices. G. [See also Anger; Christian Ethics; Covetousness; Envy; Hate; Jealousy; Pride; Sloth.]

Victoria. MB. and MD. [See also Aborigines; Eureka Stockade; and under Districts, Cities, and Subjects.]

Victoria Cross B. [See also Army, British; Military Orders.]

Victoria, Queen. [See Queen Victoria's Jubilee; Queens; and under Victoria, Queen, in the Author Catalogue.]

Vikings. B. [See also Scandinavians.]

Village Communities. F. [See also Labour Settlements.]

Villages. F. [See also Local Government; Towns.]

Villas. [See Dwelling-houses.]

Vinegar. A.

Vine-growing. [See Viticulture.]

Violin. A. [See also Musical Instruments.]

Violinists. C.

Violoncello. A.

Vipers. [See Adders and Vipers.]

Virgin Mary. G [See also Immaculate Conception; Lourdes.]

Virgulariidae. A. [See also Anthozoa; Zoophytes.]

Virtue. G. [See also Chastity; Vice.]

Virtues. G. [See also Charity; Christian Ethics; Diligence; Gentleness; Humility; Liberality; Modesty; Patience.]

Viscera. A.

Viscosity—Physics. A. [See also Friction; Hardness.]

Vision. [See Sight.]

Visions. [See Apparitions; Dreams; Ghosts; Hallucinations.]

Visitations of Counties—General. K. [See also under each County.]


Vitality. A. [See also Longevity.]

Viticulture. A. [See also Currants; Grapes; Phylloxera; Raisins; Viticulture—Periodicals; Viticulture—Societies; Wine-making.]

— Periodicals. E.
— Societies. E.
Viticulture. Education, Schools, Colleges. G.
——— By Countries.

Vivariums. A. [See also Animals; Menageries.]

Vivisection. A. [See also Cruelty to Animals.]

Vocalists. [See Singers.]

Voice. A. [See also Aphasia; Elocution; Singing; Speech, Organs of; Stammering; Throat; Ventriloquism.]

Volapük. J.

Volcanoes and Volcanic Action. A. [See also Earthquakes; Easter Island; Geysers; Krakatoa; Seismology.]

Volition. [See Determinism; Freedom of the Will; Predestination; Will.]

Volscian Language. [See Italic Languages.]

Voltaić Electricity. A. [See also Electricity—General, and History of.]

Volunteers and Volunteer Movement. F. [See also Army, British, and under New South Wales—Defence Forces in the Author Catalogue.]
——— New South Wales. MA.

Votes and Proceedings. [See under New South Wales—Parliament, in Author Catalogue.]

Voting. [See Election and Representation; Suffrage.]

Voussoir Arches. [See Arches; Bridges.]

Voyages—General. D. [See also Antarctic Regions; Arctic Regions; Maritime Discovery; Scientific Expeditions; Sea, The; Shipwrecks; Travellers; Travels; and under the sub-heading Discovery, Exploration and Early Voyages, under each Country.]

Voyages, Scientific. [See Antarctic Regions; Arctic Regions; “Challenger” Expedition; Scientific Expeditions and Voyages.]

Vulcanizing. A. [See also Guttapercha.]

Vulgarisms. J. [See also Slang; and under sub-heading Dialects under each Language.]

W

Wager of Battle. F.

Wagers. F. [See also Gambling.]

Wages. [See Capital and Labour; Profit-sharing; Trades Unions; Work and Wages.]

Wagons. A. [See also Carriages; Vehicles.]

Wagnerian Music and Opera. H. [See also Music—Drama.]

Waitangi. MB.

Waldenses. G. [See also Albigenses; Anabaptists; Baptists; Huguenots; Mennonites; Persecutions.]

Wales. B. and D. [See also Great Britain; Welsh Language; Welsh Literature.]

Walking. A. [See also Running.]

Walking-sticks. A.
### Subject Headings for Dictionary Index

Wall Decoration. [See Frescoes; House Decoration; Mosaics; Painting; Paperhanging; Plastering; Tapestry; Wall Papers.]

Wall-Papers. A. [See also House Decoration; Paperhanging.]

Wallabies. M.A. [See also Marsupials.]

Wallachian Language. J.

Wallachian Literature. J.

Walloons. G.

Walrus. A.

Wandering Jew. J. [See also Legends.]

War. F. [See also Disarmament; Military Art and Science; Peace.]

War Correspondents. C. [See also Journalists.]

War Game. [See Kriegspiel.]

War of the Roses, 1455-85. B. [See also England—History.]

War Songs. II.

Wardian Cases. [See Window Gardening.]

Wards. [See Chancery; Equity.]

Warming of Buildings. [See Heating of Buildings; Sanitary Engineering.]

Warranty. F. [See also Contracts; Guarantee.]

Wars. B. [See also Austro-Italian War, 1866; Afghan Wars; American Civil War; American War of Independence; Ashantee; Battles; Burmese Wars; Canadian Campaigns; Chinese Campaigns; Chinese-Japanese War; Crimean War; Egyptian Wars; Franco-German War; Greco-Turkish War; Indian Campaigns; Indian Frontier Campaigns; Indian Mutiny; Kaffir Wars; Military Expeditions; Napoleonic Wars; Naval Battles; Peninsular War; Red River Expedition; Russo-Turkish War; Schleswig-Holstein War; Servo-Bulgarian War; Seven Years' War; Sieges; Sikh War; Soudan Campaigns; South American Wars; Syrian Campaign; Thirty Years War; War Correspondents; War Songs; and under each Special War.]

### Warships—General. A. [See also Naval Architecture; Naval Engineering; Navies—General; Navy, British.]

Warts. A.

Washington. [See Laundry.]

Washington City, U.S.A. B and D.

Washington State, U.S.A. B and D.

Wasps. A. [See also Hymenoptera; Insects.]

Waste Products. A. [See also Technological Chemistry.]

Watches and Watch-making. A. [See also Clocks; Horology.]

Water and Water Analysis. A. [See also Baths and Bathing; Filters; Mineral Waters; Sea-water; Water Supply.]

Water-colour Painting. A. [See also Painting—Fine Arts.]

Water Courses. F. [See also Riparian Rights; Rivers.]

Water Cure. [See Hydropathy.]
Water-melons. [See Melons.]
Water-spouts. A.
Water Supply and Conservation. A. [See also Artesian Water and Wells; Canals; Filters and Filtration; Hydraulic Engineering; Irrigation; Plumbing; Pumps; Reservoirs; Water Supply of Towns; Wells and Well-boring.]
Water Supply of Towns. A.
Water-wheels. A.
Water-works. [See Water Supply of Towns.]
Waterfalls. D.
Watering Places. [See Health Resorts.]
Waterloo. B. [See also Battles; Napoleonic Wars.]
Wattles. A. [See also Tannins.]
Wave Motion, Theory of. A. [See also Vibration—Physics.]
Wax Flowers. [See Artificial Flowers.]
Waxes. A. [See also Fats and Oils.]
Wealth. [See Banks and Banking; Capital; Distribution of Wealth; Finance; Luxury.]
Weapons.—General. A. [See also Arms and Armour; Small Arms; and under each Weapon.]
——— Primitive. A. [See also Boomerang.]
Wearing Apparel. [See Clothing.]
Weather Forecasting. A. [See also Climatology; Meteorology; Storms; Winds.]
Weaving. A. [See also Carpets; Lace; Textile Fabrics.]
Wedau Language. MJ. [See also Papuan Languages.]
Wedgwood Pottery. A.
Weeds. A. [See also Botany, Economic; Thistles; and under each Weed.]
Weevils. A. [See also Curculionidae; Insects, Injurious.]
Weights and Measures. (Law.) F. [See also Balances.]
Weights and Measures—(Tables). A. [See also Arithmetic; Metric System.]
Weimar. B.
Weirs. A. [See also Hydraulic Engineering.]
Weismannism. [See Evolution—Biological and under Weismann in the Author Catalogue.]
Welding. A. [See also Electric Welding.]
Wellington. (New Zealand.) MD.
Wells and Well-boring. A. [See also Artesian Water and Wells; Diamond Drills; Water Supply.]
Welsh Calvinistic Church. G.
Welsh Language. J. [See also Celtic Languages.]
Welsh Literature. J.
Welsh, The. A. [See also Wales—Social Life and Customs.]
Wesleyan Methodism. G. [See also Methodist Episcopal Church.]
**Subject Headings for Dictionary Index.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Headings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>West Indies.</strong> D. [See also Antigua; Bahamas; Barbados; Bermudas; Cuba; Grenada; Guadaloupe; Hayti; Jamaica; Leeward Islands; Trinidad; and under each Island or Group.]</td>
<td>Western Australia. MB. and MD. [See also Aborigines; and under Cities, Districts, and Subjects.] Westminster Abbey. B. Westminster Assembly (1646). G. [See also Creeds; Presbyterianism.] Westminster Confession of Faith. G. [See also Calvinism; Creeds; Presbyterianism.] Westminster School. G. Whales and Whale-fishing. A. [See also Ambergris; Cetacea; Ziphiidae.] Wharfs. A. [See also Docks; Hydraulic Engineering.] Wheat—Varieties and Culture. A. [See also Agriculture; Cereals; Crops, Analyses of; Feeding Experiments; Flour; Fodders and Food-stuffs; Grain Magazines and Elevators; Hessian Fly; Milling of Wheat; Rust.] Wheels. A. [See also Carriage-building; Waggons; Water-wheels; Wind-mills.] Whigs. [See Great Britain—Politics; Liberalism.] Whisky. A. [See also Alcohols; Distillation; Malt.] Whist. A. [See also Cards.] White Ants. A. [See also Termites.] White Lead. A. [See also Paints and Pigments.] Whooping Cough. A. Wight, Isle of. D. Wigs. A. Will. A. [See also Freedom of the Will; Predestination; Psychology.] Willows. A. [See also Basket-making.] Wills—Law. F. [See also Guardians; Inheritance; Intestacy; Probate; Succession, Law of.] —— Registers. K. Wiltshire. B. Winchester Cathedral. B. Windmills. A. Window Gardening and Wardian Cases. A. [See also Greenhouse Gardening.] Winds. A. [See also Anemometry; Cyclones; Meteorology; Storms; Tornadoes.] Windward Islands. [See Barbados.] Wines and Wine-making. A. [See also Brandy; Viticulture; Viticulture—Periodicals.] —— By Countries. Winter. A. Wire. A. [See also Cables.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wireworm and Click-beetle. A.

Wisdom. G.

Wit. J. [See also Caricature; Epigrams; Humour and Comic Literature; Humourists and Satirists; Parodies; Satire.]

Witchcraft. G. [See also Demonology; Evil Eye; Folklore; Magic; Occult Sciences; Superstition.]

Witenagemote. F. [See also Folk-mote.]

Witnesses. F. [See also Evidence.]

Wives. F. [See also Family; Home; Husband and Wife; Marriage and Divorce.]

Woman Question. [See Chastity; Costume; Marriage; Prostitution; Woman Suffrage; Women—with various sub-headings.]

Woman Suffrage. F. [See also Women—Position.]

Wombat. (Phascolomys.) MA. [See also Marsupials; Zoology and Fauna—Australia.]

Women. General. F. and G. [See also Young Women.]

—Biography. (Collected and individual lives not going in any special class). C. [See also Actors and Actresses; Amazons; Chastity; Family; Home; Love; Marriage; Mothers; Nuns; Nursing; Queens and Empresses; Saints; Singers; Sisterhoods; Wives; Woman Suffrage; Women—Education; Women—Position, Treatment and Influence; Women—Societies and Clubs; Women—Work; Young Women.]

—Education, Hygiene, and Training. G. [See also Domestic Education; Girton College; Lady Margaret College; Newnham College; Vassar College.]

—Diseases. [See Gynaecology; Obstetrics.]

—Periodicals. E.

—Position, Treatment and Influence. F. [See also Family, Home, The; Sisterhoods; Woman Suffrage; Women—Education; Women—Societies; Women—Work.]

—Societies and Clubs. E.

—Work, Professions, Employment. F

Wood-ashes, Analyses of. A. [See also Agricultural Chemistry; Manures and Fertilisers; Timbers.]

Wood-carving and Wood-work. A. [See also Cabinet-making; Carpentry; Carving; Decoration; Fret-cutting; Furniture; Lathes and Lathe-work.]

Wood-engraving. [See Engraving.]

Wood Pavements. A. [See also Pavements; Road-making.]

Wood Peckers. A.

Wood, Preservation of. A.

Wood-pulp. [See Paper Manufacture.]

Woods. [See Botany, Economic; Forestry; Timbers.]

Wool. A. [See also Sheep and Sheep-breeding; Stock and Stock-breeding—Periodicals; Textile Fabrics; Woollen and Worsted Manufactures.]

Woollen and Worsted Manufactures. A.
Woolly Blight. A. [See also Aphides; Apples; Entomology, Economic; Insects, Injuries.]

Work and Wages. F. [See also Agricultural Labourer; Capital and Labour; Profit and Profit-sharing.]

Workhouses. F. [See also Asylums, Benevolent; Poor Laws.]

Working Classes. F. [See also Agricultural Labourer; Apprentices and Apprenticeship; Arbitration; Capital and Labour; Employer's Liability; Injurious Occupation; Labour Question; Master and Servant; Noxious Trades; People, The; Profit and Profit-sharing; Servants; Slums; Social Problems; Strikes; Sweating System; Trades Unions; Work and Wages; Workmen's Dwellings.]

By Countries.

Workmen's Dwellings. A. 1

Workshop Receipts. [See Receipts, Workshop.]

Workshops—Law. [See Factories and Factory System.]

World, The—Voyages. [See Voyages—General.]

World's Columbian Exposition. [See Chicago Exhibition.]

World's Parliament of Religions. [See Religions—General.]

Worms. A. [See also Annelids; Flat Worms; Helminthology; Nematodes; Nemertines; Oligochaeta; Parasites; Planarians; Trematodes.]

Worship. G. [See also Animals, Worship of; Ancestor Worship; Devotional Exercises; Family Worship; Fetishism; Fire Worship; Idolatry; Liturgies; Meditations, Devotional; Prayer; Public Worship; Rituals; Sacraments; Serpent Worship; Sky Worship; Theology—Devotional and Practical; Tree Worship.]

Worsted. [See Woollen and Worsted Manufactures.]

Wounds. A. [See also Gun-shot Wounds; Surgery.]

Wrecks. [See Shipwrecks.]

Wrestling. A. [See also Sports and Pastimes.]

Writer's Cramp. A.

Writers. [See Authors; Litterateurs; Novelists.]

Writing. General. J. [See also Alphabets; Cipher; Cryptography; Cuneiform Inscriptions; Hieroglyphics; Inscriptions; Letter-writing; Palaeography; Type-writing.]

—— History of. J. [See also Palaeography.]

Wrongs. [See Torts.]

X

X-Rays. [See Radiographs; Röntgen Photography.]

Xiphosura. A. [See also Arthropoda.]

Xylophaga. [See Coleoptera.]

Xylonite. [See Celluloid.]

Xylophone. A. [See also Musical Instruments.]
Y

Yachtbuilding. A. [See also Boat-building; Ship-building.]

Yachting. A. [See also Boating; Sailing; and under the name of each Yacht.]

Yale University. G. [See also Universities, American.]

Yangtse-kiang River. D.

Yarrow River. B.

Yaws, The. [See Frambessia; Tropical Diseases.]

Year Books of Current Events in Geography, History, Politics, Science, &c. E and K. [See also Almanacs; and under Places and Subjects.]

Yeast. A. [See also Alcohols; Bacteriology; Brewing; Fermentation; Protophyta.]

Yellow Fever. A. [See also Tropical Diseases.]

Yemen. B. [See also Arabia; Sabsarans.]

Yerba-Maté (Paraguay Tea—Ilex Paraguayensis). A.

Yorkshire Dialect. J. [See also English Language—Dialects.]

Yoruba. J. [See also African Languages.]

Yosemite Valley. D. [See also California.]

Young Men. G. [See also Boys; Self-culture.]

Young Men’s Christian Associations. G. [See also Christian Endeavour Movement.]

Young Women. G. [See also Girls; Women—Education.]

Young Women’s Christian Associations. G.

Youth. G. [See also Boys; Girls; Young Men; Young Women.]

Yucatan. D. [See also Indians, American.]

Yucatan Language. J.

Yukon. D. [See also Klondyke Goldfields.]

Z

Zambesi. D.

Zanzibar. D. [See also Africa, East.]

Zebra. A.

Zenana Missions. G. [See also Missions and Missionary Work—India.]

Zend Avesta. G. [See also Parsicism; Persia—Religions; Sacred Books; Zoroastrianism.]

Zhob Valley. D. [See also Indian Frontier.]

Zinc. A.

Zincography. [See Photo-engraving; Printing.]

Ziphiidae. A. [See also Cetacea; Dolphins; Swordfish.]

Zodiac, The. A.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Headings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zodiacal Light.</td>
<td>A. [See also Sun and Solar System.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoism.</td>
<td>G. [See also Biology; Life, Origin of.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zollverein.</td>
<td>F. [See also Customs Union; Federal Government and Federalism; Germany—History; State Rights.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoölatry.</td>
<td>[See Animals, Worship of.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoölogical Laboratories and Stations.</td>
<td>[See Zoölogy—Museums, Laboratories, Gardens; also Biology—Museums, Laboratories and Stations; Marine Zoölogy.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Zoölogy—General. A. [See also Acclimatization; Amphioxus; Anatomy, Comparative; Animal Electricity; Animal-lore; Animal Mechanism; Animalectes; Apes; Aquariums; Arachnida; Arthropoda; Bacteriology; Batrachia; Bestiaries; Biology; Birds; Brachiopoda Cephalopoda; Cestoda; Chetognatha; Célebentalà; Collecting; Coloration, Animal; Crustacea; Distribution of Plants and Animals; Echinodermata; Embryology; Entomology; Evolution; Fishes; Gasteropoda; Gephyraea; Gorilla; Helminthology; Heredity; Hirudines; Instinct; Invertebrata; Lamellibranchiata; Mammalia; Marine Zoölogy; Marsupials; Menageries; Mollusca; Monkeys; Monotrema; Museums; Myriopoda; Natural History; Nematodes; Nemertines; Orni-thology; Parasites; Peripatus; Phoronis; Physiology; Polycehata; Polyzoa; Protozoa; Reptiles; Rotifers; Seals; Sponges; Taxidermy; Trematoidea; Tunicata; Turbellaria; Vertebrata; Vivariums; Worms; Zoölogy and Fauna—By Countries; and under each Order, Class, Family, and Animal.]

### Zoölogy. Manuals, Systems, Nomenclature. A.
- Dictionaries. A.
- Addresses, Lectures, Pamphlets. A.
- Museums. A.
- Periodicals. E.
- Societies. E.
- Laboratories, Stations, Gardens. G. [See also Menageries; Vivariums.]

### Zoölogy and Fauna. By Countries.

#### Zoöphytes. A. [See also Actinidae; Actinosae; Anemones; Corals; Ctenophora; Hydrozoa; Minyadidae; Polypoza; Sponges; Virgularidae.]

#### Zoroastrianism. G. [See also Fire Worship; Parseeism; Sacred Books; Zend Avesta; and under Zoroaster in Author Catalogue.]

#### Zululand. D. [See also Mashonaland; Matabeleland; Rhodesia; South Africa; Zulus.]

#### Zulu Languages. J. [See also Bantu Language; Kaffir Languages.]

#### Zulus. A. [See also Kaffirs.]

#### Zurich. B.

#### Zwinglianism. G. [See also Lord’s Supper; Lutheran Church; Reformers, Religious; and under Zwingli, Ulric in the Author Catalogue.]

#### Zymotic Diseases. [See Contagious and Infectious Diseases; Fevers; Germs in Disease; Plagues.]

---
